# Instrument Specific Software for JEM-X
# Architectural Design Document

## Version 9.0

Carol Anne Oxborrow (DSRI)
Jérôme Chenevez (DSRI)
Peter Kretschmar (ISDC)
Stefan Larsson (Stockholm)
Sami Maisala (Helsinki)
Niels Jørgen Westergaard, (DSRI)

June 24, 2004

*Danish Space Research Institute*
*Juliane Maries Vej 30*
*DK-2100 Copenhagen*

# Contents


Table of contents . . . . . i
List of changes . . . . . v

**1 Introduction: the JEM-X ISSW ADD** **1**
1.1 Purpose . . . . . 2
1.2 Scope . . . . . 2
1.3 The ISDC System . . . . . 3
1.4 Abbreviations . . . . . 3
List of figures . . . . . 1

**2 Software Requirements Compliance** **8**

**3 System Overview** **15**
3.1 Objectives . . . . . 15
3.2 System Design . . . . . 16
3.3 ISDC System Context . . . . . 17
3.4 Scientific Analysis Levels . . . . . 21
3.5 Good Time Intervals . . . . . 22
3.6 The Background Problem . . . . . 23
3.6.1 Background Determination . . . . . 24
3.6.2 Background spectrum and spatial model calculation . . . . . 25
3.6.3 Background Handling for binned data . . . . . 27
3.6.4 Background Handling in j-src-extract . . . . . 28
3.7 Decomposition of JEM-X ISSW . . . . . 28
3.7.1 PRP: Data Preparation . . . . . 29
3.7.2 COR: j_correction . . . . . 33
3.7.3 GTI: j_gti . . . . . 34
3.7.4 DEAD: j_dead_time . . . . . 34
3.7.5 CAT_I: j_cat_extract . . . . . 35
3.7.6 BKG: j_bkg_model . . . . . 35
3.7.7 BIN_I: j_image_bin . . . . . 35
3.7.8 IMA: j_imaging . . . . . 36

3.7.9 SPE: j_src_extract_spectra . . . 36
3.7.10 LCR: j_src_extract_lc . . . 36
3.7.11 BIN_S: j_bin_spectra . . . 37
3.7.12 BIN_T: j_bin_lc . . . 37
3.7.13 Offline: j_performance . . . 37
3.7.14 Offline: j_ical . . . 38
3.7.15 Offline: j_bkg_interactive . . . 38
3.8 Dream Tools . . . 39

**4 Detailed Design** **40**
4.1 Common Parameter Names . . . 40
4.2 Energy Binning: ADC to PI . . . 52
4.2.1 PHA Binning . . . 52
4.2.2 PI Binning . . . 53
4.3 Event Evaluation . . . 53
4.4 Error codes . . . 54
4.5 Spectral Data Handling . . . 56
4.5.1 Output data formats . . . 56
4.5.2 Detector Response Matrix . . . 56
4.5.3 Usage with XSPEC . . . 57
4.5.4 Analysis of light-curves . . . 57
4.6 Flux Units . . . 57

**5 Component Description** **58**
5.1 Component Definitions . . . 58
5.2 ISDC Generic Components . . . 59
5.3 jemx-science-analysis . . . 61
5.4 jemx-scw-analysis . . . 65
5.5 jemx-obs-analysis . . . 70
5.6 Data Preparation . . . 72
5.6.1 j-prp-evts-obt . . . 75
5.6.2 j-prp-rate-obt . . . 77
5.6.3 j-prp-spec-obt . . . 79
5.6.4 j-prp-frss-obt . . . 81
5.6.5 j-prp-status-table . . . 83
5.6.6 j-prp-verify . . . 89
5.6.7 j-calib-gain-fitting . . . 93
5.6.8 j-calib-adc . . . 98
5.7 j-correction . . . 102
5.7.1 j-cor-gain . . . 106
5.7.2 j-cor-position . . . 115

5.8 j-gti . . . 120
5.9 j-dead-time . . . 124
5.9.1 j-dead-time-calc . . . 126
5.10 j-cat-extract . . . 130
5.11 j-bkg-model . . . 132
5.11.1 j-bkg-spat-sel . . . 135
5.11.2 j-bkg-spec-sel . . . 138
5.11.3 j-bkg-scal-calc . . . 141
5.12 j-image-bin . . . 145
5.12.1 j-ima-shadowgram . . . 148
5.13 j-imaging . . . 152
5.13.1 j-ima-basic-recon . . . 155
5.13.2 j-ima-src-find . . . 157
5.13.3 j-ima-cor-intensity . . . 160
5.13.4 j-ima-fine-resol . . . 162
5.13.5 j-ima-refined-recon . . . 164
5.14 j-src-extract-spectra . . . 166
5.14.1 j-src-spectra . . . 169
5.15 j-src-extract-lc . . . 175
5.15.1 j-src-lc . . . 178
5.16 j-bin-spectra . . . 184
5.16.1 j-bin-evts-spectra . . . 188
5.16.2 j-bin-spec-spectra . . . 192
5.16.3 j-bin-bkg-spectra . . . 195
5.17 j-bin-lc . . . 198
5.17.1 j-bin-evts-lc . . . 202
5.17.2 j-bin-rate-lc . . . 205
5.17.3 j-bin-bkg-lc . . . 208
5.18 j-performance . . . 211
5.18.1 j-perf-collect-data . . . 213
5.19 j-ical . . . 216
5.19.1 j-ical-frss . . . 217
5.19.2 j-ical-collimator . . . 219
5.19.3 j-ical-gain . . . 221
5.19.4 j-ical-anodes . . . 223
5.19.5 j-ical-ecal . . . 225
5.20 j-bkg-interactive . . . 227

**6 Data Dictionary** **230**
6.1 Introduction to ISDC data structures . . . 231
6.1.1 Group data structures . . . 231
6.1.2 Principles . . . 231
6.1.3 Multiple classes of 'raw' . . . 232
6.1.4 Full On Board Time . . . 232
6.1.5 INDEX tables . . . 232
6.1.6 JEM-X specific problems . . . 233
6.2 JEM-X Data Structures . . . 234
6.3 INTEGRAL data structures . . . 248
6.4 Instrument model data structures . . . 251

**A Joint Header jemx.h** **253**

**Bibliography** **275**

**Index** **278**

# Change History Table

| Date | Revision | Pages | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24/9/97 | 0.0.1 | All | Skeleton based on [5] and [4] |
| 22/6/98 | 1.0 | All | First configuration control version released |
| 12/8/98 | 2.0 | 28 | Added a top-down decomposition of the components to the System Overview chapter. |
| 13/8/98 | | **??** | Removed component JTimeCorrection since all time correction now done by ISDC. |
| | | **??** | Removed list of TBD's which was only used by CAO and SAH |
| | | All | Rearranged order of components to comply with MOU. |
| | | 166, **??**, 175 | Edited contributions from SL to include components from data dictionary. |
| 14/8/98 | | 31 | Added diagram of all the JEM-X ISSW components and subcomponents. |
| | | 18, 19, 20 | Added diagrams from Peter Kretschmar |
| | | **??** | Added a list of pending data structures. |
| 24/8/98 | 3.0 | 278 | Changed add.sty to include index of components and data items |
| 25/8/98 | | All | Input and output environments created to include full list of inputs and outputs in the index of data structures |
| | | **??** | Reinstated TBD list, with inclusions from other authors |
| 2/9/98 | | 195, 208, | Added PK's new components to JDataBinning to handle non-imaging background determination. |
| | | 195, 208 | Moved components from JBackground to JDataBinning to handle non-imaging background analysis. |
| 3/9/98 | | 227 | Renamed JBackground to JIntBkg for interactive, off-line background analyses. |
| | | 227 | Renamed and added components for interactive background analysis. |
| | | **??**, **??** | Added components into image generation (QL and SA), for automatic background analysis |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3/9/98 | | 31 | Updated figure to include new non-imaging background components |
| | 3.0 | i | Update add.sty to make table of contents showing every component and data structure. |
| | | All | All components updated to reflect delivery dates in MOU |
| | | All | Included newly edited components from all authors. |
| 8–9/10/98 | 3.0 | All | Document reviewed by virtual meeting on IRC channel # jemxadr |
| 15–21/10/98 | 3.0 | All | Corrections arising from internal RIDs. See details below. See SDAST/ADD-RD for RIDs. |
| | Closed/rejected RIDs: 5,6,12,17,21,24,28,35,36 | | |
| 15/10/98 | RID38 | 102 | CAO: Remove JBulgingCorrection all references to it elsewhere. |
| | RID07 | All | ALL: All components edited to remove empty fields and add 'none' or 'TBW' where applicable |
| RID32,8,9,10 | | **??**, **??**, 248 | CAO: Introduction to the Data Dictionary was updated to take out a a couple of pending data structures that never get used and to a other New Data Structures waiting for ISDC approval. A new list of Intermediate Data Structures also created and external data structures list was added to. |
| | RID15 | 102 | CAO: Added JMXi-ELPS-CAL as input to JCorrection and JPerEventCorrections |
| 16/10/98 | 3.0 | **??** | Added new section to system overview to introduce background handling throughout the JEM-X ISSW |
| 16/10/98 | 3.0 | 230 | Included new data dictionary from PK that includes some auxillary and background data structures |
| | RID11 | 184, 198 | PK: Edits to JDataBinning input list |
| | RID13 | 184, 198, 195 | PK: Edits to 'dependancies' of JDataBinning and JBkgSpectrum |
| 16/10/98 | RID14 | 195, 208 | PK: Update I-O lists of JBkgSpectrum and JBkg-Lightcurve |
| | RID20 | **??**, 188 | PK: j-data-preparation,JCreateSpectrumMode: Update output lists |
| | RID34 | 238 | PK: JMXi-FRSS-CRW, Update remarks |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | RID37 | **??–??** | PK:JMXi-MODE-RAW, JMXi-CHAN-COR Consolidate design remarks on use of data structures across different telemetry modes. |
| | RID39 | 198 | PK: Extend scope of JLightcurveBinning |
| 19/10/98 | RID26 | 230 | CAO: Added paragraph to intro. about grouping of idividual source files for each ScW. |
| | RID26 | 102 | CAO: Added intermediate data files throughout the data correction components. |
| | RID31 | **??** | NJW: Added section on background handling and image reconstruction. |
| 20/10/98 | RID02 | 152 | NJW: Added JMXi-EVWT-BKG to inputs of image construction components. |
| | RID03 | 155 | NJW: Added design remarks about handling of restricted imaging data. |
| | RID08 | 230 | NJW: Added pending New Data Structures and intermediate files to list in introduction. |
| | RID30 | 152 | NJW: Updated inputs/outputs |
| | RID07 | All | ALL: Updated all components to include 'TBD' or 'None' in all empty fields as appropriate. |
| | 3.0 | 31 | Updated overview figure to include JCatBkg and JScal under JModelAutoBkg and added appropriate text. |
| 26/10/98 | 3.0 | **??** | CAO: Added pending data structures from the Helsinki group to New Data Structures section. |
| | RID01 | **??** | KM: JQlAutoBkg,Corrected input list. |
| | RID04 | 227 | KM: Add comments about use of JMXi-CHAN-COR data. |
| | RID18 | **??** | KM: j-known-src-calib, Correct input list to use uncorrected data. |
| | RID19 | **??** | KM: j-ksc-gain-table, Correct output list to include JMXi-SPGN-PER. |
| | RID22 | 211 | KM: Add functionality to display JMXi-ALRT-LIM. |
| | RID25 | 227 | KM: Update the 'processing' field. Closes AI04. |
| | RID27 | **??** | KM: JFiltAutoBkg, Correct inconsistencies in the text. Closes AI06 |
| | RID29 | 132, 227 | KM: Added missing inputs belonging to subordinate components. |
| | RID31 | 227, **??**, **??** | KM: JQlAutoBkg, JSaAutoBkg, Added subsection in System Overview to describe how background is handled. Added design remarks in components wherever background is determined. This closes AI03. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26/10/98 | RID33 | 211 | KM: Clarified use of JMXi-GAIN-PER. This closes AI07. |
| | 3.0 | 211, 28 | KM: Removed JPerfAlertGeneration, JPerfFunctions, JPerfAlertLimits from JPerformance. CAO: Removed these components from overview figure and system decomposition. |
| 2/11/98 | RID23 | **??** | Added SL's contribution to description of background handling in System Overview. This completes RID23. |
| | RID40 | 166, 175 | SL: Added design remarks about determining background probabilities for photons. |
| | 3.0 | 184, 198 | Added PK's edits to JDataBinning due to new output JMXi-SIMU-CAT from JCatBkgSel. Figures also updated. |
| 6/11/98 | 4.0 | | Version 4.0, with post-review corrections published |
| 2/3/00 | 5.0 | ALL | Complete revision of document. Changes include:<br>All new component names, lower case with underscores<br>Completely revised overview of background handling<br>New introductory section on GTIs<br>List of data structures incorporated into ISDC reference platform 1.4 (released Feb.2000)<br>Basic templates (column structure) for each data structure not included in RP1.4<br>All diagrams updated with new naming system<br>Most subordinate scripts removed from AD<br>Automatic background handling moved to separate application j_bkg_model<br>Background handling streamlined to 3 executables after AD work on this area in 1999<br>JSciAnalysis simplified to executables to create output suitable for use with standard astrophysical analysis tools (e.g. XSPEC)<br>Updated Bibliography to include ISDC support software manuals; SDAST discussion documents |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 216, 102 | Updated j_calib_auto and j_correction to include INDEX table for calibration spectra and gain calibration results |
| 13/03/01 | 6.0 | ALL | Complete revision of document. ALL sections updated. Major changes are: |
| | | 8 | Separate chapter for Software Requirements overview |
| | | 2, All | Purpose of ADD expanded to include DD |
| | | 58, 31, 28 | Complete rearrangement of all components to fit into ISDCLEVL architecture |
| | | 21 | Added section on ISDC levels |
| | | 40 | Added chapter on detailed design |
| | | 58 | Added a new figure and component for every pipeline application script, to conform with initial ISDC V2 integration of the software |
| | | 216 | j_known_src_calib (KSC) becomes j_ical |
| | | 230 | Data dictionary updated to ISDC template release 2.0 |
| 21/05/01 | 6.1 | 31, 32 | Updated figures and overview to merge j_cor_gain_events and j_cor_gain_spectral |
| | | 58 | Update of all component descriptions delivered for V2 consolidation |
| | | 54 | Added error code lising to DD section |
| 27/07/01 | 6.2 | 15, 58 | Updated V2 component descriptions for latest consolidated deliveries |
| | | **??** | Added section about detector coordinates |
| | | 58 | Added indexing and cross-referencing of input parameters for every component description |
| | | 230 | Data dictionary brought up to date with ISDC RP3.0 release templates |
| | | 39 | Added a list of proposed tools that could be envisaged for the future |
| 26/11/01 | 6.3 | 211 – 227 | Updated all component descriptions for ISDC interactive tools |
| 31/03/02 | 7.0 | All | Complete editorial revision of the text to make document as complete as possible and as self-consistent as possible. Major classes of changes: |
| | | 40 | Added missing parameters, so all parameters can be indexed and cross-referenced |
| | | 234 | Added missing data structures |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31/03/02 | | 58 | All component descriptions improved though no design changes<br>A complete list of changes was submitted to ISDC and can be found at: |
| | | http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/Changes.for.7.0.ps | |
| | | | Performing these corrections closes SCREW–00481 |
| 21/8/02 | 7.1 | | All components updated to versions delivered for V1 freeze at July 31st 2002 |
| | | 132 | Automatic background handling has new improved figures |
| | | 40 | Script parameters added to list of input parameter names |
| | | 234 | Data dictionary had obsolete data structures removed<br>A complete list of changes was submitted to ISDC and can be found at: |
| | | http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/ChangesFor7.1.ps | |
| 24/10/03 | 8.0 | Title page | Jerome added to list of authors |
| | | Chapter 5 | All component descriptions updated to describe versions found in OSA 3.0. Each change in this document corresponds to a SCREW or SPR write against the relevent s/w component |
| | | Chap. 6 | All data structure descriptions updated for OSA 3.0 |
| | | Sec. 4.1 | All parameter names updated for OSA 3.0 |
| | | Sec. 1.4 | Expanded to include data naming convention abbreviations |
| | | Sec. 3.7.15 | Removed all references to j-ical-dead since deadtime is not determined by a trigger-based model any longer |
| | | 57 | Added Jerome's summary of flux units<br>A complete list of changes was submitted to ISDC and can be found at: |
| | | Chapter 5 | Complete revision of SRD references for all components |
| | | 59 | Section added listing generic ISDC tools used in JEM-X ISSW |
| | | 275 | Update of publication dates of all documents in the bibliography |
| | | http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/ChangesFor8.0.ps | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 25/06/04 | 9.0 | 8, 162, 31 | Added NJW's new j-ima-fine-resol to component descriptions; SRD compliance; system overview figures |
| | | 58 | All component descriptions updated to describe versions delivered as part of OSA 4.0 |
| | | 21, 31, 30 | Adjusted ISDC levels to include COR in SCW pipeline and use -ALL data structures; in system overview |
| | | 232, 234 | Added -ALL data structures to data dictionary |
| | | 30, 31 | Overview figures updated to show COR step in the ScW Pipeline, as well as OSA |
| | | 40 | Added dimImage parameter to parameter list |
| | | 60 | Added short description of evts-pick tool to 'ISDC Generic Components' |
| | | 251, 234 | Added JMXi-BORE-MOD and JMXi-FMSK-MOD to Data dictionary and IMOD listing |
| | | 109 | Added figure showing method of finding the keV-per-ADC-Channel gain slope |
| June 24, 2004 | 9.0 | All | Submitted PostScript file to WWW |

Where ?? appears instead of a page reference, the original component or data structure is no longer contained in this document because of changes made during the evolution of the software architecture and naming conventions.

# List of Figures


3.1 ISDC Context: JEM-X Near real time data processing . . . 18
3.2 ISDC Context: JEM-X Consolidated data processing . . . 19
3.3 ISDC Context: JEM-X Offline Scientific Analysis . . . 20
3.4 Background handling overview . . . 26
3.5 JEM-X V1 Data Preparation Overview . . . 30
3.6 JEM-X Offline Science Analysis Pipeline (OSA) . . . 31
3.7 JEM-X Offline Processing Overview . . . 32

5.1 jemx_science_analysis . . . 61
5.2 jemx_scw_analysis . . . 65
5.3 jemx_obs_analysis . . . 70
5.4 Data Preparation . . . 72
5.5 j-prp-status-table . . . 83
5.6 j-calib-gain-fitting . . . 94
5.7 j-correction . . . 105
5.8 Determining the keV-per-ADC-channel gain slope . . . 109
5.9 j-gti . . . 120
5.10 j_dead_time . . . 124
5.11 DFEE event processing and dead time . . . 127
5.12 j-cat-extract . . . 130
5.13 j-bkg-model . . . 132
5.14 j-bkg-spec-sel . . . 143
5.15 j-bkg-scal-calc . . . 144
5.16 j_image_bin . . . 145
5.17 j_imaging . . . 152
5.18 j_src_extract_spect . . . 166
5.19 j_src_extract_lc . . . 175
5.20 j-bin-spectra . . . 184
5.21 j-bin-lc . . . 198
5.22 j-performance . . . 212
5.23 j-perf-collect-data . . . 214
5.24 j-bkg-interactive . . . 229

# Chapter 1

# Introduction: the JEM-X ISSW ADD

The lay-out of this document, the JEM-X ISSW ADD, follows the template given in the ESA Software Engineering Standards [4]. The architectural design phase is described in [4] chapter 4, pp. 1-29 to 1-37 and the template for this document is given on p. 3-C4. The lay-out of this document is also heavily based upon the ISDC OSM Architectural Design Document [5]. Anyone coming fresh to the JEM-X ISSW should make liberal use of the index which cross-references all the functions, data structures, input parameters etc. Newcomers are also advised to have a copy of the ISSW User Manual [30] close at hand.

The document has also been expanded since version 5.0 to include the Detailed Design documentation required for maintenance and upgrading of the JEM-X ISSW. The requirements for Detailed Design documentation can be found in [4] chapter 5 p. 1-46.

Throughout the text, hyphens in component names can be freely interchanged with underscores. i.e. j-dead-time-calc is the same component as j_dead_time_calc. In the ISDC system only underscores are used, but these cannot be used in labels and other cross-referencing identifiers in LaTeX.

JEM-X actually consists of two identical units that sit side-by-side on the satellite, with the same FOV though rotated by 180° to each other around the spacecraft x-axis. It is necessary to treat the two instruments completely separately since they have slightly different boresight angles and completely different instrument characteristic tables. All data structures therefore come in two different forms: JMX1-ABCD-EFG for JEMX-1 and JMX2-ABCD-EFG for JEMX-2. Throughout the document data structures are call JMXi-ABCD-EFG to indicate these two versions. The two instruments have their own separate pipelines and all processing of data from them is kept entirely separate. The only place where data from both instruments is used together is in the interactive health monitoring and performance tool j_performance where results and data from the two instruments are compared.

## 1.1 Purpose

This document reflects the JEM-X Science Data Analysis Software Teams's (SDAST) understanding of what Instrument Specific Software (ISSW) should be delivered for integration into the ISDC data handling system. It also details the way components and shared data structures are used by the completed data analysis system. During the evolution of this document individual members of the SDAST and the hardware team can influence and develope the way their components fit into the whole.

Hence the JEM-X ADD has several purposes:

- It serves as a tool for SDAST to communicate internally current understanding regarding the JEM-X ISSW.
- It serves as a means of communication between SDAST, the hardware developers and ISDC
- It formed the basis of the Detailed Design Phase of software development
- It is a tool for the people responsible for integration of the software into the ISDC system
- It is a central repository of design details needed by future programmers not currently part of SDAST or ISDC to understand what we have done and why.
- It contains detailed design information and therefore is the definitive document on JEM-X ISSW. Generally information in this ADD takes precedence over that found in other documents.

## 1.2 Scope

The architectural design phase of development has produced a physical model of the software components to be written. Hence, this document reflects the current physical model of JEM-X ISSW, as agreed upon by the instrument team members. Changes in this document reflect physical changes in the way the software is realised.

Since there is JEM-X science data analysis software in many different parts of the ISDC system, it has not been attempted to make an overall model of the software system. Instead, it has been attempted to identify the context within ISDC where specific JEM-X ISSW components belong. The assumed context is the system described in the ISDC Top-Level ADD [9].

This document however, is not concerned with the common elements of the general ISDC environment, which are taken for granted: the exact location of data depositories and the running of archives, for example. It is merely assumed that in using the **JMXi-** prefix for data structures, and **j_** as the first letter of all JEM-X ISSW components, this is sufficient to identify the JEM-X software dominion within the ISDC system.

This document is updated with release of the ISDC OSA software to general users: the current version represents the state of the software at the time just before the OSA 4.0 release, planned for July 2004. There has been much effort to ensure that all components and subcomponents documented here actually reflect a piece of software code delivered to ISDC for integration or planned for future deliveries

## 1.3 The ISDC System

It is assumed that the reader is familiar with the ISDC Support Software Libraries which form the backbone of the ISDC I/O and archiving system. All data access is performed through these libraries. For information on the individual ISDC APIs please see the following user's manuals available from the ISDC website:

**Common** The common library used for executable initialisation and exit/tidyup [12]

**DAL** Data Access Library with functions common to all instruments [11]

**RIL** Reporting Interface Library provides logging/messaging and alert generation facilities [19]

**PIL** Parameter Interface Library accesses IRAF parameter files [18]

**DAL3GEN** General ISDC APIs for time conversion etc. [14]

**DAL3AUX** APIs for auxillary data access [15]

**DAL3HK** APIs for housekeeping data access [16]

**DAL3CAT** APIs for catalogue access [17]

**DAL3JEMX** APIs for access to science data in JEM-X specific formats [13]

**isdcROOT** Interface with ROOT classes for implementation of interactive tools [20]

## 1.4 Abbreviations

**ADC** Analog to Digital Converter

**ADD** Architectural Design Document

**AH** Allan Hornstrup, formerly head of SDAST

**API** Application Programming Interface

**ARF** Ancilliary Response Function/Files

**BKG** Background; suffix for data structures containing backgrounds

**BTI** Bad Time Interval

**CAL** Suffix for structures containing gain calibration data

**CAO** Carol Anne Oxborrow, SDAST, DSRI

**CAT** Suffix for structures containing catalogue data

**cfitsio** C library for FITS file I/O

**COR** Suffix for structures containing corrected/calibrated science data

**CRW** Suffix for structures containing raw calibration data

**CTS** ISDC Coding and Testing Standards document.

**DAL** Data Access Layer

**DBG** Data structure suffix for detector backgrounds

**DFEE** Digital Front-End Electronics

**DPE** Data Processing Electronics

**DSRI** Danish Space Research Institute

**FCFOV** Fully Coded Field of View

**FITS** Flexible Image Transport System

**FOV** Field of View

**FRSS** Fixed Radiation Source System

**FULL** Data obtained with a JEM-X unit in Full Imaging mode

**GTI** Good time interval. Also suffix for GTI data structures.

**GUI** Graphical User Interface

**HK** Housekeeping Data

**HRW** Suffix for data structures containing raw housekeeping data

**IBIS** Imager on Board the INTEGRAL Satellite

**IC** Instrument characteristics

**IJD** INTEGRAL Julian date

**IMA** Suffix for structures containing image data; ISDC analysis level

**IR** Instrument representative at ISDC

**IRAF** Astronomical image analysis system: Format for parameter files

**IROS** Iterative Removal Of Sources

**ISDC** INTEGRAL Science Data Centre

**ISOC** INTEGRAL Science Operations Centre

**ISSW** Instrument Specific Software

**IT** Instrument team

**j_** Prefix given to any software component concerned with JEM-X

**JC** Jérõme Chenevez, SDAST DSRI

**JEM-X** Joint European Monitor for X-rays

**JH** Juhani Huovelin, head of background handling team, Helsinki

**JMX1, JMX2** Actual prefix on JEM-X data structures

**JMXi** Wildcard prefix on JEM-X data structures; i = 1,2

**KM** Kirsi Malmivaara, formerly SDAST Helsinki

**KSC** Known Source Calibration

**LM** Logical Model

**FOBT** Full On-Board Time

**LCR** Suffix for structures containing lightcurve data

**L-OBT** Local On-Board Time

**MOC** Mission Operations Centre

**MOD** Suffix for structures containing instrument model data

**MOU** Memorandum of Understanding

**NJW** Niels Jørgen Westergaard, head of SDAST

**OBSW** On-Board Software

**OBT** On-Board Time

**OSA** Offline Science Analysis

**OSim** Observation simulator

**OSM** Operations System Monitoring

**PCFOV** Partially Coded Field of View

**PIL** Parameter Inteface Library

**PK** Peter Kretschmar, JEM-X Liason, ISDC

**PRP** Suffix for prepared data

**PRW** Suffix for raw packet data

**QLA** Quick Look Analysis

**RATE** Countrate data taken simultaneously with REST and SPEC data

**RAW** Suffix for structures containing raw (unpacked) data

**RES** Suffix for structures containing found source lists (results)

**REST** Data taken with a JEM-X unit in Restricted Imaging Mode

**SA** Standard/Science Analysis

**SCP** Suffix for structures containing Science Calibrated Parameters

**SCW ScW** Science Window

**SHD** Suffix for structures containing shadowgram data

**SPE** Suffix for structures containing spectral data

**SPI** SPectrometer on INTEGRAL

**SRW** Suffix for secondary raw data

**STA** Suffix for instrument status data

**SWG** Science Window Group

**SDAST** Science Data Analysis Software Team

**SL** Stefan Larsson, SDAST Stockholm

**SM** Sami Maisala, SDAST Helsinki

**SPAG** SPAtial Gain variations

**SPEC** Data taken with a JEM-X unit in Spectral Mode

**SPTI** Data taken with a JEM-X unit in Spectral Timing Mode

**SR(D)** Software Requirements (Document)

**TBC** To Be Confirmed

**TBD** To Be Decided

**TBW** To Be Written

**TIME** Data taken with a JEM-X unit in Timing Mode

**TIMM** The INTEGRAL Mass Model

**TM** Telemetry

**URD** User Requirements document

**V1** ISDC Preprocessing and data preparation/ Technical Processing

**V2** ISDC Standard Pipeline Scientific Analysis/ Scientific Processing

**V3** ISDC Offline Scientific Analysis

# Chapter 2

# Software Requirements Compliance

The processing performed by the JEM-X ISSW is determined by the ISDC SRD [7] and it is largely the arrangement of these requirements that has determined how the ISSW is broken down into different executables. This chapter outlines how the ISDC/ISSW applications and infrastructure implement the SRs for the JEMX ISSW. In some cases no one application or executable implements a requirement. In many cases several requirements are fulfilled by a single executable, especially where the same or similar requirements occur for the various data-taking modes.

All JEM-X ISSW applications fullfil requirement 18.1.1 of the SRD: coping with autonomous data-taking mode changes. Every executable searches for data of the type(s) for which it is written, and exits without error if it should turn out that there is no data of that type to work on in the given Science Window.

Since the launch of INTEGRAL in October 2002, many changes have been made to the ISSW which improve on the original fulfillment of some requirements so that they are now covered in more ways than before.

The JEM-X ISSW Software Requirements are fulfilled as follows:

18.1.1 All components cope with autonomous data-taking mode changes

18.2.1 Onboard software (OBSW) performs filtering of all measured events for calibration spectra counts from the FRSS. ISSW component j-cor-position (p. 115) also flags all events falling within areas known to be contaminated by calibration spectrum events.

18.2.2 OBSW in the DFEE sorts out calibration counts by their position on the detector—the spectra thus accumulated after 256 seconds are packaged in the HK telemetry by the DPE

18.2.3 OBSW stores calibration counts according to which FRSS source produced them

18.2.4 Uploadable parameters are used by OBSW to define areas on detector where FRSS counts fall. IC file JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) indicates areas on the detector plate known to be contaminated with calibration spectra events.

18.3 Doesn't actually contain any requirements

18.4.1 j-calib-gain-fitting (p. 93) calculates current detector gain values from calibration spectra sent every 256 seconds.

18.4.2 The PHA binning tables provided in the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240), including JMXi-FULB-MOD (p. 239) and JMXi-CALB-MOD (p. 235) are corrected for ADC non-linearity, which ensures that all events, scientific and calibration, are likewise corrected. These corrections are implemented by j-calib-gain-fitting and j-cor-gain.

18.4.3 All derived detector gain values are saved in an index table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240), with the OBT of the middle of the spectral integration period, by component j-calib-gain-fitting.

18.4.4 Executable j-cor-gain (p. 106) in application j-correction (p. 102) uses the fitted gain parameters to derive the correct gain of the detector.

18.4.5 All FRSS data is processed automatically by j-calib-gain-fitting (p. 93) to provide a running update of the detector gain stored in JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240), which is used by j-cor-gain.

18.4.6 OBSW integrates the four FRSS spectra for 4.3 minutes (32 polling cycles of 8 sec.) which provides sufficient counts in each spectrum for the given source strength. See JEM-X User Manual [24] p.116.

18.5.1 Offline tool j-ical-gain (p. 221) derives spatially distributed spectra and gain fitting parameters, and compares these for time variation, non-linearity etc.

18.5.2 All science data is corrected for ADC non-linearity by using PHA binning tables that are corrected for this problem, should it arise. The corrections are performed via j-calib-gain-fitting and j-cor-gain.

18.5.3 Inflight position corrections are derived by offline tool j-ical-collimator (p. 219) using the collimator footprint shadowgram.

18.5.4 Spatial resolution over the area of the detector is also determined by j-ical-collimator (p. 219).

18.6 Doesn't contain any specific requirements.

18.7.1 Derived detector gain parameters are monitored by offline tools j-ical-gain (p. 221) and j-ical-frss (p. 217).

18.7.2 Changes in gain parameters between the different detector anodes are monitored by j-performance (p. 211) and studied interactively by j-ical-frss (p. 217).

18.7.3 Changes in position corrections are monitored offline by the instrument team, using j-ical-collimator (p. 219).

18.7.4 j-performance (p. 211) provides interactive monitoring of all instrument and data parameters being monitored.

18.7.5 Monitoring the evolution of inflight position corrections are done offline by the instrument team and to some extent by j-ical-collimator (p. 219).

18.7.6 Interactive monitoring of the response matrix is provided by j-performance (p. 211).

18.8 Doesn't contain any specific requirements.

18.9.1 Binning data from higher information content modes to formats with less information (spectra and lightcurves) is done by j-bin-spectra (p. 184) and j_bin_lc j-bin-lc (p. 198), not by j_correction as assumed in the SRD.

18.10.1 Effective PHA binning tables in the instrument model group, JMXi-FULB-MOD (p. 239), JMXi-RESB-MOD (p. 242), JMXi-SPCB-MOD (p. 245), are corrected for ADC non-linearity. These data structures are used by j-cor-gain (p. 106).

18.10.2 Executable j-cor-gain (p. 106) corrects all science events for the detector gain on the relevant anode section.

18.10.3 Position measurements of all events are corrected by executable j-cor-position (p. 115), using preflight calibration tables and if necessary inflight calibration tables determined by j-ical-collimator (p. 219).

18.10.4 Executable j-cor-gain (p. 106) also corrects science events for spatial variation in the detector gain using preflight calibration tables and if necessary inflight tables determined by j-ical-gain (p. 221) and other offline analyses.

18.10.5 No bulging corrections are performed for the JEM-X data since it has been determined that this cannot be performed reliably for a coded mask instrument: SRD should be updated.

18.10.6 Derivation of On Board Times (OBT) for all data is performed by ISDC and it is their responsiblity to maintain the correct time correlation between the various instrument L-OBTs and Universal Time. This requirement is fulfilled by j-prp-evts-obt (p. 75), j-prp-spec-obt (p. 79), j-prp-rate-obt (p. 77) and j-prp-frss-obt (p. 81).

18.10.7 Both executables in j-correction (p. 102) evaluate the events as they are corrected for various 'goodness' criteria and raise flags if neccessary in the STATUS byte of each JMXi-****-COR data structure. Application j-gti (p. 120) handles all determination of good time intervals (GTIs).

18.10.8 Executables j-cor-gain (p. 106) and j-cor-position (p. 115) handle both FULL and REST events.

18.11.1 Use of effective PHA binning table JMXi-FULB-MOD (p. 239) ensures ADC non-linearity correction of all spectral-timing events. These data structures are used by j-cor-gain (p. 106).

18.11.2 Executable j-cor-gain (p. 106) corrects SPTI events for temporal variations in detector gain.

18.11.3 ISDC is responsible for ensuring correct time correlation of all OBTs for all events and all instruments.

18.12.1 As for 18.11.3.

18.13.1 Use of effective PHA binning table JMXi-SPCB-MOD (p. 245) ensures that all SPEC spectra are corrected for ADC non-linearity. These data structures are used by j-cor-gain (p. 106).

18.13.2 Executable j-cor-gain (p. 106) performs temporal gain corrections on the SPEC spectra.

18.14 Contains no specific requirements.

18.15.1 Executable j-bin-evts-spectra (p. 188) bins SPTI and other event data into spectra, the bin sizes being determined by input parameters in IRAF format.

18.16.1 Executable j-bin-evts-lc (p. 202) bins all event data into lightcurves.

18.16.2 Where the data formats have energy information, binned lightcurves produced by j-bin-evts-lc (p. 202) are also energy-resolved. The binning formats are determined by input parameters.

18.17.1 Application j-bkg-model (p. 132) calculates a background estimate automatically for every pointing. An iteractive tool, j-bkg-interactive (p. 227) allows offline fine-tuning of background models.

18.17.2 Executablesj-bkg-spec-sel (p. 138) and j-bkg-scal-calc (p. 141) find suitable spectral background models for each pointing. New background spectra are created from observations by j-bin-bkg-spectra (p. 195).

18.17.3 Executables j-bkg-spat-sel (p. 135) and j-bkg-scal-calc (p. 141) provide suitable spatial background models automatically for every pointing.

18.18.1 Application j-imaging (p. 152) reconstructs images from shadowgrams, finds the positions of any found point sources and provides an error estimate on those positions.

18.18.2 All sky images produced by j-imaging (p. 152) are stored in data structures with the same format, JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) and the different images indexed in table JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244), by components j-ima-basic-recon (p. 155) and j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164).

18.18.3 This requirement is fulfilled by the image reconstruction components j-ima-basic-recon (p. 155) and j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164) using the standardised image data structure JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244).

18.18.4 Both j-ima-basic-recon (p. 155) and j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164) correct for spatial and spectral background counts as provided in models from j-bkg-model (p. 132).

18.19.1 Application j-imaging (p. 152) produces sky images, found source lists and estimates of uncertainties on found source positions.

18.19.2 Application j-image-bin (p. 145) creates energy- and time-resolved shadowgrams to be processed into images. Time and energy resolution is determined by input parameters.

18.19.3 Executable j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164) is an iterative method for producing high quality sky images and point source estimates. j-ima-fine-resol (p. 162) also produces fine resolution images of the sky.

18.19.4 Application j-imaging (p. 152) produces full FOV images which include all found sources.

18.19.5 The IROS procedure that is part of j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164) returns shadowgrams and image of events left over after removal of all found sources.

18.20.1 Application j-imaging (p. 152) produces refined images using j-ima-refined-recon (p. 164).

18.20.2 Details of the collimator, mask support structure etc. are applied during image processing in application j-imaging (p. 152).

18.20.3 Neighbouring images can be merged by using the ISDC generic tool for image mosaicing which will include special functions just for JEM-X that take into account the strong vignetting of the FOV, not seen in the other instruments that don't have a collimator.

18.21.1 An initial list of found point sources is created by j-ima-src-find (p. 157) prior to refined image processing, for use in QLA.

18.21.2 Coarser, quicker, shadowgram binning is done by j-image-bin (p. 145) for use by QLA.

18.21.3 During QLA only j-ima-basic-recon (p. 155) is used to make coarse sky images quickly.

18.21.4 This requirement cancelled – not iterative processing of images is done during QLA, it is simply too time consuming.

18.21.5 Sky images are produced in QLA including all the detected sources, though these have coarser time and energy resolution and are of lower quality than for SA.

18.21.6 This requirement also cancelled–since no iterative removal of sources is done as part of QLA, neither is there a returned residual image (see 18.21.4).

18.22.1 Executable j-ima-cor-intensity (p. 160) corrects found source fluxes for systematic detector sensitivity such as that caused by partial coding and collimator shadowing.

18.23.1 For every found point source applications j-src-spectra (p. 169) and j-src-lc (p. 178) create time-resolved spectra and energy-resolved lightcurves.

18.24.1 The binning format of the individual source spectra is determined by the input parameters to j-src-spectra (p. 169).

18.24.2 Executable j-src-spectra (p. 169) produces background spectra for each found point source.

18.25.1 The time resolution of the found source lightcurves is determined by the input parameters to j-src-lc (p. 178).

18.25.2 Executable j-src-lc (p. 178) produces associated background lightcurves for each found point source.

18.26 Scientific analysis of the standard products is performed by generic ISDC tools and other widely available packages such as XSPEC and XRONOS. Data structure format of various end products have been designed to be compatible as input to these packages.

Some requirements that appear in ISDC SRD are no longer applicable to the instrument as we currently understand it (18.10.5, 18.21.4, 18.21.6), and other functionality has been added to accomodate changes in the instrument design. Additional requirements of the JEM-X ISSW are:

**Countrate data** The original URD and SRD did not forsee the need for countrate data, RATE, hence there are as yet no formal requirements for its processing.

**Background binning** The need to bin empty fields into background light curves and spectra, to be used to construct a background model catalogue was unforseen in the original SRD. This is done in j-bin-bkg-spectra (p. 195) and j-bin-bkg-lc (p. 208).

**Deadtime determination** No separate requirement was envisaged for this calculation which was assumed to be a natural part of flux determination wherever this might occur. However, to streamline processing it has been decided to make deadtime calculation a separate executable early in the pipeline, so that the results can be used by all software further downstream.

**Verification of prepared data** It has been decided to include an executable at the end of data preparation to check that the raw data going into the Scientific Analysis pipeline behaves correctly. This includes checks on packet data versus event data, grey filter changes, OBT evolution, header keywords, out-of-bounds values etc. This will allow us to uncover problems in OBSW, ISDC PreProcessing and Data Preparation as quickly as possible. See j-prp-verify (p. 89).

**Status table** A central instrument table is needed for each JEM-X unit giving a time-ordered list of grey filter and mode changes. This is done by j-prp-status-table (p. 83)

**OEM message display** SDAST has provided to ISDC OSM a function that provides warning strings for each On Event Message that can be produced by the housekeeping telemetry, so that these can be displayed by OSM.

**ADC linearity monitoring** Automatic pipeline component j-calib-adc (p. 98) checks that all 43 amplifier chains are still working linearly and produces alerts when any of them significant changes in behaviour.

**Dead anode monitoring** Since launch cosmic ray damage to the microstrip plate has caused some anode strips to stop functioning, either wholly or partially. Component j-prp-verify (p. 89) has added functionality to output normalised event populations for each anode which can be used to check anode health throughout the mission.

**Monitoring of ECAL data** The onboard electronic calibration data is monitored automatically by j-calib-adc (p. 98) in the Revolution File Pipeline one revolution at a time. Longterm trends in this data are monitored by offline tool j-ical-ecal.

# Chapter 3

# System Overview

## 3.1 Objectives

The purpose of the JEM-X science data analysis software can be listed as follows:

- To prepare the raw data for processing.
- To check the raw data for anomalies indicating detector or on-board software malfunctions or problems with ISDC PreProcessing.
- To calculate time-dependant detector variables: deadtime and energy gain
- To remove detector fingerprints from the received event lists
- To make shadowgrams from corrected event positions and energies
- To determine the sky background present on each sky image, and in non-imaging data.
- To deconvolve the shadowgrams with the instrument mask to produce images of the sky
- To find bright sources of x-rays on the sky images that may be of interest to astronomers
- To extract data such as spectra, lightcurves and source flux estimates for each source found.
- To perform a running check on the instrument's performance
- To assemble a catalogue of background images for the detectors.
- To monitor raw and corrected data to see if fingerprint correction tables need updating.

Many tasks that are an integral part of Scientific Analysis are performed by ISDC tools that run on data collected by all the INTEGRAL instruments not just JEM-X. They are described in the relevant ISDC documentation:

- To monitor housekeeping data for anomalies and provide GTIs for each instrument (OSM)
- To extract lists of catalogue sources that should appear in the FOV and match them to sources found by the instruments (CAT)
- To perform rapid analysis of image data to see whether new sources or changes to known sources have been discovered (QLA)
- To make mosaics of neighbouring sky images (Observation pipeline)
- To select all data products belonging to just one source (Observation pipeline)
- To take INTEGRAL data products and reformat them for use with standard analysis tools (e.g. XSPEC and XRONOS)

## 3.2 System Design

Originally, each component from the highest level of the SRD [7] was appointed to a group or person in the SDAST. However, the AD has evolved so that in many cases this distinction between applications and developers is no longer so clear cut. The evolution of the AD, and the ADD, has been driven by several external constraints, which have themselves evolved substantially since ADD5.0: the design of the instrument; the design and function of the onboard software; the ISDC libraries; the output from ISDC PreProcessing ; stylistic demands of ISDC Coding and Testing Standards and the architectural design of the ISDC pipelines.

The ISSW is also dependant on changes in the onboard software that reads in data directly from the instrument in the DFEE[22] and packages telemetry in the DPE[23]. These OBSW modules determine the format of data received for processing: the coarseness (or otherwise) of energy bins; the frequency of new data; time resolution; data-taking mode and grey filter value. The number of bytes (or bits) assigned to each sort of telemetry data is reflected in the data structures which must store the data.

A major change in the architecture since ADD5.0 has been the complete re-arrangement of the individual executables into applications so that the automatic pipeline applications each belong to one of the ISDC Levels (PRP, COR, GTI etc.) which are used across all instruments. Also, generic ISDC tools used for all instruments are now included in the applications. One application, j_sci_format (previously JScientificAnalysis) is now composed entirely of ISDC tools and contains no ISSW.

The ISDC system, especially PreProcessing, determines to some extent the point in the data analysis pipeline at which certain sorts of raw data are available. OBTs for example, cannot be calculated in PreProcessing and so we must wait for Data Preparation to produce these values. Whether data can be treated on a Science Window by Science Window basis is also determined by the ISDC system: in some cases it has been found preferable to treat calibration and configuration

data for each Revolution or by Observation Groups. Groups and their implementation in the ISDC system also provide additional constraints on programmers.

One guiding principle of the ISSW design is that no programmer downstream should need to re-assemble data already available further upstream: hence the presence of executables such as j_prp_status_table and j_dead_time_calc both of which assemble information found in several different data structures for use later in the pipeline.

It has generally been assumed that the QLA and SA pipelines use the same executables, in some cases with coarser binning. The only place where distinctly different processing is used for SA and QLA is in the image reconstruction applications, where the output usually created for QLA will be used as input to the iterative process which will create high quality images in Standard Analysis (j_ima_refined_recon). This latter executable will be relatively time-consuming and cannot be used in QLA.

The background handling design has been formulated with help from experts who have experience in the field of coded-mask image reconstruction, and with the aid of background simulations using TIMM and the Southampton (Soton) photon generator software. Consequently, applications j_bkg_model and j_bkg_interactive have evolved significantly since versions 4.0 and 5.0 of this document. Background handling procedures are discussed in detail in section **??**.

While every effort has been made to create an AD that meets all the User Requirements and Software requirements as best possible given the external constraints, it was clear that some evolution of the ISSW should be expected after the launch of INTEGRAL, especially in the Commissioning Phase. It was also forseen that problems that arise with the instrument during the mission will require correction by the ISSW. Consequently, SDAST has tried to build as much flexibility into the AD as possible, especially for calibration, correction and background handling. Interactive, offline analysis of the data allows us to fine-tune these procedures routinely during the mission.

There is only a very simple Observational pipeline for JEM-X since the instrument cannot gain much by merging raw data from neighbouring science windows in a dithering pattern the way the larger instruments can. Improvements in the detection of sources in the PCFOV can be achieved, by simply mosaicing the sky images produced by individual science windows. Currently the observational pipeline collects together useable Science windows containing a desired source, from all the possible pointings, and uses these to make a mosaic image of the sky around this position.

SDAST has chosen to use C as the sole programming language for its V1/V2 pipeline source code. C++ and ROOT are also used for some V3 interactive tools and all of the scripts which link the components for pipeline and standard scientific analysis (OSA).

## 3.3 ISDC System Context

The figures on pages 18, 19 and 20 show how the JEM-X ISSW components fit into the ISDC system.

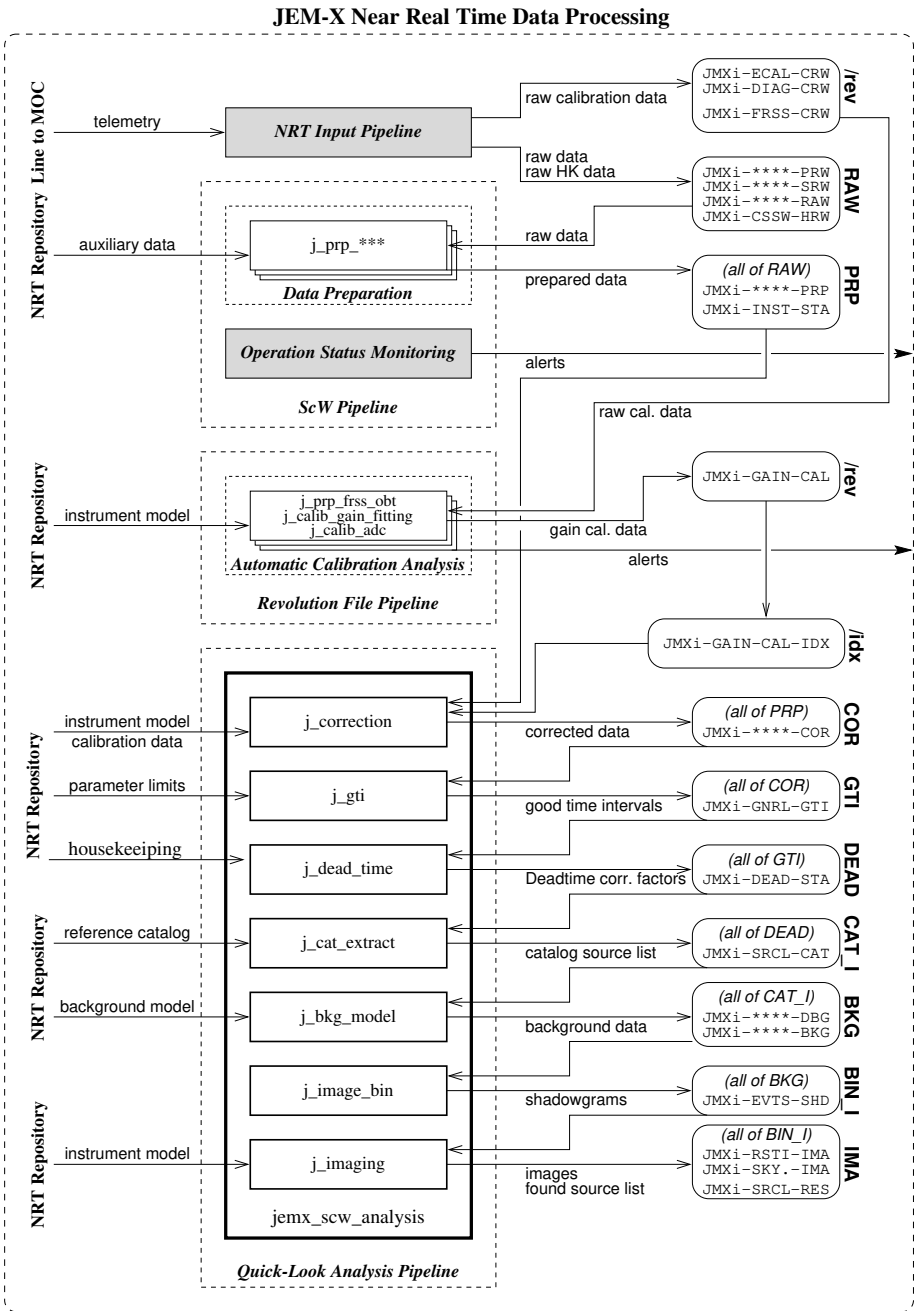



Figure 3.1: ISDC Context: JEM-X Near real time data processing

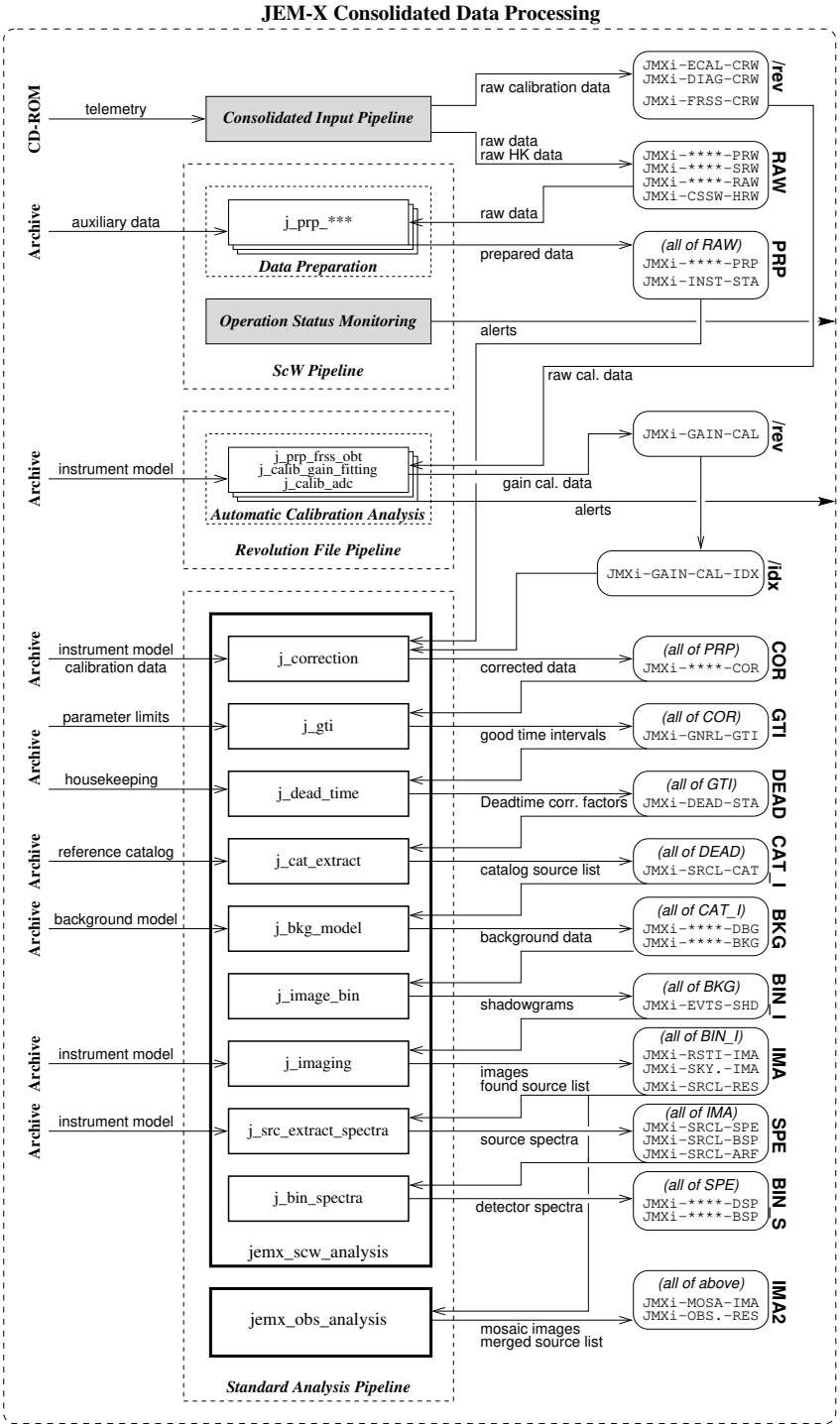



Figure 3.2: ISDC Context: JEM-X Consolidated data processing

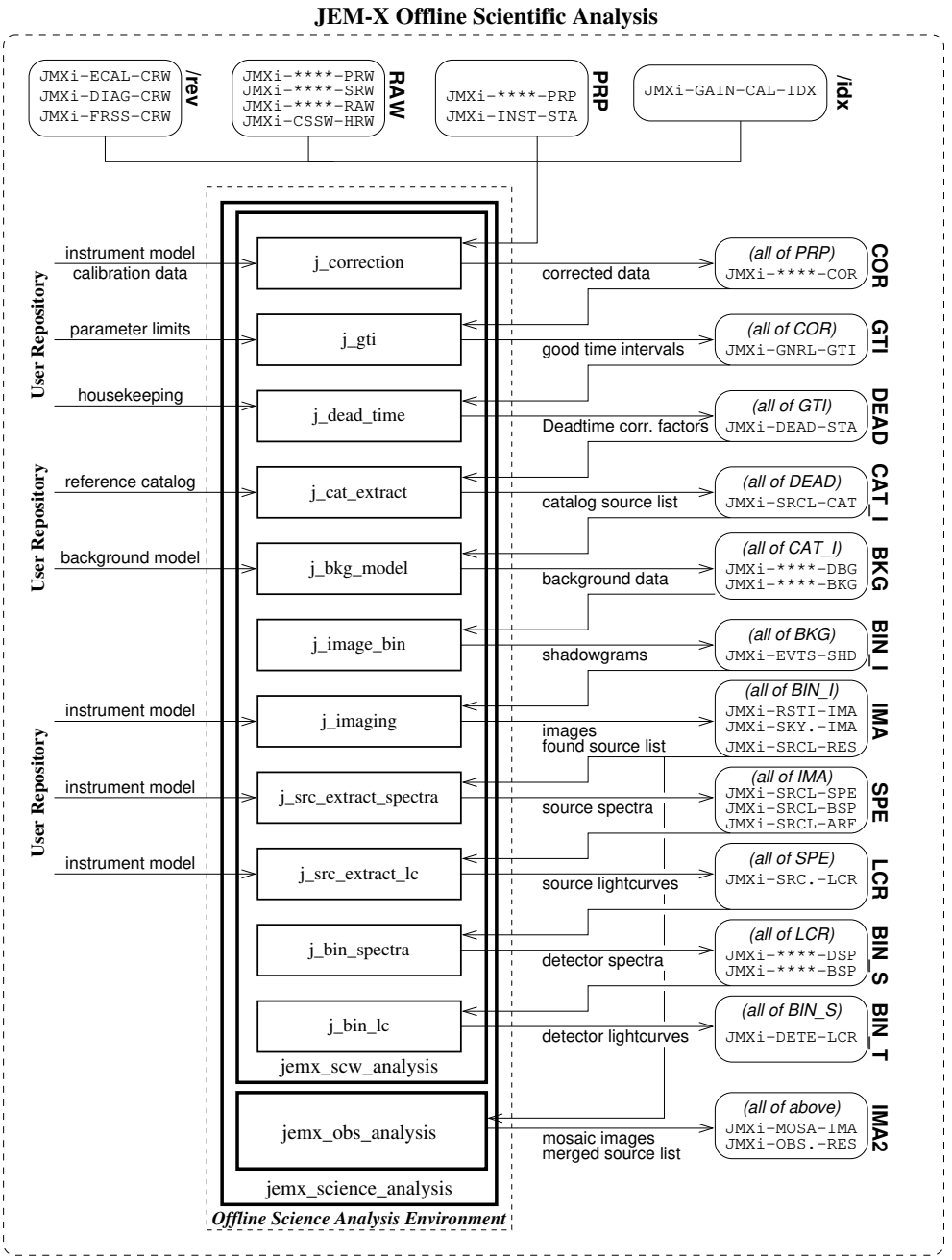



Figure 3.3: ISDC Context: JEM-X Offline Scientific Analysis

All the components of the JEM-X ISSW should be integrated with the ISDC system. How this is achieved is documented in the ISDC Coding and Testing Standards [10]. Code is written in C and input parameter files are written in IRAF format.

It is assumed that the ISDC system, including all ISSW, runs in a UNIX environment (eg. Sun/Solaris) on several workstations. Software has been developed either in the intended environment at ISDC, or on similar machines elsewhere.

Executables follow the "ftools" paradigm: callable from a UNIX command line, parameters supplied via IRAF-style parameter files, with overriding of the files via command line input. The automatic QLA/SA pipelines run without any direct user input. All run-time options are set using the parameter files accessed by the ISDC Parameter Interface Library (PIL)[18].

Similarly there are no direct-to-user output for the automatic analyses: messages, errors, warnings and alerts must be sent to log files via the Reporting Interface Library (RIL)[19]. Any alerts that are generated during running of the automatic pipeline are displayed to an operator who will decide on the appropriate course of action. Otherwise, results of a run can only be seen by opening the log file produced by RIL.

The use of DAL, PIL, RIL and the Common library, also supplied by ISDC, is not documented here, but merely assumed as part of the fundamental software structure. Where use of other libraries, such as NAG, SLALIB etc. is required, this is indicated in the specific component entry below.

Some functionality of executables may be put into libraries (lib__.a files in UNIX environment) where this avoids needless repetition, though this has not been done so far.

While all data required to produce the JEM-X user products is corrected using software specific to JEM-X, corrections to the onboard time sent as part of the JEM-X telemetry, and its conversion to universal time, is performed on a one-time only basis by ISDC. The OBTs given in the output data structures (JMXi-$**$-PRP) are used unconverted, since they are only needed to identify particular observing periods. For example, periods during which the grey filter had a particular value, or when the instruments were sending data in a particular format. The times used in these calculations do not require any outside reference to a standard time.

## 3.4 Scientific Analysis Levels

The scientific analysis of the three high-energy instruments onboard INTEGRAL has a degree of commonality, despite the various differences in detail. In a certain step, for example, events are corrected for instrumental fingerprints, in another events are binned into detector maps, and in yet another sky images are derived by image deconvolution.

In order to make this more transparent for scientists working with data from several instruments, so-called *Analysis Levels* were identified by ISDC and designated with unique labels. The order of these levels, the detailed processing and the details of the outputs may differ across instruments, but in general, a given level will mean similar tasks and similar outputs for JEM-X, IBIS and SPI. The list of all levels and more explanations can be found in the ISDC Top Level

| Science Window Pipeline | |
|---|---|
| **RAW** | Raw data as produced by PreProcessing |
| **PRP** | Prepared data, including Full OBTime information |
| **COR** | Corrections for instrumental fingerprints |
| **GTI** | Good-Time Interval calculation |
| **DEAD** | Deadtime history calculation |
| Science Analysis | |
| Levels **COR**, **GTI** and **DEAD** can be repeated | |
| **CAT_I** | Catalogue source selection for imaging |
| **BKG** | Background model selection and derivation |
| **BIN_I** | Binning of event data into shadowgrams for Imaging |
| **IMA** | Image reconstruction, source flux determination |
| **SPE** | Spectra and response extraction for individual sources |
| **LCR** | Lightcurve extraction for individual sources |
| **BIN_S** | Binning of detector spectra |
| **BIN_T** | Binning of detector lightcurves |
| **IMA2** | Mosaic images and combined source list for Observation |

Table 3.1: Analysis Levels defined for JEM-X

ADD[9].

Note that Analysis Levels are only defined for science data. Calibration and Instrument Configuration (IC) data have no such levels defined.

For JEM-X the analysis levels shown in table3.4 are defined.

## 3.5 Good Time Intervals

Good Time Intervals (GTIs) are used in the analysis to select only those data taken while the detector was considered to work correctly. The corresponding data structures consist simply of a list of start and stop times of those intervals considered “good”. Usually, these intervals are generated based on the values of certain housekeeping or science data parameters.

Within the Scientific Analysis, GTIs are created by a set of standard ISDC tools. These tools create GTI information based on the following data:

1. Housekeeping parameters which are compared with pre-set limits.

2. The satellite stability as recorded in the attitude data.

3. Gaps (lost packets) in the telemetry flow

The different GTIs are recorded in individual tables (`JMXi-GNRL-GTI`) which are grouped by an Index Group (`JMXi-GNRL-GTI-IDX`). The type of GTI is recorded in the attribute `GTI_NAME` of the individual tables. Access to the individual tables is possible transparently via the DAL3HK functions which allow selection on `GTI_NAME`.

In addition, users can create tables with specific good or bad times according to their own choices, e.g., to select only data around a burst. The information from these tables, relevant for a given Science Window are stored in another `JMXi-GNRL-GTI` table with `GTI_NAME = USER`.

Finally, all GTI data for a given instrument are merged into a summary table whose intervals mark time periods for which all checks confirmed "good" status (= a logical AND operation between various good times). This table is also a data structure `JMXi-GNRL-GTI` with keyword `GTI_NAME = MERGED`.

The analysis software will usually use the overall table. If in offline analysis the user wants to change the selection they regenerate the GTI information with their own choices, creating a new overall table for the analysis software.

In addition, certain analysis steps allow to define the JMXi-GNRL-GTI table(s) to be used via special parameters. This is mostly for testing and special circumstances.

## 3.6 The Background Problem

One of the most difficult problems faced in analysing the science data from JEM-X has been the approximation of the background events, especially since they are expected to arise from a number of different sources: instrument background, diffuse galactic background, unresolved sources etc.

From the observational point of view, the background consists of two main components, the sky background and the instrument background. The former does not come via the mask but from photons and particles interacting in the bulk material near the detector. The particle background is minimized by an on-board rejection algorithm, nevertheless it constitutes the larger background part. The sky background originates in the diffuse X-ray and unresolved sources. This part is most important at lower energies i.e. $< 10\ keV$ and it is modulated by the mask and the collimator.

In this section we discuss how the background problem has been solved by using background models that have been generated from source-free JEM-X science windows or from computational simulations:

- By finding the appropriate models and scaling factors with given selection parameter values.

- By using the spectral background models and scaling factors to produce background spectra and lightcurves for correcting non-imaging data.

- By using the spatial background models and scaling factors to correct the measured shadowgrams for background events before image generation.

### 3.6.1 Background Determination

The general purpose of the software is to provide an estimate of the background contribution in JEM-X observations. The estimate is the number of background counts at each *time instant* for each *position* and *energy channel* of JEM-X.

The background is handled as two separate components, the diffuse background and the instrument background. The determination of the background is a multistep procedure, which utilises an independent set of source data. There are separate source catalogues for each of the background components. These catalogues are created externally by using,

- Background simulations
- Blank field observations,

and their contents can be updated any time without a need to change the procedure. The generation of the final background estimate consists of the following steps:

- Spatial background models are produced by **j-bkg-spat-select**. The diffuse background model is selected according to the *sky coordinates* of the observation. The instrument background model is selected according to the *orbital phase, attitude parameters* and *radiation monitor level* during the observation. We assume that the spatial model does not change during single science window.
- Spectral background models are produced by **j-bkg-spec-select**. Spectral index maps and the corresponding spectrum models are selected according the multi dimensional array of relative parameters as *phase angle, solar aspect angle* and *radiation level*. Each detector pixel has an index value which corresponds to a spectrum model.
- Background scaling factors are calculated by **j-bkg-scal-calc**. The diffuse background scaling factor is calculated according to the *sky coordinates* and *time interval* of the observation. The instrument background scaling factor is calculated according to the *orbital phase, attitude parameters, radiation monitor level* and *time interval* of the observation. The tables of scaling factor are presented in 8 second periods in OBT format, which is consequence of telemetry interval of the housekeeping parameters.

The final result is an estimate of the diffuse and instrument background counts for the specified time interval in each spectral channel and spatial coordinate on the detector. The consistency between the background estimate and a specific observation will be controlled, and fine tuning, if necessary, will be made by the background software.

For the details of individual components (e.g. the selection of a model), see "design remarks" or "processing" of a specific component. The general functionality of the above tasks requires actions external to the framework of the JEM-X software development team.

- The usage of the blank field observation is obligatory to the well determined background modelling procedure and the feasibility of the plan is done by the in-flight calibrations of *INTEGRAL.*

### 3.6.2 Background spectrum and spatial model calculation

The main goal of this task is to elaborate a flexible and an adaptable background handling application. The application **j-bkg-model** generates six data structures to output: Spatial, spectral, and scaling factor data structures of the diffuse and instrumental parts of the background estimate. By making combinations of these data structures it is possible to generate the following background models,

- instrumental or diffuse sky parts of background model or sum of them.
- spectral part of the background model in any pixel or any subsets of pixels on the detector
- spatial part of the background model in any pixel or any subsets of pixels on the detector
- Any combination of the above alternatives

The overview of data structures and the background handling definitions are presented in figure 3.6.1. All predefined spectral and spatial models are normalized to 1. The scaling factor is the value which gives the total background counts over the detector per second.

**Example 1**

If we want to determine the instrumental part of the spatial background in pixel $(x, y)$ on the detector and the time interval is from $T_1$ to $T_2$.

1. Read the value *JMXi-SPAT-BKG* in point $(x, y)$
2. Read the values *JMXi-SCAL-BKG* from $T_1$ to $T_2$.

   Total $counts$ = $\sum_{t=T_1}^{T_2}$ *JMXi-SCAL-BKG*$(t)$
3. Result = $counts \cdot$ *JMXi-SPAT-BKG*$(x, y)$

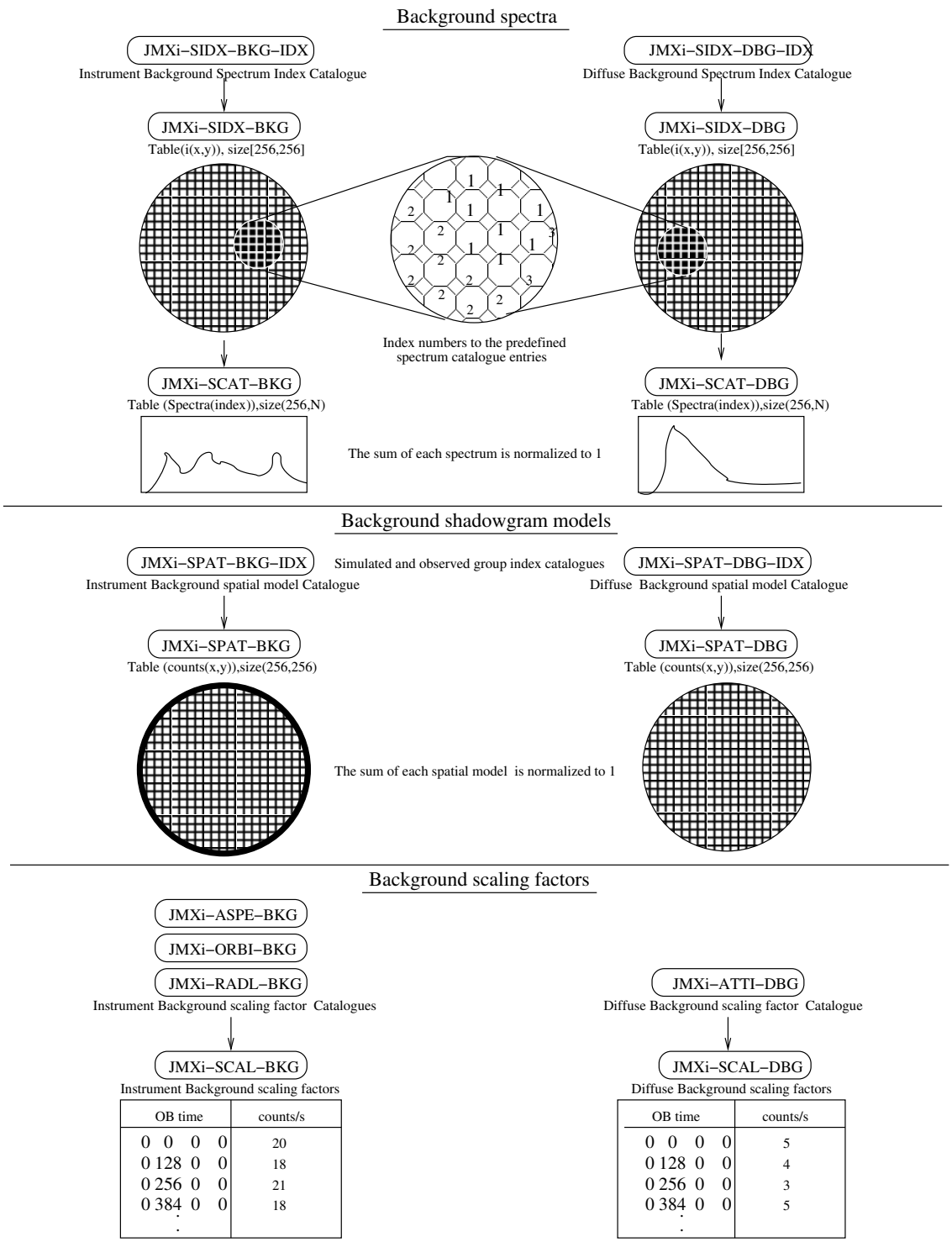



Figure 3.4: Background handling overview

where $\sum_{x=1}^{256}\sum_{y=1}^{256}$*JMXi-SPAT-BKG*$(x,y) = 1$.

We assume the spatial model does not change from $T_1$ to $T_2$. The diffuse sky background models can be solved by the same method. The full spatial background model is simply the sum of instrumental and diffuse parts.

**Example 2**

If we want to determine the instrumental part of the background spectrum in pixel $(x, y)$ on the detector and the time interval is from $T_1$ to $T_2$.

1. Read the spectrum *JMXi-SIDX-BKG*$(i)$
2. Read the value *JMXi-SPAT-BKG* in point $(x, y)$.
3. Read the values *JMXi-SCAL-BKG* in points $T_1$ and $T_2$.

   Total $counts$ = $\sum_{t=T_1}^{T_2}$ *JMXi-SCAL-BKG*$(t)$
4. Result = $counts\cdot$ *JMXi-SIDX-BKG*$(i)\cdot$ *JMXi-SPAT-BKG*$(x, y)$

where *JMXi-SPAT-BKG*$(x, y)$ gives us the fraction of the counts which are assumed to be in that particulary pixel of the detector.

**Example 3**

When we want to determine the instrumental part of the background spectrum model on the entire detector and the time interval is from $T_1$ to $T_2$.

1. Read the values *JMXi-SCAL-BKG* in points $T_1$ to $T_2$.

   Total $counts$ = $\sum_{t=T_1}^{T_2}$ *JMXi-SCAL-BKG*$(t)$
2. The normalized average spectrum can be resolved by equation $Spectrum = \frac{\sum_{x=1}^{256}\sum_{y=1}^{256}}{A}$( *JMXi-SPAT-BKG*$(x, y)\cdot$ *JMXi-SIDX-BKG*$(i(x, y)))$ where, $A = 256 \cdot 256$ is size of detector and $i$ is index number of spectrum.
3. Result= $Spectrum \cdot counts$

### 3.6.3 Background Handling for binned data

The **j-bin-spectra** and **j-bin-lc** scripts that generate binned spectra and lightcurves covering the whole JEM-X detector, deal with background issues in a different fashion than the image reconstruction processes.

There is no attempt at subtracting the background during the processing, instead for each generated JEM-X spectrum or lightcurve a corresponding background spectrum or lightcurve is produced by binning of the background model information, derived by the methods described in previous sections, using the same binning as the measured spectra and lightcurves.

### 3.6.4 Background Handling in j-src-extract

The extraction of individual source light curves or spectra will automatically removes the flat background flux. Spatial variations in background flux over the detector however, have a net effect on the extracted source flux. Given the available background model this net contribution is estimated and corrected for. This correction is done for each time/energy bin in which source spectra and light curves are calculated.

## 3.7 Decomposition of JEM-X ISSW

The delivered software consists of several different parts:

- C source files for each executable and its constituent functions
- Data structure templates agreed between SDAST and ISDC
- makeisdc1.in - an input file for automatic configuration of the ISDC Makefile used to compile and install the software at ISDC
- A header file for each executable
- A parameter file in IRAF format for each executable
- A header file jemx.h common to all JEM-X executables
- Help and documentation files in ASCII format
- Scripts to run unit tests on the compiled software
- Test data to be used with the unit tests
- Sample output from the unit tests
- The Architectural Design Document describing the software for ISDC and incorporating the Detailed Design Document (this document)

All software can be downloaded from :
`http://http://isdc.unige.ch/index.cgi?Software+downloads` The figures on pages 30, 31 and 32 show all of the software components and subcomponents described in this document which are unique to the JEM-X processing. Some levels, such as GTI and CAT_I contain generic ISDC tools that are not described in detail in this document. Please see ISDC documents [5], [26] and [25].

The thick line shows where components must be run in a particular order. However, offline processes j_bkg_interactive, j_performance and j_ical can be run simultaneously or individually in any order, once the fundamental processing has taken place.

All the raw telemetry must pass through the ISDC PreProcessing pipeline which unpacks the raw bit-stream into FITS files, according to the telemetry package structures described in the Instrument Users Manual [24]. After this the raw science, calibration and housekeeping data is processed by either the Science Window Pipeline or the Revolution File Pipeline, depending on whether it is deemed best to divide the data up by revolution (e.g. calibration spectra and electronic calibration data) or by Science Window (e.g. all science data).

From June 2004 onward, the data archive contains the corrected data that has gone through the -COR processing level, as well as all the -RAW data. This means that starting with OSA 4.0, the general user need not do the correction steps at all when running OSA, but start at the CAT_I level. If however, the user wants to repeat the data correction steps using new or customised correction tables, this is also possible in the OSA pipeline.

### 3.7.1 PRP: Data Preparation

These executables form part ofthe Science Window Pipeline and the Revolution File Pipeline. They continue the pre-processing work begun by ISDC to turn raw telemetry into raw data packaged into fits extensions. By the end of PreProcessing and Data Preparation, all the raw data ready for calibration and correction is contained in data structures with **-PRW, -SRW, -RAW, -PRP, -CRW** suffixes. OBTs cannot be produced in ISDC PreProcessing because the C-OBT/L-OBT correlation is not known at that point.

Some data preparation is performed on a science window by science window basis and hence is part of the ScW Pipeline:

**j_prp_evts_obt** Generates full On-Board Time information for event science data (FULL, REST, SPTI and TIME).

**j_prp_rate_obt** Generates full OBTs for countrate science data (RATE).

**j_prp_spec_obt** Generates full OBTs for spectral science data (SPEC).

**j_prp_status_table** Creates the instrument status table containing data-taking mode and grey filter value as a function of time for each SWG.

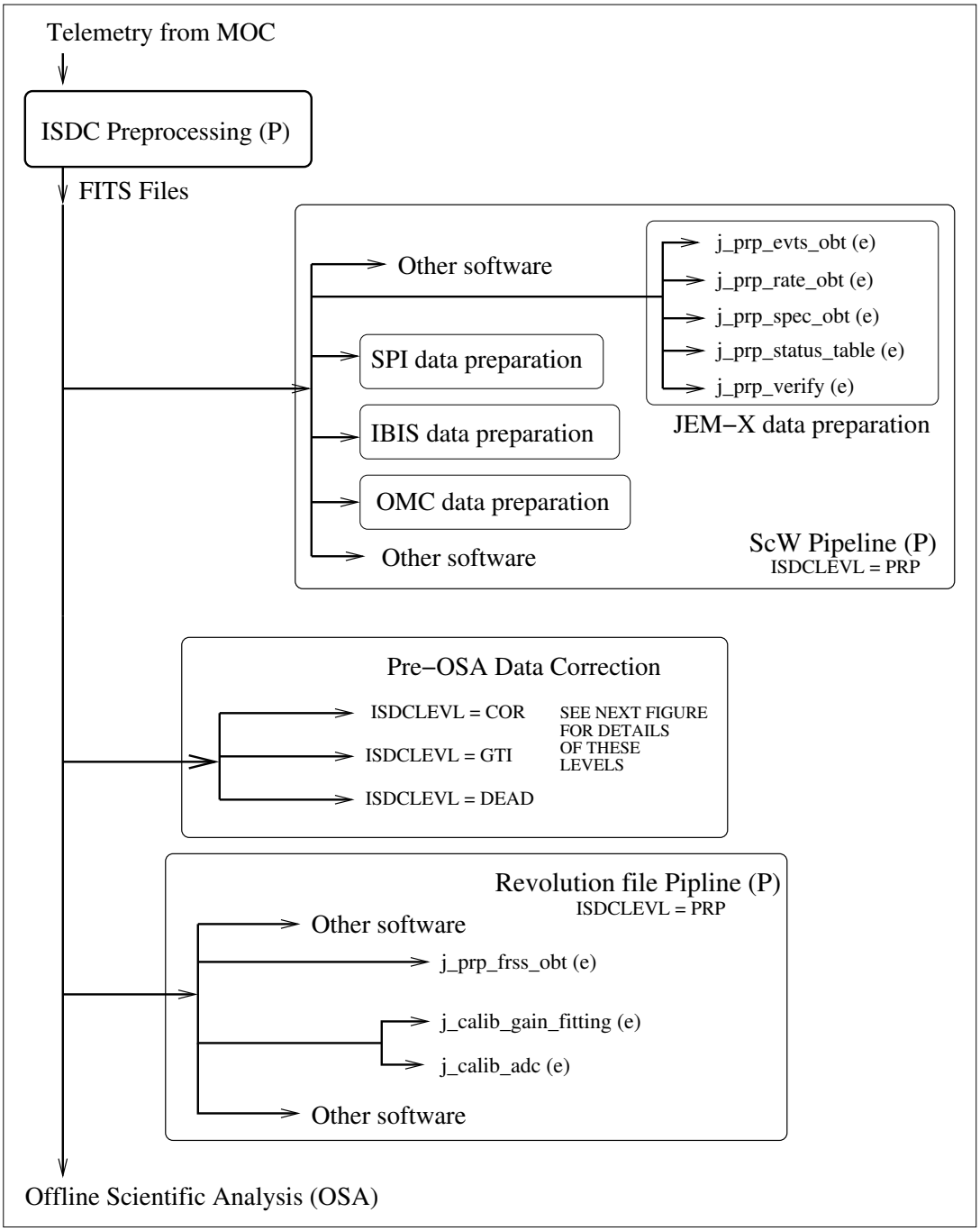



Figure 3.5: JEM-X V1 Data Preparation Overview: ‘P’ indicates an analysis pipeline; ‘s’ denotes a pipeline script and ‘e’ is an executable

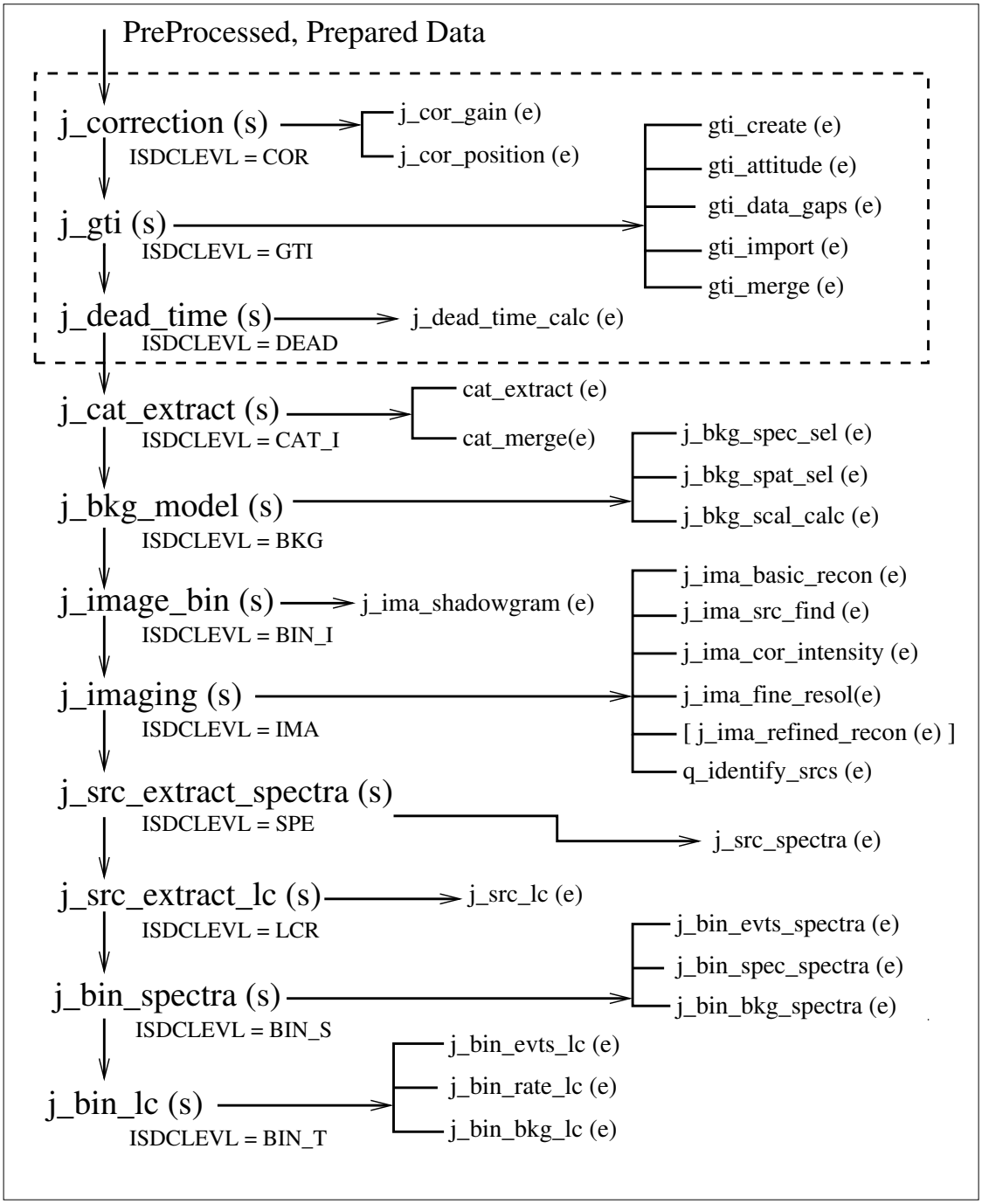



Figure 3.6: JEM-X Offline Science Analysis Pipeline (OSA): ‘s’ denotes a pipeline script and ‘e’ is an executable. Square brackets indicate software that is not yet implemented in the pipeline. The dashed box indicates pipeline levels that are optional.

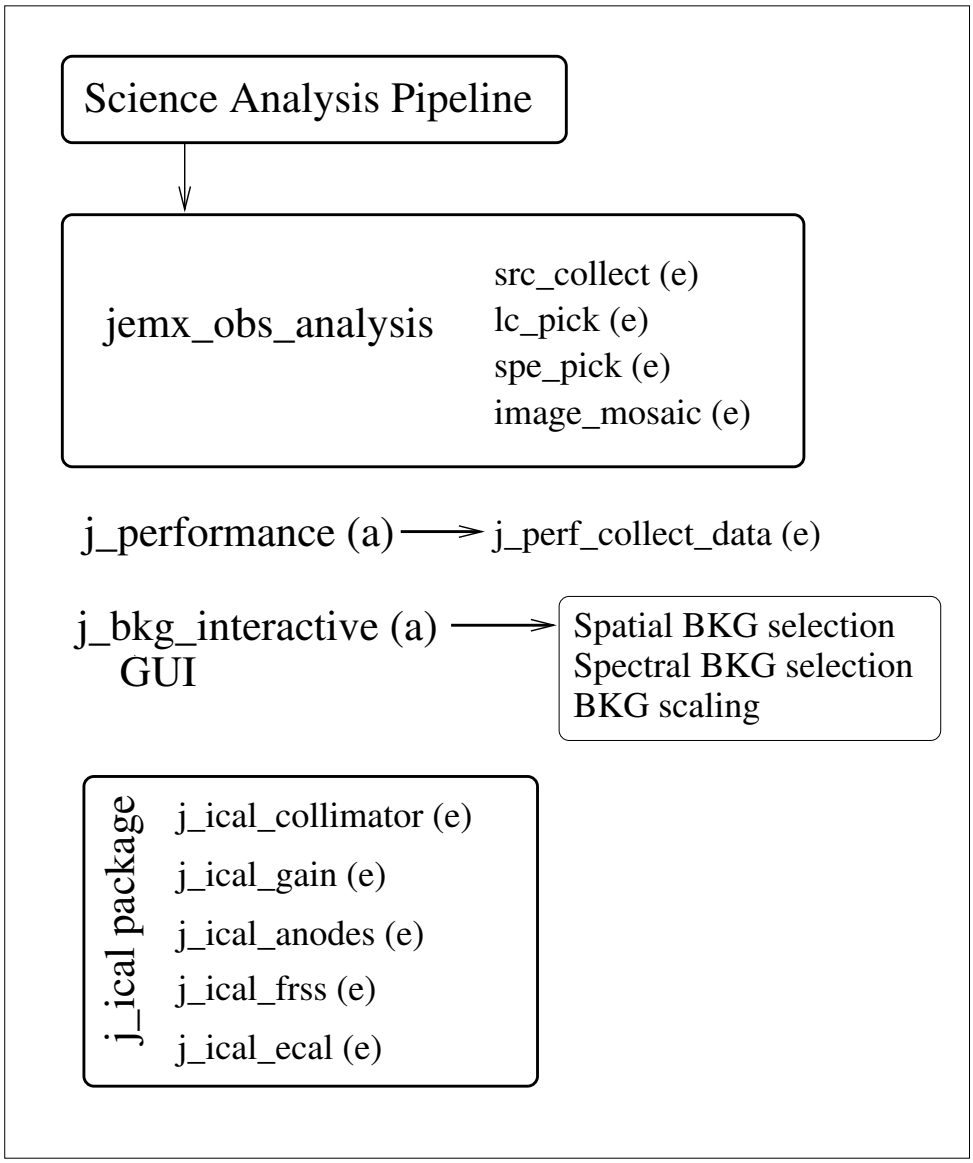



Figure 3.7: JEM-X Offline Analysis Overview: ‘a’ denotes an interactive application; ‘GUI’ is a graphical user interface and ‘e’ is an executable

**j_prp_verify** Checks that all science data going into the Science Analysis pipeline is self-consistent and behaves as described in the telemetry and data structure documentation. A list of the normalised event populations for each anode is also made, integrated over the entire science window.

Other executables however, work with files stored according to revolution, and hence are part of the Revolution File Pipeline. Though they are part of Data Preparation, they are not called by j_data_preparation but by the Revolution File Pipeline directly:

**j_prp_frss_obt** Generates full OBTs for each set of four calibration spectra.

**j_calib_gain_fitting** Calculates detector gain by fitting calibration spectra to gaussian line shape functions. Energy resolution and source strengths are also produced for performance and health monitoring purposes.

**j_calib_adc** Checks the linearity of the ADC/amplifier chains on the detector using HK electronic calibration data. Provides alerts if any of the amplifiers are bad.

These components are all part of the ISDC V1 Technical Processing

### 3.7.2 COR: j_correction

This pipeline application removes detector fingerprints that can be determined quantitatively, for all of the different telemetry modes. Initially, look-up tables of corrections, determined by pre-flight calibration are used. However, if the use of interactive calibration during the flight indicates that the detector behaviour has changed significantly then these tables will be replaced in the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) by tables produced by j-ical (p. 216).

At the end of each correction executable every event is graded according to the uncertainty on the determination of its: position, energy, OBT grey filter value and its 'goodness' depending on its position on the detector. Currently a 16-bit flag is used in column STATUS of the JMXi-****-COR data structures to indicate problems with these quantities, or others that can be added later. See "Event Evaluation" on p.53 for further details. This application is part of ISDC V2.

**j_cor_gain** Corrects energy data (PHA) for changes in the gain of the microstrip detector over time and across the detector area. Corrections are averaged over the four different detector anode sections for all data types. This correction is applied to energy measurements of all events and spectra based on the gain parameters found by j_calib_gain_fitting and the spatial gain model JMXi-SPAG-MOD. Events are flagged for poor gain determination and OBT correlation.

**j_cor_position** Corrects position data (raw Y and raw Z) for the imaging data modes: FULL and REST. Corrections are performed on the basis of corrected position model tables JMXi-CORX-MOD and JMXi-CORY-MOD in the instrument model group. Each table contains

the corrected absolute position of each pixel in millimetres from the centre of the detector. These tables can be updated using output from the interactive tools in j-ical (p. 216). Events are flagged if they come from: hot spots, 'dead' anodes, areas outside the active detector area and areas contaminated by calibration spectra.

### 3.7.3 GTI: j_gti

This application creates the tables of Good Time Intervals for the Science Window and is made up of ISDC generic tools in OSM:

**gti_create** Creates separate lists of GTIs based on different criteria for various housekeeping parameters and their pre-defined limits. GTIs can also be created based on user-defined limits.

**gti_attitude** Creates a list of GTIs based on the stability of the spacecraft pointing. i.e. its attitude.

**gti_data_gaps** Creates a list of GTIs based on gaps in the telemetry.

**gti_import** Imports a list of user GTIs or other GTIs not automatically produced by the tools listed here.

**gti_merge** Merges the lists of different GTIs produced by gti_create

The application is part of ISDC V2/OSM

### 3.7.4 DEAD: j_dead_time

This application makes a table of dead times for each polling cycle, i.e. every 8 seconds. Sources with strong variations more rapid than 8 seconds must be corrected for dead time offline with custom-made tools. This component is part of ISDC V2

**j_dead_time_calc** Creates history table of instrument dead-time based on housekeeping records of the number of software triggers compared to the number of events discarded because of various criteria: full buffers and particle rejection criteria. An effective dead time is also calculated which includes the effect of events discarded due to grey filtering, averaged over the 8 seconds. However, most components further along the pipeline use the instantaneous grey filter values to determine the effective flux, after applying the 8 second dead time.

### 3.7.5 CAT_I: j_cat_extract

This application makes lists of expected catalogue sources for the instrument's current FOV. It is made up of two generic ISDC tools and is part of ISDC V2:

**cat_extract** Makes a list of sources within the FOV.

**cat_merge** Merges different lists of sources that should be observable during the pointing.

### 3.7.6 BKG: j_bkg_model

This application performs automatic background determination using scaling of background models chosen from a catalogue of spatial and spectral background models. The background thus found for each FOV is subsequently used in the image reconstruction and source data extraction applications. Binning of empty fields into background models is one of the ways that the catalogue is populated. More intricate determination of background is done by the interactive tool j_bkg_interactive as part of the off-line analysis. This application is part of ISDC V2.

**j_bkg_spec_sel** Generates diffuse and instrument background spectrum catalogue index tables. Tables are same size as detector size (256*256), and each detector pixel has an index value which corresponds to the characteristic background spectrum model. The sum of each spectrum is normalized to 1.

**j_bkg_spat_sel** Selects automatically the most appropriate instrument and diffuse spatial background models. Spatial distributions are selected from either observed or simulated models. Selection depends on orbit, attitude and radiation level parameters. Simulated and observed shadowgram catalogues are indexed group tables where each model is a separate FITS file. Catalogues can be updated during the mission.

**j_bkg_scal_calc** Calculates automatically the most appropriate instrument and diffuse background scaling factors. Scaling depends on orbital and attitude data, radiation level and exposure time parameters.

### 3.7.7 BIN_I: j_image_bin

This application bins the corrected event data into time-resolved shadowgrams with user-defined energy bins given by input parameters. QLA and SA differ in that the former uses coarser energy binning and time resolution. It is part of ISDC V2.

**j_ima_shadowgram** Selects events in a shadowgram by time and energy range, in preparation for creation of a series of images differing in time and energy.

### 3.7.8 IMA: j_imaging

This component deconvolves the binned shadowgrams to make sky images. For QLA only basic reconstruction is performed, followed by source finding and intensity correction. Standard analysis also uses the more time consuming refined image reconstruction which takes the coarser basic images as its input. This application is part of ISDC V2, except for j_ima_refined_recon which is part of ISDC V3.

**j_ima_basic_recon** Makes coarse sky images from binned shadowgrams

**j_ima_src_find** Finds point sources within the sky images

**j_ima_cor_intensity** Corrects found source flux estimates for known variations in detected intensity due to collimator shadowing of off-axis sources.

**j_ima_fine_resol** Makes sky images with fine resolution (1 arcmin) in celestial coordinates.

**j_ima_refined_recon** Produces superior image reconstruction using more time-consuming iterative deconvolution techniques, and more detailed detector information. Results from j_ima_basic_recon are used as input. This executable also performs Iterative Removal of Sources (IROS), and updates the found-source list produced by j_ima_src_find. This step has yet to be implemented in the ISDC pipelines but is under active development by Niels Lund at DSRI, currently under the name jemiros.

**q_identify_srcs** The tool used by ISDC to identify sources in the found-sources list.

### 3.7.9 SPE: j_src_extract_spectra

This application extracts time-resolved spectral data for all the found point sources detected in the reconstructed images. Background subtraction is an integrated part of the data extraction process. The application is part of ISDC V2.

**j_src_spectra** Creates spectral data for each found source in FOV.

### 3.7.10 LCR: j_src_extract_lc

This application extracts energy-binned lightcurves for each found point source in the FOV. Background subtraction is an integral part of the data extraction. The application is part of ISDC V3.

**j_src_lc** Creates binned lightcurves for each found source in FOV.

### 3.7.11 BIN_S: j_bin_spectra

Events that exist in one format are binned into other data formats, so that Full Imaging events, for example, which contain full time and energy information, are binned into spectra. Also empty fields are binned into spectra for use in the background model catalogue. This application is part of ISDC V2.

**j_bin_evts_spectra** Bins data in FULL, REST and SPTI formats to spectra.

**j_bin_spec_spectra** Bins data in pure SPEC format to spectra.

**j_bin_bkg_spectra** Bins background model data to spectra.

### 3.7.12 BIN_T: j_bin_lc

This application bins event data into lightcurves in different energy bands. The binning format is determined by input parameters to the executables. Empty fields are also binned for use in the background model catalogue. The application is part of ISDC V3.

**j_bin_evts_lc** Bins JEM-X event data (FULL, REST, SPTI) to lightcurves.

**j_bin_rate_lc** Bins JEM-X countrate data (RATE) to lightcurves.

**j_bin_bkg_lc** Bins background model data and empty fields to lightcurves.

### 3.7.13 Offline: j_performance

Performs the long-term monitoring and interactive analysis of the JEM-X detectors. Parameters characterising the detectors are read from the archives (e.g. voltages, pressures, temperatures etc.) and displayed. Alerts occur if the parameters fall outside pre-defined limits. The user can choose to run the performance analysis interactively on displayed parameters. Gain calibration parameters calculated in j-calib-gain-fitting (p. 93) are also displayed and analysized i.e. energy resolution and FRSS source intensities for each anode. This application is part of ISDC V3.

**j_perf_collect_data** Makes a master table of performance parameters to be viewed over a given time range. The resulting table can then be viewed offline using ftools or other available utilities.

### 3.7.14 Offline: j_ical

This application groups together a number of interactive calibration tools intended for use by the in instrument team to investigate the instruments' behaviour in space. Where significant changes from pre-flight calibration tables are found, new correction tables will be generated by this tool and delivered by the instrument team in a new version of the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240).

These interactive tools will not have a complete GUI since the are not intended for use by general users, but only as a convenience for the instrument team to standardise their inflight calibration. New correction tables will only be issued if the instrument team determines that this is necessary: there is no automatic output of this tool that is used by the ISSW. This application is part of ISDC V3.

**j_ical_frss** Performs addition of FRSS calibration spectra so that subtle changes in shape can be monitored by the instrument team.

**j_ical_collimator** Makes multi-slew mosaics of detector shadowgrams so that the collimator and mask support footprints can be seen and any significant changes in position corrections can be viewed. If visible distortion of the shadowed areas are seen, then position correction tables JMXi-CORX-MOD and JMXi-CORY-MOD can be updated from this data.

**j_ical_gain** Used to monitor long term trends in the gain and energy resolution of the instruments by making revolution averages of all the gain-fitting parameters, output of the smoothed gain functions for each revolution and statistical analysis of the deviations from the smoothed gain (glitches).

**j_ical_anodes** Takes the anode population histograms from each science window produced by j_prp_verify and collects them into a time-evolving image of the relative anode populations for each revolution. This allows the instrument team to check for hotspots and dead anodes on the microstrip plate.

**j_ical_ecal** Collects together the liner response results for all the electronic calibration procedures performed during the entire mission, allowing a long-term trend analysis of the amplifiers and ADC.

### 3.7.15 Offline: j_bkg_interactive

Calculates the background model for any observation, interactively in the off-line processing. The user can select the background model from a catalogue of background observations, and can also choose a method for finding the scaling factor to be applied to the chosen model background. The various background models, split into spectral and spatial components, are stored in a catalogue, sorted by attitude and orbit parameters. For more details on background handling within different applications see below. This application is part of ISDC V3

**j_bkg_interactive** Interactively constructs a background model using scaled catalogued models for use with imaging data of sources.

**j_bkg_int_spec_sel** Allows a user interactively to examine and select a background spectral model from the catalogue.

**j_bkg_int_spat_sel** Allows a user interactively to examine and select a spatial background model from the catalogue.

**j_bkg_int_scal_calc** Allows a user interactively to determine a scaling factor to make the background model chosen from the catalogue applicable to current observation.

## 3.8 Dream Tools

While most of the components that will eventually be coded for the JEM-X ISSW are fairly well-defined, there are a number of tools that fall into the low priority category of 'Dream Tools': tools that we would all like to have available eventually, but that will probably not be delivered to ISDC by launch time.

Indeed, the feasibility of some of these tools is questionable given limited time and resources. Some will definitely require in-flight experience with the instruments before either their feasibility or utility can be assessed.

The following is a rundown of tools that could be forseen in the future, in no particular order:

- Tools to merge images/spectra/lightcurves of the two JEM-X units taken at identical times so as to maximise the information content of the units as a single instrument
- A robust spectral-typing tool for rapid survey work with the core programme galactic plane survey data to identify new sources and new types of sources found by JEM-X
- A tool for flagging the operational era of each Science window. Background and other areas of processing can be strongly affected by the onboard settings of certain parameters. Specifically the high voltage supply to the microstrip, the low level descriminator and the particle rejection criteria. Consequently it would be useful if science windows could be flagged by number with the different operational eras when these parameters had particular constant values.
- A tool for finding sources within mosaic'ed sky images. This will depend strongly on each instrument's specific Point Spread Function and so requires a dedicated tool for each one.

# Chapter 4

# Detailed Design

This chapter describes many different features of the JEM-X ISSW that will need to be understood by those people who maintain the software in the future.

## 4.1 Common Parameter Names

To ease maintainence of the pipeline scripts all the JEM-X ISSW executables use the same parameter names in their $***$.par files for the same inputs to the executables. This means that if executable j_cor_position, in ISDCLEVL COR of the automatic pipeline, needs an override DOL for data structure JMXi-REST-COR, it uses the same parameter name for this DOL as executable j_ical in the offline analysis use for this data structure.

All data structures that reside in the SWG should be accessed through inSWG and outSWG—parameters for each data structure within the SWG are for OVERRIDE versions of the particular extension and are included in the parameter file to allow non-standard, non-SWG versions of a particular extension to be used. This means that while all the required parameter names should appear in an executable's parameter file, many of these are without a value, except in unusual circumstances.

Likewise, all the instrument model data structures are accessed using the DOL for the JMXi-IMOD-GRP grouping table with parameter name instMod. There are NO OVERRIDE DOLS FOR THE INSTRUMENT GROUP: the correct instrument group is always provided to the user via time-validity constraints or other considerations, using a generic ISDC tool called by the pipeline script.

Parameter names beginning with capital letters are used by the pipeline scripts. These parameters are usually passed unchanged to the component executables of the script as the parameter whose name appears after the capitals. The part in capitals indicates the processing level of the executables that use the parameters. Similarly, application scripts append the executable name to each parameter.The script parameters are listed under their short names as 'Also known as'.

The following parameters are used by ISDC tools which are not described in this document:

- q_identify_srcs[25]: distFuzz p. 44 , relDist p. 49 , gridNum p. 45 , parrefsearchNum
- q_flag_srcs[25]: errPos p. 44 , logicType p. 46

Below is a list of the parameter names used by the JEM-X ISSW arranged in alphabetical order.

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| Accuracy | Accuracy of OBT/IJD conversion for GTIs<br>Also known as: GTI-Accuracy |
| alrtLevel | Maximum level of alerts produced by j-prp-verify (p. 89) |
| alrtBoth | Alert level produced when ADC/amp offset and slope are bad |
| alrtOffset | Alert level produced when an ADC/amp offset is bad |
| alrtOther | Alert level produced when something else wrong with ADC/amp |
| alrtSlope | Alert level produced when slope of ADC/amp is wrong |
| alrtZero | Alert level produced when an ADC/amp is dead |
| angleLimit | Maximum offaxis angle for source acceptance in deg<br>Also known as: IMA-angleLimit |
| anodHis | DOL of override to anode population histogram JMXi-ANOD-PRP |
| aspeScale | DOL to override JMXi-ASPE-BKG |
| attiScale | DOL to override JMXi-ATTI-BKG |
| attTolerance | Allowed attitude variation for GTIs<br>Also known as: GTI-attTolerance |
| backCorr | Perform background correction?<br>Also known as: BIN-I-backCorr |
| baseDir | Base directory name string of repository |
| backRes | Optional DOL for background spectra from event binning |

| | |
|---|---|
| bgrMethod | Choice of background handling method used by j-src-spectra (p. 169): 0=flat; 1=Model<br>Also known as: SPE-bgrMethod LCR-bgrMethod |
| bkgScale | DOL to override JMXi-SCAL-BKG,<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-bkgScale , j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgScale<br>jemx_science_analysis flag: processing simulated data? |
| bkgSpatial | DOL to override JMXi-SPAT-BKG,<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpatial , j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpatial |
| bkgSpatIdx | DOL to override JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX |
| bkgSpecCat | DOL to override JMXi-SCAT-BKG |
| bkgSpecIdx | DOL to override instrument background spectrum model index |
| bkgSpecMap | DOL to override JMXi-SIDX-BKG<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpecMap , j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpecMap |
| binFactor | Performance monitoring binning factor. 0='full' |
| BIN-S-rowSelectEvts | Script parameter string for selecting events |
| BIN-S-rowSelectSpec | Script parameter string for selecting spectra |
| BTI-Dol | DOL of Bad Time Interval table<br>Also known as: GTI-BTI-Dol |
| BTI-Names | BTI filenames to be considered in processing<br>Also known as: GTI-BTI-Names |
| chanHigh | Array of Upper boundaries of channel bins if nChanBins>0 |
| chanLow | Array of Lower boundaries of channel bins if nChanBins>0 |
| chanMax | Highest PI bin for shadowgram binning |
| chanMin | Lowest PI bin for shadowgram binning |

| | |
|---|---|
| chatter | Sets degree of verbosity of output (0 to 5)- see below for pre-defined levels of chatiness<br>Also known as: general-chatter |
| class | Class of objects to select for source catalogue search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-class |
| clobber | Clobber existing output data structure (y/n)<br>Also known as: general-clobber |
| csswCnv | DOL to override JMXi-CSSW-CNV<br>Also known as: j-dead-time-calc-csswCnv |
| csswHrw | DOL to override JMXi-CSSW-HRW<br>Also known as: j-dead-time-calc-csswHrw |
| date | IJD of the public data for source catalogue search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-date |
| dbgGalDbg | DOL of diffuse background database |
| dbgScale | DOL to override JMXi-SCAL-DBG,<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-dbgScale , j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgScale |
| dbgSpatial | DOL to override JMXi-SPAT-DBG<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpatial , j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpatial |
| dbgSpatIdx | DOL to override JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX |
| dbgSpecCat | DOL to override JMXi-SCAT-DBG |
| dbgSpecIdx | DOL to override diffuse background spectral models index |
| dbgSpecMap | DOL to override JMXi-SIDX-DBG<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpecMap , j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpecMap |
| deadTime | DOL to override JMXi-DEAD-SCP<br>Also known as: j-ima-shadowgram-deadTime j-src-lc-deadTime j-src-spectra-deadTime |
| diagnosticMode | Diagnostic options for source extraction<br>Also known as: j-src-spectra-diagnosticMode , j-src-lc-diagnosticMode |
| diagnosticParam | Toggle for Diagnostic Parameter<br>Also known as: j-src-spectra-diagnosticParam , j-src-lc-diagnosticParam |

| | |
|---|---|
| dimImage | Dimension of fine resolution sky image |
| distFuzz | Allowed fuzziness in source-matching distances<br>Also known as: IMA-distFuzz |
| ecalPrp | DOL of JMXi-ECAL-CPR |
| ecalRaw | DOL of JMXi-ECAL-CRW |
| endLevel | ISDC level at which to end processing—scripts only |
| errPos | Acceptable variation in identifying a flagged source<br>q-flag-srcs-errPos |
| evtType | Type of JEM-X event ( 0=FULL; 1=REST ; 2=SPTI ; 3=TIME ; 4=SPEC ; 5=RATE ; -1=default:all sensible combinations)<br>BIN-I-evtType , SPE-evtType LCR-evtType BIN-S-evtType BIN-T-evtType |
| findRes | Override DOL of JMXi-FIND-RES |
| fluxDef | Column used for flux selection during source catalogue search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-fluxDef |
| fluxLimit | Lower flux limit for alerts on unfound sources<br>Also known as: IMA-fluxLimit |
| fluxMax | Upper limit for flux selection for source catalogue search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-fluxMax |
| fluxMin | Lower limit for flux selection for source catalogue search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-fluxMin |
| fluxScaling | Options for flux scaling to area<br>Also known as: SPE-fluxScaling LCR-fluxScaling |
| fullCor | DOL to override JMXi-FULL-COR<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-fullCor , j-src-spectra-fullCor j-ima-shadowgram-fullCor , j-bin-evts-spectra-fullCor , j-src-lc-fullCor |
| fullPrp | DOL to override JMXi-FULL-PRP<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-fullPrp , j-src-lc-fullPrp , j-ima-shadowgram-fullPrp , j-bin-evts-spectra-fullPrp j-src-spectra-fullPrp |

| | |
|---|---|
| fullPrw | DOL to override JMXi-FULL-PRW |
| fullRaw | DOL to override JMXi-FULL-RAW<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-fullRaw , j-bin-evts-spectra-fullRaw |
| fullSrw | DOL to override JMXi-FULL-SRW |
| gainHist | DOL to JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX<br>Also known as: COR-gainHist |
| gainModel | Model options for time-smoothing of detector gain results<br>Also known as: COR-gainModel |
| gainOut | DOL of interactive gain history output for ICAL tools |
| glitchOut | DOL of glitch histogram image, for offline analysis |
| goodTime | DOL to override JMXi-MERG-GTI or JMXi-GNRL-GTI<br>Also known as: j-src-spectra-goodTime , j-src-lc-goodTime |
| gridNum | Number of steps on one side of source finding search grid<br>Also known as: IMA-gridNum |
| gti-data-gaps-XXX | Instrument modes for which to make GTIs based on data gaps with the following names:<br>gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-SGLE-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-MULE-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-ISGRI-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-JMX1-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-JMX2-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-MULE-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-SGLE-Mode<br>gti-data-gaps-SPI-Mode |
| gtiJemxNames | Names of JEM-X GTIs to merge<br>Also known as: GTI-gtiJemxNames |
| gtiNames | Names of GTI tables to be used in j-src-spectra (p. 169)<br>Also knowns as: BIN-I-gtiNames |
| gtiScNames | Names of spacecraft GTIs to merge<br>Also known as: GTI-gtiScNames |
| gtiUser | DOL of user GTI table<br>Also known as: GTI-gtiUser |
| hkType | Type of housekeeping to use for perforamance table. 0=AVGR, 1=RAW and 2=CONV |

| | |
|---|---|
| IC-Group | DOL of Instrument Model master group table, used by analysis pipeline scripts only |
| IC-Alias | Selection alias string for Instrument Model group: analysis scripts only |
| ignoreAnode | Up to 4 numbers 0 to 3 of anode segments to ignore during image deconvolution<br>Also known as: IMA-ignoreAnode |
| ignoreScwErrors | Script parameter: ignore processing errors? |
| inCAL | DOL of input calibration spectra index table JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX |
| inDOL | DOL of single data file not in the SWG, e.g. JMXi-FRSS-CRW |
| indexSWG | DOL of the science window group index GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX |
| inObsGrp | Input observation group DOL |
| instMod | DOL to JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| instStat | DOL to override JMXi-INST-STA<br>Also known as: j-ima-src-find-instStat , j-src-spectra-instStat , j-src-lc-instStat |
| inSWG | Input Science Window Group DOL<br>Also known as: LCR-inSWG |
| jemxNum | JEM-X Instrument number: 1 or 2; 0=‘both’ i.e. for performance monitoring and comparison.<br>Also known as: general-jemxNum |
| lcRes | DOL to override output lightcurve JMXi-FULL-DLC or JMXi-SPTI-DLC for j-bin-evts-lc (p. 202) |
| lcType | Option for binning normal or folded lightcurves |
| limitTable | DOL of table with alert/GTI limits. If empty table is taken from Instrument Characteristics database<br>Also known as: GTI-limitTable |
| listRes | Override DOL of JMXi-SRCL-RES |
| logicType | Logic used for source flagging, 1=AND, 2=OR.<br>Also known as: q-flag-srcs-logicType |

| | |
|---|---|
| maxNumTrials | Maximum number of trials in source search<br>Also known as: IMA-maxNumTrials |
| MergedName | Name of merged GTI table to be used<br>Also known as: GTI-MergedName |
| minDetLev | Minimum detector level for found source acceptance<br>Also known as: IMA-minDetLev |
| minDist | Minimum source separation in arcmins for source search<br>Also known as: IMA-minDist |
| mosaicFileDOL | Script parameter for output mosaic<br>Also known as: IMA2-mosaicFileDOL |
| mosaicselection | Script parameter string for image selection<br>Also known as: IMA2-mosaicselection |
| nChanBins | Number of channel bins in output data (e.g. number energy-resolved light curves or images). If set to 0 there will be a single bin with all data. If set to $<0$ the data will be rebinned by grouping abs(chanBins) channels together. To obtain data with binning at full resolution one would set chanBins$= -1$<br>Also known as: BIN-I-nChanBins |
| nPhaseBins | Number of bins used in cyclic folding of periodic sources with bins of unequal length an option: if nPhaseBins=0 then no pulse folding is done. If nPhaseBins$>0$, then this is the number of phase bins to use. if nPhaseBins$<0$ use $\lvert$nPhaseBins$\rvert$ equal sized bins for cyclic folding. Size of unequal sized bins is given by vector parameter phaseBins |
| numPixelSubDiv | Number of pixel subdivisions in j-imaging (p. 152) transforming from scew to detector coordinates<br>Also known as: IMA-numPixelSubDiv |
| ogDOL | DOL of observation group—input to observation pipeline |
| orbiScale | DOL to override JMXi-ORBI-BKG |
| osimData | Scripts flag for processing on simulated data<br>general-osimData |
| outBkgSpec | DOL to override JXMi-SRCL-BSP |
| outCAL | DOL of output gain calibration index table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX |
| outDOL | DOL of single data file not in the SWG, e.g. JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX |

| | |
|---|---|
| outSrcArf | DOL of override JMXi-SLSP-ARF or JMXi-SLLC-ARF |
| outSrcLC | DOL of override JMXi-SRC.-LCR |
| outSrcSpec | DOL to override JMXi-SRCL-SPE |
| outSWG | Output Science Window Group DOL |
| parNames | Name of ascii file holding HK parameter names to be included in performance monitoring |
| perfTable | Output DOL of performance table |
| phaseBins | Vector parameter giving size of nPhaseBins bins required for cyclic folding of periodic sources |
| precisionLevel | Speed vs. Precision level for j-src-spectra (p. 169)<br>Also known as: SPE-precisionLevel LCR-precisionLevel |
| qlaCat | DOL of QLA sources catalogue.<br>QLA-qlaCat |
| qlaMode | Flag—processing for QLA (or SA)?<br>QLA-qlaMode |
| radiusLimit | Only events out to this many mm from centre of detector used for imaging |
| radiusMax | Upper limit of range for catalogue position search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-radiusMax |
| radiusMin | Lower limit of range for catalogue position search<br>Also known as: CAT-I-radiusMin |
| radlScale | DOL to override JMXi-RADL-BKG |
| ratePrp | DOL to override JMXi-RATE-PRP |
| ratePrw | DOL to override JMXi-RATE-PRW |
| rateRaw | DOL to override JMXi-RATE-RAW |
| rateSrw | DOL to override JMXi-RATE-SRW |
| refCat | DOL of ISDC Reference Catalogue of sources for scripts only<br>Also known as CAT-I-refCat |

| | |
|---|---|
| relDist | Allowed uncertainty-scaled distances between matched sources.<br>Also known as: IMA-relDist |
| response | Script parameter with file of standard ARF and RMF extensions |
| restCor | DOL to override JMXi-REST-COR<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-restCor , j-ima-shadowgram-restCor , j-bin-evts-spectra-restCor |
| restPrp | DOL to override JMXi-REST-PRP<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-restPrp , j-ima-shadowgram-restPrp , j-bin-evts-spectra-restPrp |
| restPrw | DOL to override JMXi-REST-PRW |
| restRaw | DOL to override JMXi-REST-RAW<br>Also known as: j-cor-both-restRaw , j-bin-evts-spectra-restRaw |
| restSrw | DOL to override JMXi-REST-SRW |
| revolAvg | DOL of ICAL table with revolution averages of gain history |
| revolStart | First revolution to process with ICAL tools |
| revolStop | Last revolution to process with ICAL tools |
| rowSelect | CFITSIO selection string for events<br>Also known as: BIN-I-rowSelect SPE-rowSelect LCR-rowSelect BIN-T-rowSelect |
| rstiRes | Override DOL of JMXi-RSTI-IMA |
| shdType | Type of shadowgram to bin: skew or standard?<br>Also known as: BIN-I-shdType |
| shdRes | DOL of override JMXi-EVTS-SHD<br>Also known as: BIN-I-shdRes |
| searchRad | Range of search around nominal found sources<br>Also known as: IMA-searchRad |
| simulated | Using simulated background models?<br>Also known as: BKG-simulated |
| skipLevels | Script parameter for Jemx-science-analysis; indicates ISDC levels to skip during processing. e.g. BKG |

| | |
|---|---|
| skipHotSpot | Ignore data from known hotspots?<br>Also known as: SPE-skipHotSpot LCR-skipHotSpot |
| skipNearDeadAnode | Ignore data near dead anodes?<br>Also known as: SPE-skipNearDeadAnode LCR-skipNearDeadAnode |
| skyRes | Override DOL of JMXi-SKY.-IMA |
| specCor | DOL to override JMXi-SPEC-COR<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-specCor , j-bin-spec-spectra-specCor |
| specPrp | DOL to override JMXi-SPEC-PRP<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-specPrp , j-bin-spec-spectra-specPrp |
| specRaw | DOL to override JMXi-SPEC-RAW<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-specRaw , j-bin-spec-spectra-specRaw |
| specRes | Optional output spectra extension DOL for binning events |
| sptiCor | DOL to override JMXi-SPTI-COR<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-sptiCor , j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiCor |
| sptiPrp | DOL to override JMXi-SPTI-PRP<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-sptiPrp , j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiPrp |
| sptiPrw | DOL to override JMXi-SPTI-PRW |
| sptiRaw | DOL to override JMXi-SPTI-RAW<br>Also known as: j-cor-gain-sptiRaw , j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiRaw |
| sptiSrw | DOL to override JMXi-SPTI-SRW |
| srcattach | Script parameter: attach result list to observation?<br>Also known as: IMA2-srcattach |
| srcFileDOL | Script parameter for combined mosaic output source list<br>Also known as: IMA2-srcFileDOL |
| srcselect | Script parameter for selection string for input sources<br>Also known as: IMA2-srcselect |
| startLevel | ISDC analysis level on which to begin processing—scripts only |
| swgDOL | j_scw_analysis: DOL of science window group to analyse |
| tAccuracy | Time Correlation accuracy in j_src_lc<br>Also known as: LCR-tAccuracy SPE-tAccuracy |

| | |
|---|---|
| threshold | Limit for size of corrections due to vignetting in imaging<br>Also known as: IMA-threshold |
| timeFormat | Options for possible time formats for GTIs<br>Also known as: GTI-timeFormat |
| timePrp | DOL to override JMXi-TIME-PRP |
| timePrw | DOL to override JMXi-TIME-PRW |
| timeSrw | DOL to override JMXi-TIME-SRW |
| timeStart | Time in IJD (ISDC Julian Date) of *beginning* of first time bin: used as starting point for time binning. Negative values indicate beginning of ScW as default start time. N.B.: All bin times are given by the *centre* time of the bin, except for timeStop and timeStart |
| timeStep | Integration time in seconds for a single lightcurve bin or a spectrum in time-resolved spectral binning<br>Also known as: SPE-timeStep LCR-timeStep |
| timeStop | Time in IJD of end of last time bin. If this parameter is negative, last time of ScW is used as default. N.B.: All bin times are given by the *centre* time of the bin, except for timeStop and timeStart |
| usrCat | DOL of User (private) Catalogue of sources—scripts only<br>Also known as: CAT-I-usrCat |
| useCatPos | Flag for catalog position to override found position<br>Also known as: IMA-useCatPos |
| useRaDec | Use sky coordinates instead of instrument coords.?<br>Also known as: SPE-useRaDec LCR-useRaDec |
| vignCorr | Perform vignetting corrections?<br>Also known as: SPE-vignCorr IMA-vignCorr LCR-vignCorr |

Suggested levels of chattiness are given below, and these have been defined as the indicated constants in jemx.h :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| J_CHATTY_VERY_QUIET | 0 | Only system messages and fatal errors |
| J_CHATTY_QUIET | 1 | Errors and severe warnings only |
| J_CHATTY_NORMAL | 2 | + important Log messages, extended warnings |
| J_CHATTY_VERBOSE | 3 | + program flow comments |
| J_CHATTY_VERY_VERBOSE | 4 | + miscellaneous program control values |
| J_CHATTY_MAXIMAL | 5 | +Everything else you might want for debugging |

## 4.2 Energy Binning: ADC to PI

### 4.2.1 PHA Binning

The energy values of the events provided in the telemetry are given as a bin number from 0 to 255. These are non-linear groupings of the original 4096 bins of the onboard ADC. The data structures JMXi-***B-MOD indicate the ADC bins covered by a given telemetry PHA bin. These data structures are part of the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240). Each binning table gives a list of the highest ADC channel within each bin.

While we can be certain that under normal conditions the ADC channels are linear to a much higher degree than that used in the telemetry, the PHA bins are designed to be logarithmic so that the energy resolution of the bins parallels that of the detector. The actual grouping of the ADC channels into PHA telemetry bins is determined by the lookup table used by the DPE to pack the telemetry. This table is uploadable, so the values given as examples below cannot be considered fixed, though they should change only once or twice during the mission.

The default values in the DPE-PHA binning table can be found in [23] Here are the first 50 values:

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 23 | 25 |
| 28 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 56 |
| 60 | 64 | 68 | 72 | 77 | 81 | 86 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
| 105 | 110 | 116 | 121 | 127 | 132 | 138 | 144 | 150 | 156 |
| 163 | .... | ... | | | | | | | |

The above values are merely default binning values. In the DPE they are integers but in the Instrument model group's data structures the upper channel values are all given as floats. This is to allow us to change the default values we use to effective values if it should be found that non-linearity in the ADC is so great as to cause variations in the PHA binning of the Slow Anode Pulseheight. If, for example, damage to the ADC causes channels 62–69 to register pulseheights that are actually somewhat larger than should be registered by these channels (say, by an amount equal to about half of a normal ADC channel) then the effective upper channel boundaries of PHA bins 21 and 22 are 64.5 and 68.5, not 64 and 68. While it is expected that the boundary values in the instrument model will be identical to those in the DPE binning table, we must at least leave room for the possiblity of using effective binning boundaries in case ADC non-linearity should arise in flight. By using effective binning boundaries we can correct all events and spectra for ADC non-linearities.

Each of the different data-taking modes has its own binning table data structure fitting its telemetry energy resolution: JMXi-CALB-MOD (p. 235) and JMXi-FULB-MOD (p. 239) each have 256 bins for FRSS, FULL and SPTI data; JMXi-RESB-MOD (p. 242) has 8 bins for REST data and JMXi-SPCB-MOD (p. 245) has 64 bins for SPEC data. Tables with fewer than 256 bins are just subsets of the full 256-bin table.

### 4.2.2 PI Binning

During automatic calibration the original PHA values of the events and spectra are converted into KeV values based on the fitting of the FRSS calibration spectra. The correlation (gain) between the PHA and PI channels varies both in time due to temperature, pressure and voltage fluctuations, and across the surface of the detector. We can expect the biggest spatial gain variations to occur between the four different anode sections of the detector, which is why we have four calibration sources, one for each anode. However, smaller spatial gains can be expected within each anode area and these are mapped by preflight and inflight/interactive calibration, which produce the JMXi-SPAG-MOD (p. 244) data structure of spatial gain model.

The choice of PI bin limits in KeV is largely a matter of taste and is not fixed by the instrument architecture as with the PHA channels. A sensible choice would be 256/64/8 logarithmic channels chosen to cover the entire energy range of the detector (nominally 3–75 KeV). The OGIP standard calls the PI binning table 'EBOUNDS' or EBDS, but since we have several tables, one for each of the three energy resolutions (256, 64 and 8 bins) our data structures are JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238), JMXi-RBDS-MOD (p. 242) and JMXi-SBDS-MOD (p. 244) all of which are in the instrument model group. Again, we expect these tables to be changed very rarely, but the possiblity is always there to make improvements if, for example, there is a sudden change in the energy range of the instruments.

In re-binning our events and spectra from PHA channels to PI channels, we can expect to introduce some inaccuracy into the energy measurements. However, if the PI channels are carefully chosen to reflect the inherent energy resolution of the detector this added error is small compared to the detector energy resolution.

## 4.3 Event Evaluation

At the end of the various data correction procedures in j_correction, each corrected event and spectrum is examined against a list of 'goodness' criteria. Should the data be found wanting than a flag is raised in the STATUS column of the JMXi-$***$-COR being written at that time. The mask values in the STATUS byte have the following meanings:

4 Events fall on an anode segment with a dead anode in the calibration area

8 Event has uncertain time correlation

16 Event comes from an anode position regarded as bad

64 Event with bad energy determination due to poor detector gain history determination

128 Event with bad energy determination due to event position

256 Event with bad X position determination

512 Event with bad Y position determination

1024 Event which has probably leaked from a calibration source

2048 Events occurring before SETUP of instrument

4096 Events falling outside active area of the detector

8192 Events coming from a hotspot

16384 Events coming from position next to a bad anode

A STATUS byte with value zero indicates that the event/spectrum is good for all data analysis purposes. Events that fail in one or more ways can still be used for some purposes: binned spectra don't require good position determinations; uncertainties in grey filter affect only flux determinations etc. Hence it is up to the individual coder to decide what the STATUS byte should be used for.

## 4.4 Error codes

The assignment of error code ranges to each component in the ISSW is arranged so as to make it easier to track down the exact point in the pipeline where problems are occurring. The range allocated by ISDC for JEM-X ISSW is -300,000 to -399,999. Within this range we have allocated starting error codes for each component as follows:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| -300,000 to -309,999: Data Preparation in Revolution File Pipeline | | | |
| | PRP | j-prp-frss-obt | -301,100 to -301,199 |
| | | j-calib-gain-fitting | -302,100 to -302,299 |
| | | j-calib-adc | -303,100 to -303,199 |
| -310,000 to -319,999: Data preparation in Science Window Pipeline | | | |
| | PRP | j-prp-evts-obt | -311,100 to -311,199 |
| | | j-prp-rate-obt | -311,200 to -311,299 |
| | | j-prp-spec-obt | -311,300 to -311,399 |
| | | j-prp-status-table | -311,400 to -311,499 |
| | | j-prp-verify | -311,500 to -311,599 |
| -320,000 to -329,999: V2 down to and including j-bkg-model | | | |
| -321,000 | COR | j-cor-gain | -321,100 to -321,199 |
| | | j-cor-position | -321,300 to -321,399 |
| | | j-correction | -321,900 to -321,999 |
| -322,000 | GTI | j-gti | -322,900 to -322,999 |
| -323,000 | DEAD | j-dead-time-calc | -323,100 to -323,199 |
| | | j-dead-time | -323,900 to -323,999 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| -324,000 | CAT | j-cat-extract | -324,900 to -324,999 |
| -325,000 | BKG | j-bkg-spec-sel | -325,100 to -325,199 |
| | | j-bkg-spat-sel | -325,200 to -325,299 |
| | | j-bkg-scal-calc | -325,300 to -325,399 |
| | | j-bkg-model | -325,900 to -325,999 |
| -330,000 to -339,999: V2 after j-bkg-model | | | |
| -331,000 | BIN_I | j-ima-shadowgram | -331,100 to -331,199 |
| | | j-image-bin | -331,900 to -331,999 |
| -332,000 | IMA | j-ima-basic-recon | -332,100 to -332,199 |
| | | j-ima-src-find | -332,200 to -332,299 |
| | | j-ima-cor-intensity | -332,300 to -332,399 |
| | | j-ima-refined-recon | -332,400 to -332,499 |
| | | j-imaging | -332,900 to -332,999 |
| -333,000 | SPE | j-src-spectra | -333,100 to -333,199 |
| | | j-src-extract-spectra | -333,900 to -333,999 |
| -334,000 | LCR | j-src-lc | -334,100 to -334,199 |
| | | j-src-extract-lc | -334,900 to -334,999 |
| -335,000 | BIN_S | j-bin-evts-spectra | -335,100 to -335,199 |
| | | j-bin-spec-spectra | -335,200 to -335,299 |
| | | j-bin-bkg-spectra | -335,300 to -335,399 |
| | | j-bin-spectra | -335,900 to -335,999 |
| -336,000 | BIN_T | j-bin-evts-lc | -336,100 to -336,199 |
| | | j-bin-rate-lc | -336,200 to -336,299 |
| | | j-bin-bkg-lc | -336,300 to -336,399 |
| | | j-bin-lc | -336,900 to -336,999 |
| -340,000 to -370,000: V3, interactive tools | | | |
| -341,000 | Interactive | j-bkg-int-spec-sel | -341,100 to -341,199 |
| | background tool | j-bkg-int-spat-sel | -341,200 to -341,299 |
| | | j-bkg-int-scal-calc | -341,300 to -341,399 |
| | | j-bkg-interactive | -341,900 to -341,999 |
| -351,000 | Science Analysis | -351,900 to -351,999 | |
| -361,000 | Interactive | j-ical-collimator | -361,100 to -361,199 |
| | calibration | j-ical-gain | -361,200 to -361,299 |
| | | j-ical-ecal | -361,300 to -361,399 |
| | | j-ical-frss | -361,400 to -361,499 |
| | | j-ical-anodes | -361,500 to -361,599 |
| | | j-ical | -361,900 to -361,999 |
| -371,000 | JEM-X | j-perf-collect-data | -371,100 to -371,199 |
| | Performance | j-performance | -371,900 to -371,999 |
| -380,000 | Upper level | jemx-science-analysis | -381,000 to -381,999 |
| | scripts | jemx-scw-analysis | -382,000 to -382,999 |

jemx-obs-analysis -383,000 to -383,999
-390,000 and above: reserved for future components

## 4.5 Spectral Data Handling

The aim of this section is to describe the required executables for ensuring that the derived JEMX spectra for individual sources can be analyzed using 'XSPEC'.

### 4.5.1 Output data formats

The spectra in the standard analysis are constructed in the analysis script 'j_src_extract_spect' that calls the executable 'j_src_spectra'. The resulting data structures are:

- JMXi-SRCL-SPE (p. 247) contains the count-rate spectra of the listed sources.
- JMXi-SRCL-BSP (p. 246) contains the corresponding background spectra.
- JMXi-SRCL-ARF (p. 246) contains the ARF* (Auxiliary Response Function) of the listed sources.

The light-curves in the standard analysis are constructed in the analysis script 'j_src_extract_lc' that calls the executable 'j_src_lc'. The resulting data structures are:

- JMXi-SRC.-LCR (p. 246) contains the count-rate light-curves of the listed sources and their corresponding background light-curves.
- JMXi-SRCL-ARF (p. 246) contains the ARF (Auxiliary Response Function) of the listed sources. This describes the effective area of the instrument for the direction to the source. The default version contains 500 elements in the array.

### 4.5.2 Detector Response Matrix

The IC (Instrument Characteristic) file JMXi-RMF.-GRP.fits is a grouping table with three children: JMXi-RMF.-RSP (OGIP type RESPONSE/RSP_MATRIX), JMXi-FBDS-MOD (OGIP type RESPONSE/EBOUNDS), and an on-axis ARF JMXi-AXIS-ARF.

JMXi-RMF.-RSP is the standard detector response normalized to the sum of 1.00 over the detector channels and includes columns defining the input energies. JMXi-FBDS-MOD holds the electronic channels of the detector for its best energy resolution (i.e. in Full Imaging Mode). This data structure is a copy of the IC JMXi-IMOD-GRP.fits data structure with the same name. It is simply repeated for completeness.

### 4.5.3 Usage with XSPEC

The X-ray spectrum analysis program XSPEC, version 11 and higher, can handle the spectra in the output formats of j_src_spectra with no further format change.

### 4.5.4 Analysis of light-curves

The light-curve analysis is not as standardized as the spectral analysis. The output format of j_src_lc should be useful with little changes for most analysis packages.

## 4.6 Flux Units

For both source lightcurves and source spectra (in JMXi-SRCL-LC and JMXi-SRC.-SPE) fluxes are in counts/second/100cm2 (per energy band or channel). This normalisation by the nominal detector area corresponds approximately to the on-axis ARF obtained by multiplying the geometrical detector area (490 cm2) by the coded mask open fraction (0.24) multiplied by the collimator open fraction (0.87). This ideal area corresponds to the sum of the physical areas actually used; if parts of the detector are not used (e.g. dead anodes and/or partial illumination due to off-axis angle) this is corrected by the parameters fluxScaling and vignCorr (which respective default values are 1 and 0, corresponding to the open detector area exposed to a source on axis). For spectra the area is stored in JMXi-SRCL-ARF which is used by XSPEC. For images the flux, also in counts/second/100cm2, is given for each found source in JMXi-SRCL-RES, and in JMXi-OBS.-RES too in case of mosaicking.

# Chapter 5

# Component Description

This chapter contains a description of each software component used to analyse the science data from the two JEM-X detectors. Each component is described using the component definitions given below. Data structures used as input and output for the components are catalogued in the Data Dictionary, p,230.

## 5.1 Component Definitions

**Component** Piece of software. The JEM-X ISSW is divided into components and sub-components. Components are described in the following way:

**Type** The class of the component:

**Application** The highest level ISSW component: a script called by one of the ISDC analysis pipelines: Near Real Time, Consolidated or Offline.

**Executable** A compiled piece of software which may be called from the command line or invoked by an application script. Executables get *all* their user-defined input from an IRAF-style parameter file. Parameters given on the command line may override parameters from the file (ftools standard behaviour).

**Script** Intermediate component between a pipeline application and the executables, used to call related executables in a particular order.

**Responsible** The institution or person responsible for the development, coding and delivery of the component.

**Purpose** Indicates the relevant part in the Software Requirement Document [7] fulfilled by the component.

**Function** Short description of the component's functionality.

**Inputs** List of data structure inputs to the component. Each data structure is described in the Data Dictionary p. 230. Under each application is a list of all the data structures that are involved in the constituent executables.

**Outputs** List of the data structure outputs from the component. Same remarks apply as for the input list.

**Parameters** Short description of the control parameters for an executable, or parameters the operator may set during an interactive session.

**Resources** An estimate of code and data memory, and time taken to process a specified number of events. It should also be indicated how runtime varies with increasing number of events. Special resources the component requires such as CPU speed/clock frequency, RAM, disk space, non-standard libraries must also be noted.

**Processing** Pseudocode describing the architecture of the component. This should be supplemented with flow diagrams and object/method diagrams for interactive GUIs.

**Design remark** Description of decisions taken and assumptions used for the current design of the component.

**Parent components** Listing of components using/calling this component.

**Subordinate components** Listing of components this component will use/call. In the case of an application this is a list of executables, but for each executables these are all the functions that are delivered along with the main function of the executable.

**Dependencies from other components** Description of the way this component's development relies on the development of other components, and their input or output.

**ISDC context** Description of where this component belongs in ISDC subsystem.

**Completion box** Indicates the estimated degree of completion for components not yet delivered to ISDC.

**Delivery date** This is the delivery date of the version of the component described in this document.

## 5.2 ISDC Generic Components

A very few of the executables listed in this chapter are generic functions used for performing certain basic tasks for all the instruments on INTEGRAL. Hence these are not instrument specific like the components described in this document, and we do not attempt to document them here. These components are all part of the ISDC system and are described in the document relevant to each subsystem. The ISDC generic components used in with JEM-X data are:

**Observation tools** ISDC tools can be used to combine single Science Windows into coherent observations. JEM-X uses only a couple of the available tools: image-mosaic and src-collect and . A full description can be found in the Offline Scientific Analysis ADD [29]

**Catalogue tools** These tools find the sources that should be visible in a given pointing and are described in [26]. The JEM-X software uses cat-extract and cat-merge.

**Good Time Interval Tools** Used to determine GTIs from a number of different criteria, these tools are described in [25]. The tools used by JEM-X are: gti-create, gti-attitude, gti-merge and gti-import.

**Quick Look Analysis** These tools supplement the usual pipeline software to allow fastest possible viewing of the data for performance and systems monitoring. Some tools are used in the JEM-X pipeline, whether the software is running under QLA or SA: q-identify-srcs and q-flag-srcs. These tools are described in [25]

**Event selection tools** ISDC provides several library functions and some standalone tools for uses to select events from a science window or observation. The most important of these in the JEM-X context is evts-pick which can be run by the user to create a single -ALL extension which contains all the event information collected from -RAW, -PRP and -COR data structures.

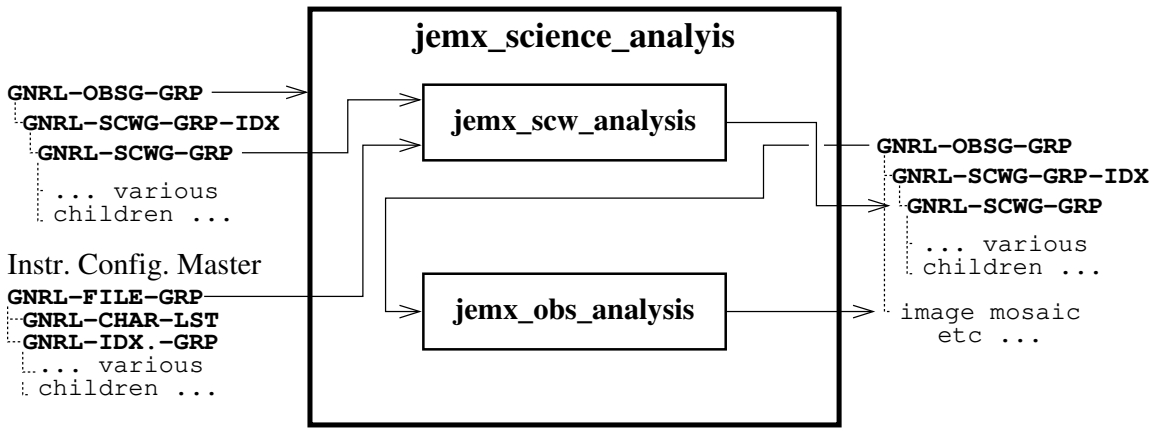



Figure 5.1: Analysis script **jemx_science_analysis** to run scientific analysis of an Observation Group.

## 5.3 jemx-science-analysis

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** See subordinate components

**Function:** Run a full scientific analysis for JEM-X on an Observation Group.

**Inputs:** See subordinate components

**Outputs:** See subordinate components

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ogDOL p. 47 | DOL of Observation Group to be analyzed |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| startLevel p. 50 | Analysis level at which analysis begins |
| endLevel p. 44 | Analysis level at which analysis finishes |
| skipLevels p. 49 | Analysis levels to be skipped |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| ignoreScwErrors p. 46 | Ignore all Science Window processing errors? |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of energy-resolved shadowgrams to create |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel boundaries for shadowgrams |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel boundaries for shadowgrams |

| | |
|---|---|
| timeStart p. 51 | Start of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds) |
| timeStop p. 51 | End of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds) |
| timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (0=no, ¡0=abs(N) equally spaced bins) |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use detector counts up to this radius in mm |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| response p. 49 | Filename of standard RMF and ARF (empty=find in IC) |
| COR-gainHist p. 45 | DOL of Index Group with gain change history |
| COR-gainModel p. 45 | Gain history smoothing model option |
| GTI-gtiUser p. 45 | DOL of a user GTI table (empty=no user GTI) |
| GTI-timeFormat p. 51 | Time format to be read in user GTI table |
| GTI-BTI-Dol p. 42 | DOL of a bad time interval table |
| GTI-BTI-Names p. 42 | Input BTI names to be considered |
| GTI-attTolerance p. 41 | Accepted attitude variability [arc sec] |
| GTI-limitTable p. 46 | DOL of table with parameter limits (”=take from IC) |
| GTI-gtiJemxNames p. 45 | Names of instrumental GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| GTI-gtiScNames p. 45 | Names of spacecraft GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| GTI-MergedName p. 47 | Name of merged GTI to be used in analysis |
| GTI-Accuracy p. 41 | Used accuracy for OBT/IJD conversion |
| CAT-I-refCat p. 48 | DOL of Reference Catalog |
| CAT-I-usrCat p. 51 | DOL of User Catalog |
| CAT-I-radiusMin p. 48 | Low limit for the position selection |
| CAT-I-radiusMax p. 48 | High limit for the position selection |
| CAT-I-fluxDef p. 44 | Column used for flux selection |
| CAT-I-fluxMin p. 44 | Low limit for flux selection |
| CAT-I-fluxMax p. 44 | High limit for flux selection |
| CAT-I-class p. 43 | Object class of sources to select |
| CAT-I-date p. 43 | IJD for the public data |
| BKG-simulated p. 49 | Use simulated background models? |
| BIN-I-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| BIN-I-backCorr p. 41 | Perform background correction? |
| BIN-I-shdType p. 49 | Type of shadowgram 0 : skew, 1 : standard |
| BIN-I-shdRes p. 49 | DOL of the output shadowgrams |
| BIN-I-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-I-gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |

| | |
|---|---|
| IMA-minDetLev p. 47 | Minimum detections level for source acceptance |
| IMA-vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| IMA-threshold p. 51 | Vignetting lower limit |
| IMA-ignoreAnode p. 46 | Anode numbers (up to four numbers) to ignore |
| IMA-numPixelSubDiv p. 47 | Number of pixel subdivisions |
| IMA-maxNumTrials p. 47 | Maximum number of trials in the source search |
| IMA-minDist p. 47 | Minimum source separation [arcmin] |
| IMA-relDist p. 49 | Maximally allowed value for reldist |
| IMA-fluxLimit p. 44 | Lower flux limit for alerts of unfound sources [Counts/cm/s$^2$] |
| IMA-searchRad p. 49 | Range of search grid around nominal found source positions |
| IMA-gridNum p. 45 | Number of grid steps on one side of search grid |
| IMA-distFuzz p. 44 | 'Fuzziness' allowed in relative distances |
| IMA-useCatPos p. 51 | Catalog position shall override found position |
| IMA-angleLimit p. 41 | [deg] maximum offaxis angle for source acceptance |
| SPE-timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| SPE-bgrMethod p. 42 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| SPE-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| SPE-precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (0 or 20) |
| tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| SPE-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)" |
| SPE-useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| SPE-fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area, 3=per square cm) |
| SPE-skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| SPE-skipHotSpot p. 50 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |
| LCR-timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| LCR-vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| LCR-bgrMethod p. 42 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| LCR-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| LCR-precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (0 or 20) |
| LCR-tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| LCR-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)" |
| LCR-useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| LCR-fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area, 3=per square cm) |
| LCR-inSWG p. 46 | Made up test by CAO |
| LCR-skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| LCR-skipHotSpot p. 50 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |
| BIN-S-rowSelectEvts p. 42 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-S-rowSelectSpec p. 42 | CFITSIO selection string on spectrum mode (optional) |
| BIN-S-evtType p. 44 | Data format to bin (-1=all,0=FULL,1=REST, 2=SPTI,4=SPEC) |

| | |
|---|---|
| BIN-T-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-T-evtType p. 44 | Data format to bin (-1=all,0=FULL,1=REST, 2=SPTI,3=TIME) |
| IMA2-mosaicselection p. 47 | Selection string for input image filtering |
| IMA2-mosaicFileDOL p. 47 | DOL of the output image mosaic File |
| IMA2-srcFileDOL p. 50 | DOL of the output source list mosaic |
| IMA2-srcselect p. 50 | CFITSIO selection string applied to input tables |
| IMA2-srcattach p. 50 | Attach resulting table to group? |

Note: The parameters of this script are mainly passed on directly to the lower level scripts. Most of these parameters will usually be hidden.

**Resources:** See subordinate components

**Processing:**

Obtain DOLs of Science Window Groups within the given Observation Group
Pass all relevant parameters unchanged to jemx-scw-analysis
Loop over Science Window Groups:
    Call jemx-scw-analysis with DOL of current SWG
Call jemx-obs-analysis for tasks done on the full Observation Group

**Design remarks:**
This script is mainly a useful wrapper around jemx-scw-analysis to simplify analysis of many Science Windows at once.

**Parent components:** Offline Scientific Analysis environment

**Subordinate components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)
jemx-obs-analysis (p. 70)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input swg-DOL.
Access to the Instrument Configuration Master Group and the gain history Index must be possible.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

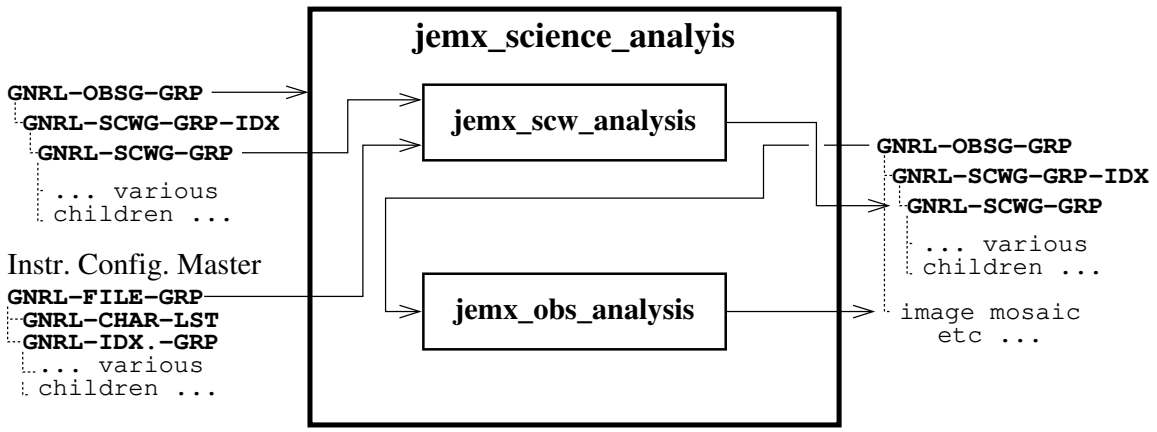



Figure 5.2: Analysis script **jemx_scw_analysis** to run scientific analysis of an Observation Group.

## 5.4 jemx-scw-analysis

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** See subordinate components

**Function:** Run a full scientific analysis for JEM-X on an Observation Group.

**Inputs:** See subordinate components

**Outputs:** See subordinate components

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ogDOL p. 47 | DOL of Observation Group to be analyzed |
| general-jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| startLevel p. 50 | Analysis level at which analysis begins |
| endLevel p. 44 | Analysis level at which analysis finishes |
| skipLevels p. 49 | Analysis levels to be skipped |
| general-chatter p. 43 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| general-clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| ignoreScwErrors p. 46 | Ignore all Science Window processing errors? |
| general-osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of energy-resolved shadowgrams to create |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel boundaries for shadowgrams |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel boundaries for shadowgrams |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds) |

| | |
|---|---|
| timeStop p. 51 | End of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds) |
| timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (0=no, ¡0=abs(N) equally spaced bins) |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use detector counts up to this radius in mm |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| response p. 49 | Filename of standard RMF and ARF (empty=find in IC) |
| COR-gainHist p. 45 | DOL of Index Group with gain change history |
| COR-gainModel p. 45 | Gain history smoothing model option |
| GTI-gtiUser p. 45 | DOL of a user GTI table (empty=no user GTI) |
| GTI-timeFormat p. 51 | Time format to be read in user GTI table |
| GTI-BTI-Dol p. 42 | DOL of a bad time interval table |
| GTI-BTI-Names p. 42 | Input BTI names to be considered |
| GTI-attTolerance p. 41 | Accepted attitude variability [arc sec] |
| GTI-limitTable p. 46 | DOL of table with parameter limits (”=take from IC) |
| GTI-gtiJemxNames p. 45 | Names of instrumental GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| GTI-gtiScNames p. 45 | Names of spacecraft GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| GTI-MergedName p. 47 | Name of merged GTI to be used in analysis |
| GTI-Accuracy p. 41 | Used accuracy for OBT/IJD conversion |
| CAT-I-refCat p. 48 | DOL of Reference Catalog |
| CAT-I-usrCat p. 51 | DOL of User Catalog |
| CAT-I-radiusMin p. 48 | Low limit for the position selection |
| CAT-I-radiusMax p. 48 | High limit for the position selection |
| CAT-I-fluxDef p. 44 | Column used for flux selection |
| CAT-I-fluxMin p. 44 | Low limit for flux selection |
| CAT-I-fluxMax p. 44 | High limit for flux selection |
| CAT-I-class p. 43 | Object class of sources to select |
| CAT-I-date p. 43 | IJD for the public data |
| BKG-simulated p. 49 | Use simulated background models? |

| | |
|---|---|
| BIN-I-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| BIN-I-backCorr p. 41 | Perform background correction? |
| BIN-I-shdType p. 49 | Type of shadowgram 0 : skew, 1 : standard |
| BIN-I-shdRes p. 49 | DOL of the output shadowgrams |
| BIN-I-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-I-gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| IMA-minDetLev p. 47 | Minimum detections level for source acceptance |
| IMA-vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| IMA-threshold p. 51 | Vignetting lower limit |

| | |
|---|---|
| IMA-ignoreAnode p. 46 | Anode numbers (up to four numbers) to ignore |
| IMA-numPixelSubDiv p. 47 | Number of pixel subdivisions |
| IMA-maxNumTrials p. 47 | Maximum number of trials in the source search |
| IMA-minDist p. 47 | Minimum source separation [arcmin] |
| IMA-relDist p. 49 | Maximally allowed value for reldist |
| IMA-fluxLimit p. 44 | Lower flux limit for alerts of unfound sources [Counts/cm/s$^2$] |
| IMA-searchRad p. 49 | Range of search grid around nominal found source positions |
| IMA-gridNum p. 45 | Number of grid steps on one side of search grid |
| IMA-distFuzz p. 44 | 'Fuzziness' allowed in relative distances |
| IMA-useCatPos p. 51 | Catalog position shall override found position |
| IMA-angleLimit p. 41 | [deg] maximum offaxis angle for source acceptance |
| SPE-timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| SPE-bgrMethod p. 42 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| SPE-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| SPE-precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (0 or 20) |
| SPE-tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| SPE-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| SPE-useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| SPE-fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area, 3=per square cm) |
| SPE-skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| SPE-skipHotSpot p. 50 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |
| SPE-vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| LCR-timeStep p. 51 | Length of time bins in seconds |
| LCR-vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| LCR-bgrMethod p. 42 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| LCR-evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| LCR-precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (0 or 20) |
| LCR-tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| LCR-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)" |
| LCR-useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| LCR-fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area, 3=per square cm) |
| LCR-skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| LCR-skipHotSpot p. 50 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |
| BIN-S-rowSelectEvts p. 42 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-S-rowSelectSpec p. 42 | CFITSIO selection string on spectrum mode (optional) |
| BIN-S-evtType p. 44 | Data format to bin (-1=all,0=FULL,1=REST, 2=SPTI,4=SPEC) |
| BIN-T-rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| BIN-T-evtType p. 44 | Data format to bin (-1=all,0=FULL,1=REST, 2=SPTI,3=TIME) |

| | |
|---|---|
| IMA2-mosaicselection p. 47 | Selection string for input image filtering |
| IMA2-mosaicFileDOL p. 47 | DOL of the output image mosaic File |
| IMA2-srcFileDOL p. 50 | DOL of the output source list mosaic |
| IMA2-srcselect p. 50 | CFITSIO selection string applied to input tables |
| IMA2-srcattach p. 50 | Attach resulting table to group? |

Note: The parameters of this script are mainly passed on directly to the lower level scripts. Most of these parameters will usually be hidden.

**Resources:** See subordinate components

**Processing:**

Obtain DOLs of Science Window Groups within the given Observation Group
Pass all relevant parameters unchanged to jemx-scw-analysis
Loop over Science Window Groups:
    Call jemx-scw-analysis with DOL of current SWG
Call jemx-obs-analysis for tasks done on the full Observation Group

**Design remarks:**
This script is mainly a useful wrapper around jemx-scw-analysis to simplify analysis of many Science Windows at once.

**Parent components:**
jemx-science-analysis (p. 61)

**Subordinate components:**
j-correction (p. 102)
j-gti (p. 120)
j-dead-time (p. 124)
j-cat-extract (p. 130)
j-bkg-model (p. 132)
j-image-bin (p. 145)
j-imaging (p. 152)
j-src-extract-spectra (p. 166)
j-src-extract-lc (p. 175)
j-bin-spectra (p. 184)
j-bin-lc (p. 198)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input swg-DOL.
Access to the Instrument Configuration Master Group and the gain history Index must be possible.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

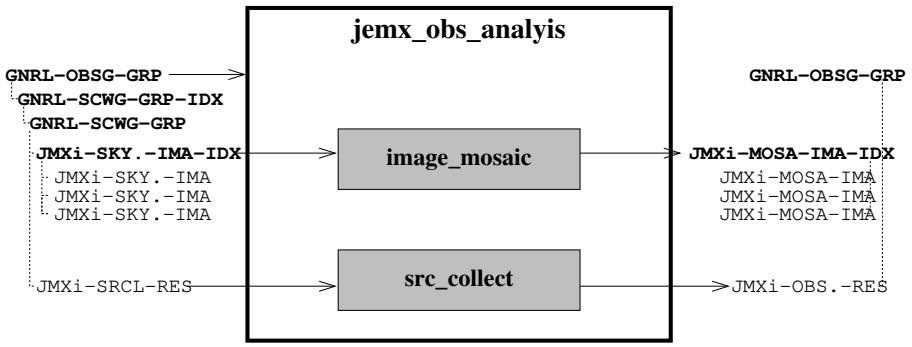



Figure 5.3: Analysis script **jemx_obs_analysis** to run scientific analysis of a single Science Window.

## 5.5 jemx-obs-analysis

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Group analysis tasks done on the whole Observation Group, as wrap-up after the actual analysis per ScW.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244)
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-MOSA-IMA-IDX (p. 241)
JMXi-MOSA-IMA (p. 241)
JMXi-OBS.-RES (p. 241)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ogDOL p. 47 | DOL of Observation Group to be analyzed |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| startLevel p. 50 | Analysis level at which analysis begins (currently, only IMA2) |
| endLevel p. 44 | Analysis level at which analysis finishes (currently, only IMA2) |
| skipLevels p. 49 | Analysis levels to be skipped |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |

| | |
|---|---|
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of energy-resolved images existing per ScW |
| mosaicselection p. 47 | Selection string for input image filtering |
| mosaicFileDOL p. 47 | DOL of the output image mosaic file |
| srcFileDOL p. 50 | DOL of the output combined source list |
| srcselect p. 50 | CFITSIO selection string applied to input source lists |
| srcattach p. 50 | Attach resulting source list table to Obs. Group? |

**Resources:** See subordinate components

**Processing:**
For each energy band call image-mosaic selecting this band.
Create a combined list of found sources with src-collect.

**Design remarks:**

**Parent components:**
jemx-science-analysis (p. 61)

**Subordinate components:**
image-mosaic (p. 71)
src-collect (p. 71)

**Dependencies from other components:** jemx-scw-analysis must have run on all Science Windows before, at least up to level IMA.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

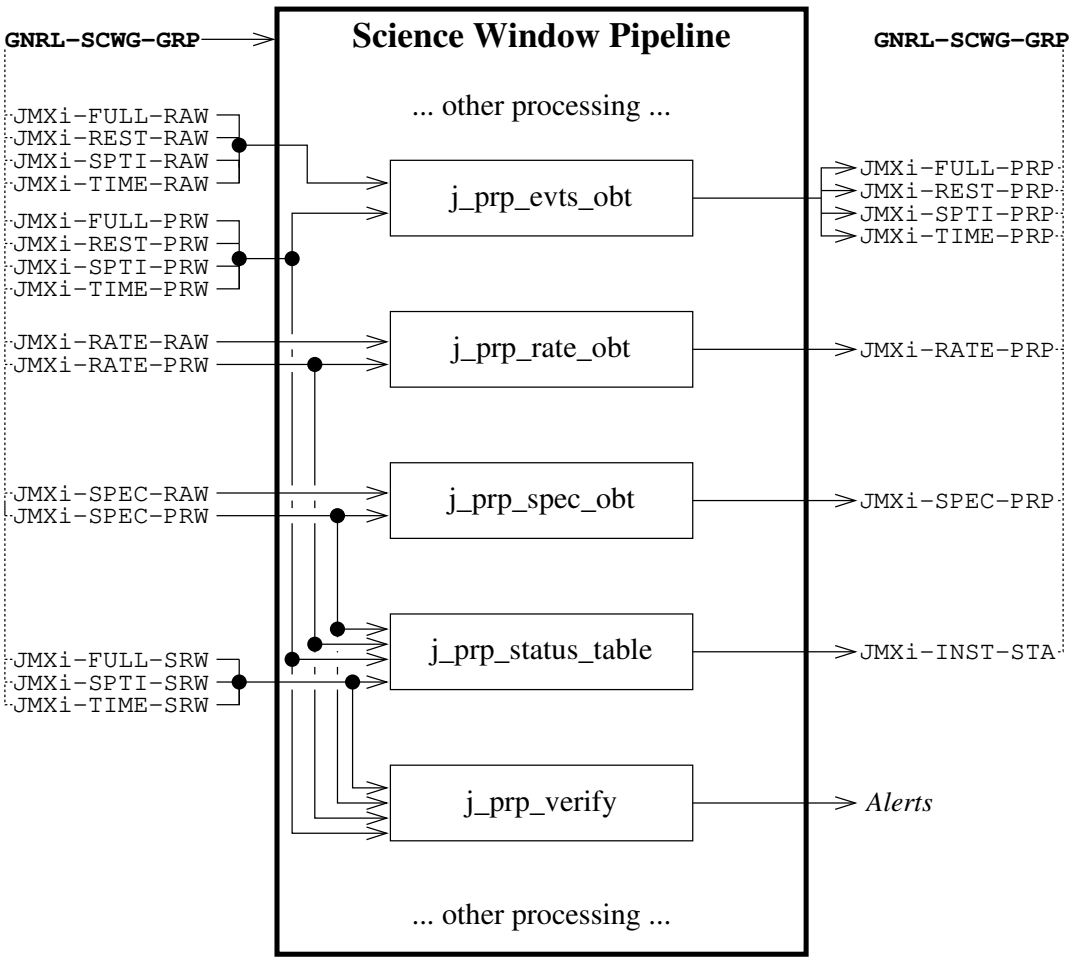



Figure 5.4: Data Preparation

## 5.6 Data Preparation

**Type:** Pipeline package **Responsible:** ISDC

**Purpose:** 18.1.1 18.10.6

**Function:** Create data for subsequent analysis steps that can not be sorted out by ISDC's Pre-Processing. This is part of ISDC Technical processing

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-PRW (p. 239)

JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRW (p. 243)
JMXi-SPTI-RAW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRW (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-RAW (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-PRW (p. 247)
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRW (p. 242)
JMXi-SPEC-RAW (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-PRW (p. 245)
JMXi-FRSS-CRW (p. 238)
JMXi-FULL-SRW (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-SRW (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-SRW (p. 247)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)
JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)
JMXi-GAIN-CAL (p. 240)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236)

**Parameters:**
N/A

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

From the ISDC Science Window Pipeline:
- Call j-prp-evts-obt to calculate full on-board time for event data
- Call j-prp-rate-obt to calculate full on-board time for countrate data
- Call j-prp-spec-obt to calculate full on-board time for spectrum data
- Call j-create-status-table to derive a detailed history of the grey filter and TM format changes
- Call j-verify to check the internal consistency of the raw data

From the ISDC Revolution File Pipeline :

Call j-prp-frss-obt to calculate full on-board time for FRSS calibration spectra
Call j-calib-gain-fitting to calculate gain from calibration spectra
Call j-calib-adc to check the onboard electronic calibration data

**Design remarks:**
This is not strictly speaking a software component but a useful header to group those tools within Data Preparation that are JEM-X specific.

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)
Revolution File Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**
j-prp-evts-obt (p. 75)
j-prp-rate-obt (p. 77)
j-prp-spec-obt (p. 79)
j-prp-frss-obt (p. 81)
j-prp-status-table (p. 83)
j-prp-verify (p. 89)
j-calib-gain-fitting (p. 93)
j-calib-adc (p. 98)

**Dependencies from other components:** Pre-Processing must have created sets of raw science data, as well as unpacking electronic calibration data and calibration spectra.
The time correlation must be available for the entire time period covered so that full OBTs can be calculated. This information is not available during PreProcessing which is why these components must wait until Data Preparation.

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation in ScW Pipeline and Rev. file pipeline

**Delivery date:** See individual components

### 5.6.1 j-prp-evts-obt

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (N. Produit)

**Purpose:** 18.10.6 18.11.3 18.12.1

**Function:** Generate full on-board time information for event data.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-PRW (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-RAW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRW (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-RAW (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-PRW (p. 247)
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRW (p. 243)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of Science Window Group if not modified |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of Science Window Group if modified |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** Largely dominated by event buffers for input data. For REST events approximately $6600 \times T$ bytes will be allocated for input buffers, where $T$ is the duration of the Science Window in seconds. For other modes the usage is lower.

**Processing:**
Get the parameters
Get number of packets
For each packets read OBT of packet ($= T0$)
Read all the events delta time ($= DT$) in packet (for REST assume all $DT \equiv 0$)
add $T0$ and $DT$ ($= T1$)

compute full OBT ($= T2$) from $T1$
write all $T2$ to PRP data structure

**Design remarks:**
The translation of the OBT information is required because the satellites local OBT will cycle approximately every 200 days and may have resets. The translation can not be made as part of PreProcessing, because it can not be guaranteed that all required information is available at that time.

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**

**Dependencies from other components:** OBT manipulation functions in DAL3GEN

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation

**Delivery date:** V2.1 11/11/2002

### 5.6.2 j-prp-rate-obt

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (N. Produit)

**Purpose:** 18.10.6

**Function:** Generate full on-board time information for countrate data.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRW (p. 242)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of Science Window Group if not modified |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of Science Window Group if modified |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** Dominated by buffers for input countrate data — $\sim 75 \times T$ bytes, where $T$ is the duration of the Science Window in seconds. In total negligible.

**Processing:**
Get the parameters
For each packet read OBT of packet ($= T0$)
for all events in packets $(0 \ldots n) T1 = T0 + i * 125$ms
compute full OBT ($= T2$) from $T1$
write all $T2$ to PRP data structure

**Design remarks:**
The translation of the OBT information is required because the satellites local OBT will cycle approximately every 200 days and may have resets. The translation can not be made as part of PreProcessing, because it can not be guaranteed that all required information is available at that time.

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**

**Dependencies from other components:** None

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation

**Delivery date:** V1.6 07/02/2002

### 5.6.3 j-prp-spec-obt

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (N. Produit)

**Purpose:** 18.10.6 18.12.1

**Function:** Generate full on-board time information for spectrum mode data.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SPEC-RAW (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-PRW (p. 245)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of Science Window Group if not modified |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of Science Window Group if modified |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** Dominated by buffers for input countrate data — $\sim 75 \times T$ bytes, where $T$ is the duration of the Science Window in seconds. In total negligible.

**Processing:**
Get the parameters
For each packets read OBT of packet ($= T0$)
for all events in packets $(0 \ldots n)T1 = T0 + i * 125$ms
compute full OBT ($= T2$) from $T1$
write all $T2$ to PRP data structure

**Design remarks:**
The translation of the OBT information is required because the satellites local OBT will cycle approximately every 200 days and may have resets. The translation can not be made as part of PreProcessing, because it can not be guaranteed that all required information is available at that time.

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**

**Dependencies from other components:** None

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation

**Delivery date:** V1.6 07/02/2002

### 5.6.4 j-prp-frss-obt

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (N. Produit)

**Purpose:** 18.10.6

**Function:** Generate full on-board time information for FRSS spectra.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FRSS-CRW (p. 238)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-GAIN-CAL (p. 240)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inDOL p. 46 | DOL of input data (raw FRSS spectra) |
| outDOL p. 47 | DOL of output data (empty gain calibration results table) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** Negligible as only a few keywords are processed.

**Processing:**
Get the parameters
Use input attributes PCKSTART and REVOL to calculate times in OBT and IJD
Store attributes OBT_ACQ, INT_TIME, TSTART and TSTOP in output table

**Design remarks:**
The translation of the OBT information is required because the satellites local OBT will cycle approximately every 200 days and may have resets. The translation can not be made as part of PreProcessing, because it can not be guaranteed that all required information is available at that time.

**Parent components:**
Revolution File Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**

**Dependencies from other components:** None

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation

**Delivery date:** V2.2 11/04/2002

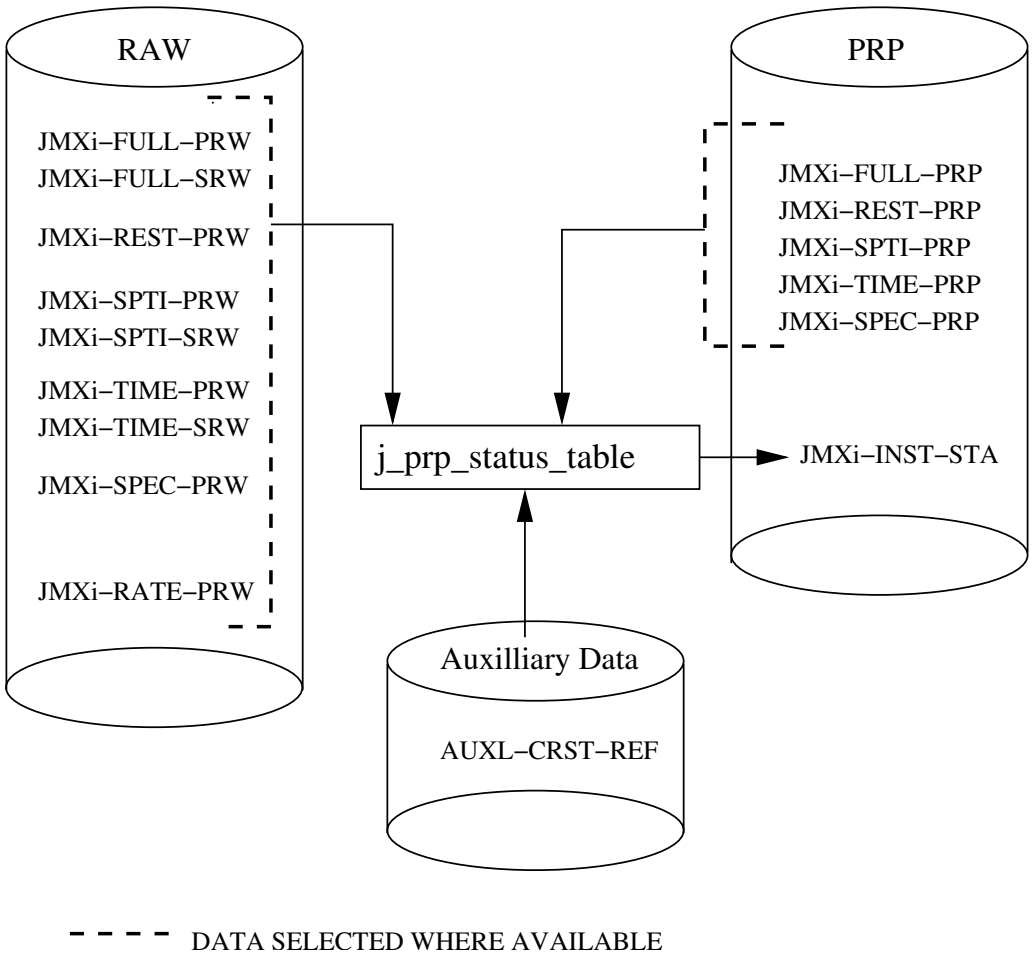



Figure 5.5: j-prp-status-table

### 5.6.5 j-prp-status-table

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A. Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD

**Function:** To make an instrument status table containing values of the grey filter and instrument data-taking mode as a function of time.

**Interfaces:** Requires OBTs from previous executables in level PRP

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
JMXi-FULL-PRW (p. 239)

JMXi-FULL-SRW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-SRW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPTI-PRW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-SRW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPEC-PRW (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)
JMXi-TIME-PRW (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-SRW (p. 247)
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)
AUXL-CRST-REF (p. 248)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)

**Resources:** Processing time should be directly proportional to the number of events being processed. For just over 600,000 events, using 83% of the CPU, this takes 0.54 seconds of processor time.
Memory requirements are dominated by fixed-sized arrays for storing cumulative lists of mode and grey changes, currently set unrealistically large to accomodate long sets of lab test data. Currently arrays require 200K of memory, but during routine operations with 1000 sec. science windows, no more than 20K will be needed. Code size is just under 1.6M.

**Parameters:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL | Input Software Window Group |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL | Output Software Window Group |
| instStat p. 46 | DOL | Override output instrument status table |
| fullSrw p. 45 | DOL | Override input FULL event secondary raw data |
| fullPrw p. 44 | DOL | Override input FULL event packet raw data |
| fullPrp p. 44 | DOL | Override input FULL event OBT data |
| restSrw p. 49 | DOL | Override input REST event secondary raw data |
| restPrp p. 49 | DOL | Override input REST event OBT data |
| sptiSrw p. 50 | DOL | Override input SPTI event secondary raw data |
| sptiPrw p. 50 | DOL | Override input SPTI event packet raw data |
| sptiPrp p. 50 | DOL | Override input SPTI event OBT data |
| specRaw p. 50 | DOL | Override input SPEC raw data |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| specPrp p. 50 | DOL | Override input SPEC OBT data |
| timeSrw p. 51 | DOL | Override input TIME event secondary raw data |
| timePrw p. 51 | DOL | Override input TIME event packet raw data |
| timePrp p. 51 | DOL | Override input TIME event OBT data |
| rateSrw p. 48 | DOL | Override input RATE secondary raw data |
| ratePrw p. 48 | DOL | Override input RATE packet raw data |
| ratePrp p. 48 | DOL | Override input RATE OBT data |
| jemxNum p. 46 | int | Number of jemx unit that generated data (1 or 2) |
| clobber p. 43 | boo | Clobber existing output data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | int | Verbosity level of log file (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Processing:**
Initialize executable with CommonInit

Read the input parameter file
- Read the input parameters
- Open SWG
- Find instrument number: 1 or 2
- Find or create the need output extension

Find out how many events of each kind of data-taking mode there are
If there FULL events available:
- Find initial packet grey values from JMXi-FULL-PRW
- Read packet event starting rows
- Read packet SSCs
- Read packet start OBTs from JMXi-FULL-PRP
- Add packet starting grey values to grey value list
- Add packet times to OBT list
- Add mode number to mode list
- If there are autonomous grey changes in JMXi-****-SRW:
  - Read the grey values and SSC values for each filter change
  - Read the position of each grey change within its packet
  - Read delta time for each grey change
  - Read starting OBT of packet containing the grey change
  - Read event OBT at the position of the grey change event
  - Find grey OBT from packet OBT, event OBT and delta time
  - Add grey change values to grey value list
  - Add grey change time to OBT list
  - Add mode number to mode list

If there are REST events:
    Read GREY_FIRST values for each REST image from JMXi-REST-SRW
    Read ROW_BEGIN for each image
    Read image OBTs from JMXi-REST-PRP
    Add first grey values in image to grey value list
    Add image start OBTs to OBT list
    Add REST mode to mode list
    Read GREY_LAST values for each REST image from JMXi-REST-SRW
    Read LENGTH_IMAGE value for each image
    Make last grey value in image OBT
    Add last grey values in image to grey value list
    Add last grey value OBTs to OBT list
    Add REST mode to mode list
If there are SPTI events available:
    Processing is same as for FULL events
If there are TIME events available:
    Processing is same as for FULL events
If there are SPEC spectra available :
    Read GREY_FILTER values from JMXi-SPEC-RAW
    Read the OB_TIME value for each spectrum from JMXi-SPEC-PRP
    Add the first grey value to the grey list
    Add the first spectral OBT to the OBT list
    Add SPEC to the mode list
    If there has been a change in the grey filter value:
        Add the grey filter values to the grey value list
        Add the spectra OBTs to the OBT list
        Add SPEC to the mode list
If there is RATE data available:
    Read GREY_FILTER value from JMXi-RATE-RAW
    Read OB_TIME values from JMXi-RATE-PRP
    Add the first grey value to the grey list
    Add the first OBT to the OBT list
    Add RATE to the mode list
    If there has been a change in the grey filter value:
        Add the grey filter values to the grey value list
        Add the OBTs to the OBT list
        Add RATE to the mode list
    Read GREY_FILTER values from JMXi-RATE-PRW
    Read the packet start rows and TIME_BINS
    Read grey filter reports for each packet
    As above add to master lists if there's been a change in grey filter

Sort the grey, OBT and mode lists by OBT
Prune the master lists to remove repeated information
Save the pruned master list to JMXi-INST-STA columns
Close SWG and tidy up

**Design remarks:**

- This executable gathers information from a large number of different data structures, but most of the processing performed is sorting and pruning. Only OBTs which must be constructed from various event times and delta times involve any real processing

- The clock reset reference file is automatically located through the ISDC environmental variable AUXL_REF_DIR. Hence there is no DOL parameter for this input, and no override DOL.

- The final output table JMXi-INST-STA contains entries only where changes in grey filter value or data-taking mode occur.

- Program was last updated to expand size of grey filter dummy event delta times to 2 bytes (originally 1 byte), though no such large delta time has yet been seen in the mission data.

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
JCreateStatus-Params
JCreateStatus-Work
JCreateStatus-Save
JCreateStatus-Sort
JCreateStatus-Partition
JCreateStatus-Prune
j-prp-status-FST
j-prp-status-rest
j-prp-status-spec
j-prp-status-rate

**Dependencies from other components:** Assumes that the other j_data_preparation executables have run first to produce OBTs

**ISDC context:** Runs as part of j_data_preparation, which is part of the JEM-X Near Real Time Science Window Pipeline. See figures on pages 18 and 19

**Delivery date:** Version 3.8 delivered 2004/05/26

### 5.6.6 j-prp-verify

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A. Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** To verify that the raw science data coming out of ISDC preprocessing and j_preparation has all the features of well-behaved JEM-X data and produce alerts if raw data coming out of Science Window Pipeline shows sign of pathologies. Alerts can be switched off by setting input parameter 'chatter' to 0 or 1. Event populations for each anode are also extracted to monitor anode health

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-SRW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-PRW (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-SRW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPTI-RAW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-SRW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPEC-RAW (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-PRW (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)
JMXi-TIME-RAW (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-PRW (p. 247)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:** Alerts

JMXi-ANOD-PRP (p. 234)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input science window group |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output Science Window Group |
| anodHis p. 41 | DOL of override output anode histogram |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jem-x instrument (1 or 2) |
| alrtLevel p. 41 | Maximum level of alerts produced (0,1,2,3) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structure (y/n)? |

**Resources:** Executable memory required is just under 4 MByte
Memory required for arrays at runtime is between 1.0 and 1.5 MBytes for a SWG containing 500,000 FULL imaging events. The executable is designed to read and store only the information about the events needed at one time, and then release the storage again to keep memory requirements to a minimum.
Running time: on a Sun Solaris 8 machine, execution time is 0.15 seconds, using 4% of the CPU, to process about 25,000 events

**Processing:**

Initialise executable
Read in the parameter file:
    Read the input parameters and find the instrument string
    Open the SWG and the instrument model group
Find the number of FULL, REST, SPTI, SPEC, TIME and RATE events
Loop over data-taking MODES: (FULL, REST, SPTI, SPEC, TIME, RATE):
    Open the -RAW data structure for MODE and find nEvents
    IF there are raw events of this MODE type perform checks:
        else move onto the next data mode
    Check that all the expected files are present and open them:
        For FULL: -PRW, -SRW, and -PRP
        For REST: -PRW, -SRW, -PRP and -RATE-RAW
        For SPTI: -PRW, -SRW, and -PRP
        For SPEC: -PRW, -PRP and -RATE-RAW
        For TIME: -PRW, -SRW and -PRP
        For RATE: -PRW and -PRP
    Check each found data structure contains expected rows
    Check that there's enough packet data for the number of events
    Open the -PRW data structure for the mode
        Read in the packet starting event row numbers
    For imaging modes (FULL and REST) only :
        Read in the detector area model image from JMXi-DETE-MOD
        Read in the RAW_X and RAW_Y values for the mode

Check that each event falls on the active area of the detector
Loop over values of RAW_X (individual anodes)
Sum up the events falling on the anode for the entire SCW
Normalise anode populations to average expected population
Save normalised population histogram to JMXi-ANOD-PRP
For all modes verify the event OBTS:
Read in packet LOBTs from JMXi-****-PRW
Read in event or spectra OBTs from JMXi-****-PRP
Read in event DELTA_TIME from JMXi-****-RAW
Check that OBTs are continuous across packet boundaries
Check that event OBTs agree with packet OBTs and delta OBTs
End loop over the different data-taking modes
Tidy up and exit: close SWG and JMXi-ANOD-PRP

**Design remarks:**

- If the 'chatter' parameter is less than 2 all alerts are suppressed and not sent to the ISDC alert system. However the suppressed alerts are recorded in the log file.
- There are no override input DOLS for the data extensions in the SWG since the point of this tool is to check all the data in a given SWG. It is an automatic tool for checking the health of the pipeline, not an interactive tool for users.
- Every discrepancy in the data will produce an alert with a level appropriate to the severity of the problem, though with highest alert level given by alrtLevel.
- Future versions of this executable can expect to do many more checks, though the interface should remain unchanged.
- The various functions are arranged so that only the part of the data being currently checked is loaded at any one time. When all the checks on that data have been preformed the memory is freed to minimise the amount of memory required at any one time. The executable does not read in all available raw data in the SWG at once.
- The single output extension JMXi-ANOD-PRP is intended for offline analysis only, and is not used further down the analysis pipeline.
- Though the output extension is of level PRP, it is saved in the engineering subdirectory of the SCW directory so that all data, including that from private observations can be viewed for health monitoring.

- Current version of program supercedes versions 3.x which produced automatic alerts if an anode seemed to have fewer events than expected on average. However this system produced too many alerts and such checking is now done offline.
- Program produces the following alerts:

  **5000** Invalid data-taking mode

  **5001** Missing or invalid combination of raw data extensions

  **5002** Dead/dying anode (disabled)

  **5008** Event has bad or inconsistent OBT

  **5007** Many event positions outside active detector area

**Parent components:**
Science Window Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:**
j-prp-verify-params
j-prp-verify-files
j-verify-get-pcks
j-verify-xypos
j-verify-obts
j-verify-anodes

**Dependencies from other components:** 1) OBTs must be calculated in j_data_preparation before this executable can be run. Ideally j_prp_verify should be the last executable in the JEM-X Science Window Pipeline.

**ISDC context:** Science Window Pipeline

**Delivery date:** Version 4.1 delivered 2004/01/27

### 5.6.7 j-calib-gain-fitting

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A. Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** 9.17 (QLA), 18.4.1 18.4.2 18.4.3 18.4.5 18.11.1 18.10.1 18.13.1

**Function:** To calculate gain by fitting a spectrum of calibration events to a model of unresolved Gaussian doublets. The calibration spectra contain an unresolved doublet of known energy from which energy offset and scaling can be determined for the detector ADC bins. Other outputs are: fitting residuals re-binned to PI channels, energy resolution for Fe and/or Cd doublets, fitted peak position in ADC channels, and source intensities.

**Interfaces:**
1) Uses corrected calibration energy binning (PHA) table and the full imaging PI binning table, both in the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
2) The calibration spectra JMXi-FRSS-CRW are passed to the executable via a small index table since these are not processed by science window but individually within the Revolution File Pipeline. The index table is used to group several sets of data at a time so that the pipeline isn't triggered every 4.2 minutes, every time a new set of calibration spectra appears. The results are indexed in another small index table already prepared by the pipeline with entries for the empty extensions waiting to be filled by this executable.
3) Results are passed on to j-cor-gain (p. 106) by means of a master index table of the output JMXi-GAIN-CAL extensions. This index table is made by the pipeline script, not by executable j-calib-gain-fitting. The master index table will cover the entire mission, and should not be confused with the small index table used to group output from one run of this executable, though they will have the same extension name: JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX.
4) OBTs for each set of four calibration spectra are created by j_prp_frss_obt before this component runs, and the prepared OBTs are already available in the JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX output index at run time.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-CALB-MOD (p. 235) In the instrument model group
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) In the instrument model group
JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX (p. 238)
JMXi-FRSS-CRW (p. 238) In the input index table

**Outputs:**
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240)
JMXi-GAIN-CAL (p. 240) In the output index table

**Parameters:**

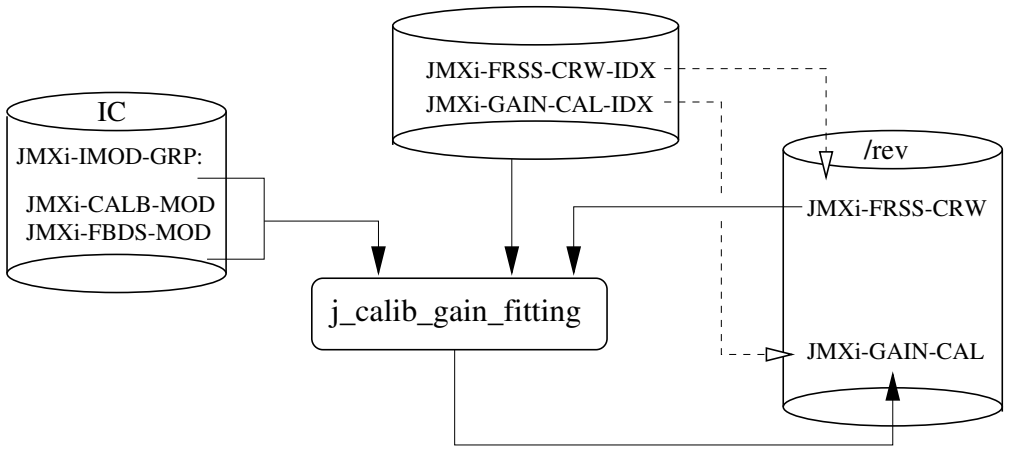



Figure 5.6: j-calib-gain-fitting

| | |
|---|---|
| inCAL p. 46 | DOL Input calibration spectrum index table DOL JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX |
| outCAL p. 47 | DOL Output extension index table DOL JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL Instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| jemxNum p. 46 | int. Number of JEMX instrument being used (1 or 2) |
| clobber p. 43 | bool. Clobber existing data in output data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | int. Verbosity level of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** Time: Processing 11 sets of 4 calibration spectra takes 4.62 seconds using 85% of CPU. Total memory requirements for processing one set of 4 spectra is less than 30K for data and below 1.4M for code

**Processing:**

Initialise executable
Read in parameter file:
Make data structure prefix for the given instrument
Make sure all required data structures exist
Open all the input and output extensions:
JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX, JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, JMXi-IMOD-GRP,
JMXi-CALB-MOD, JMXi-FBDS-MOD, JMXi-
Read in the calibration ADC-binning table and PI channel limits:
JMXi-CALB-MOD, JMXi-FBDS-MOD

Find average ADC channel value of each calibration bin
Initialise I/O processes:
Find and validate all the I/O data structures
Customise output index fits extensions
Loop over members of input and output index tables:
Open corresponding member each of input and output index:
JMXi-FRSS-CRW and JMXi-GAIN-CAL
Customise output extension
Read in one set of four raw calibration spectra:
SSC_BEG, COBT, NUMPART, COUNTS_1, COUNTS_2, COUNTS_3, COUNTS_4
If we have all packets for 4 spectra continue with fitting
else go on to next spectral set in the index
Find if FRSS is Cd or Fe
Make initial guess at fitting parameter values:
For Cd:
width of single Cd line
intensity of strongest Cd line
gain offset of 4095 ADC channels
gain linear dependance (slope) of 4095 ADC channels
For Fe sources in JEM-X1 parameters are:
Width of Fe single line
Intensity of Fe strongest single line
gain offset of 4095 ADC channels
gain linear dependance (slope) of 4095 ADC channels
Use estimated start values and Levenburg-Marquardt least-squares
minimisation to find best-fit values of fitting parameters
Save fitting results to output data structures:
Calculate fitted spectra and then residuals
Save residuals to JMXi-GAIN-CAL: RESID_1, RESID_2 etc.
Save fitting results for each anode as keywords in JMXi-GAIN-CAL:
Gain offset of channel 0: G_ZERO_1, G_ZERO_2 etc.
Gain slope of channels: G_CAL_1, G_CAL_2 etc.
Energy resolution for Cd or Fe peak: RES_22_1, RES_22_1 etc.
Intensity of Cd or Fe line: INT_CD_1, INT_CD_2
Update index JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX to add all new keywords
End loop over members of I/O index tables
Close all data structures, tidy up and exit

**Design remarks:**

- This executable does not run in server mode since it involves relatively small amounts of data (one set of four calibration spectra every 4.2 minutes) and processing is fast.
- Groups of about 5 calibration spectral sets are input via the input index group so that Revolution Pipeline doesn't need to run this program every 4.2 minutes.
- The OBTs of the spectral sets are written directly into the OB_TIME column of JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX by j-prp-frss-obt (p. 81) so strict one-to-one correspondence of input and output children must be maintained.
- Gaussian lineshapes have been used to model the unresolved Fe and Cd doublets, which should be sufficient given the number of data points in each doublet and detector resolution. Fitted gaussian widths are output as FWHM values (relative energy resolution).
- The iterative fitting process has been designed to be robust in the presence of noise in the calibration spectra
- JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240) master index table must be built up by the pipeline script, from all the small versions of JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX made by j-calib-gain-fitting. It is the master version, or a single revolution version of this index that is used by j-cor-gain as the gain history table
- The gain offset (GZERO_1, GZERO_2...etc.) for each source is currently zero so long as the electronic calibration indicates that the amplifier offset is being correctly substracted onboard. However if this is not the case we have the capability to take this into account by using non-zero values of GZERO_n.
- The program has had to be expanded to include the use of Fe-55 sources in JEM-X1. This means that fitting parameter names do double duty for both the Cd sources and the Fe sources. This does not in the least change the meanings of the main fitting parameters, only their values.

**Parent components:**
Revolution File Pipeline (p. 30)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
JCalibGuess
JCalibModel
JCalibMatrixSolve
JCalibRowSwap
JCalibChiSq
JCalibMakeMatrix

JCalibResiduals
JGainFittingParams
JGainFitting-Work
JCalibGetSpectra
JCalibGetBins
JCalibLMIteration
JCalibSave
JCalibPIBinning

**Dependencies from other components:**

- Requires that calibration spectra have been unpacked from HK telemetry by PreProcessing
- Valid instrument model group must be accessible from IC
- Revolution file pipeline must have grouped sets of calibration data together in index table JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX, and created a corresponding empty output index table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX pointing to empty data structures JMXi-GAIN-CAL
- j-prp-frss-obt (p. 81) must have calculated OBTs for the indexed spectral sets and put them as keywords in each empty JMXi-GAIN-CAL extension header
- Revolution file pipeline must add small version of JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX to the master gain history table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX after each run of this component

**ISDC context:** Automatic Calibration Analysis in the Revolution File Pipeline

**Delivery date:** Version 7.1 delivered 2004/01/30

### 5.6.8 j-calib-adc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A. Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** To fit a linear model to the electronic calibration data JMXi-ECAL-CRW and determine whether the ADC/amplifier chains on the detector are still working linearly and over their entire range. Alerts produced only. Alerts can be switched off by setting all alert level parameters to zero. Offline analysis of this data is done with j-ical-ecal (p. 225)

**Inputs:**
JMXi-ECAL-CRW (p. 237) Stored by revolution
JMXi-ECAL-CPR (p. 237) Stored by revolution
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) In Instrument Characteristics
JMXi-ECAL-MOD (p. 237) In the Instrument Model Group

**Outputs:** Alerts and logfile only

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ecalRaw p. 44 | DOL of raw electronic calibration data: JMXi-ECAL-CRW |
| ecalPrp p. 44 | DOL of prepared OBTs fro calibration events: JMXi-ECAL-CPR |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| alrtOffset p. 41 | Alert level for amps with changed offsets |
| alrtSlope p. 41 | Alert level for amps with changed slopes |
| alrtBoth p. 41 | Alert level for both changed slopes and offsets |
| alrtOther p. 41 | Alert level for other problems with amps |
| alrtZero p. 41 | Alert level for amps with zero slope: dead amps |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of the instrument being analysed: 1 or 2 |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of log file output |

**Parent components:**
Revolution File Pipeline (p. 30)

**Resources:** To run 5 typical complete sets of data, each one for all four anodes, with 160 events per anode, and maximum verbosity, takes 0.7 seconds of CPU time, using 65% percent of the CPU on a Sun Solaris machine running Solaris 8.
Memory requirements are: 1.2Mbytes for code and about 240Kbytes of data.

**Processing:**

Initialise executable
Read in the IRAF parameter file:
Read in all the parameters from j_calib_adc.par
Find the instrument string ‘JMX1’ or ‘JMX2’
Find pointer to the JMXi-ECAL-CRW data structure

Find the revolution number keyword from JMXi-ECAL-CRW
Find pointer to the JMXi-ECAL-CPR data structure
Find pointer to the JXMi-ECAL-MOD data structure
Find pointer to the JMXi-IMOD-MOD data structure
Read in the baseline ADC models from JMXi-ECAL-MOD:
Check there's enough rows in the data structure
Read in the column of amplifier names
Assign each amplifier its correct place in the model arrays
Check that every amplifier is present; or error
Check that no amplifiers are listed more than once; or error
Read in the data columns OFFSET, DELTA_OFF, SLOPE, DELTA_SLP, CHISQ
Sort data columns into model arrays
Do the work to make linear fits to all amplifier data
Read in all rows of the raw data columns
Make data input buffers for each data column
Read in raw data columns:
SSC, CAL_AMP_EVT, ANODE_SWITCH, SLOW_ANODE FAST_ANODE, VETO
BACK_PLANE, CATHODE
Check maximum number of calibration events per anode
Make data arrays for calibration events per amplifier per anode
Sort input data rows according to amplifier and anode segment :
Filter out filler events and count them
Read marker events to fill amplitude array
Sort real events into correct arrays
If too many filler events, produce error
Do linear regression on 20 Backplane amplifiers
Data for all four anodes fitted together:
no expected variation between anode segments for backplane
Null-pulse output average and RMS variation found
Do linear regression on 11 cathode amplifiers
Data for all four anodes fitted together:
no expected variation between anode segments for cathode
Null-pulse output average and RMS variation found
Do linear regression on fast anodes for 4 anode segments
Data for each anode segment fitted separately
Null-pulse output average and RMS variation found
Do linear regression on slow anodes for 4 anode segments
Data for each anode segment fitted separately
Null-pulse output average and RMS variation found
Do linear regression on vetoes for 4 anode segments
Data for each anode segment fitted separately

Null-pulse output average and RMS variation found
Compare model offsets and slopes with found ones for all amps:
If logfile verbosity is big, report all found/model parameters
Count number of amplifiers with very small slopes (nDead)
Count amplifiers with significantly different slope (nBadSlope)
Count amplifiers with different offsets (nBadOffset)
Count amplifiers large RMS variation in their data (nBadAmps)
Count amplifiers different null offsets or large RMS variation
of null offsets (nNoisyAmps)
If nDead$> 0$ produce 'dead amplifiers' alert
If nBadSlope$> 0$ produce 'bad slopes' alert
If nBadOffset$> 0$ produce 'bad offsets' alert
If nBadAmps$> 0$ produce 'amps with bad linearity' alert
If nNoisyAmps$> 0$ produce 'noisy amps' alert
End of work doing linear fitting and analysing results
Close input group and do tidy up

**Design remarks:**
1) This executable produces only two sorts of output:

- Logfile entries, including a complete printout of found and model offsets and slopes if verbosity level is 3 or above.
- Alerts when deviations from model/previous behaviour are detected.

2) Alert production can be switched off for the individual types of alert by setting the relevant input parameter alrt*** to zero.
3) The executable does not read the OBT data for the electronic calibration. It is assumed that the procedure is performed once per revoluation after coming out of the radiation belts and so each set of results are identified by revolution number only.
4) The 'null-pulse' data introduced between each real pulse event is averaged for each amplifier and its RMS deviation found. If either of these two values are different from model values a 'noisy amp' alert is produced, indicating that the null offset of the amplifier is drifting and/or fluctuating. These conditions could indicate either temperature sensitivity of the amplifier or damage producing random noise in the offset.
5) A large RMS variation in the non-null data of an amplifier is probably an indication that the behaviour deviates more than expected from a straight line. This has been seen in some amplifiers and is reflected in JMXi-ECAL-MOD. Changes in the RMS slope variation could indicate a worsening of this condition—however, it could also be caused by noise in the data cause by as yet unknown amplfier damage. These different possibilities must be checked offline.

6) The last update of the component was to accomodate smaller amplitude step sizes used in the new ECAL procedure introduced after launch which concentrates on the lower end of each amplifier slope. The new procedure picks up low-end non-linearity more clearly than the old one, and the non-linearity limits in JMXi-ECAL-MOD have had to be adjusted upwards accordingly.
7) Alerts produced by this component are:

**5020** Dead amplifier (zero slope)

**5021** Amplifier with poor linearity

**5022** Amplifier with unexpected slope

**5023** Amplifier with unexpected offset/null pulse value

**5024** Noisy amplifier

**5025** ECAL data not useable; no linear slope found

**Parent components:** Revolution File Pipeline

**Subordinate components:**
JCalibADCParams
JCalibADCWork
JCalibADCModel
JCalibADCFit

**Dependencies from other components:** Assumes PreProcessing has unpacked electronic calibration data in JMXi-ECAL-CRW, and that Data Preparation has calculated the OBTs at the centre of each integration time and put these in JMXi-ECAL-CPR

**ISDC context:** Data Preparation in Revolution File Pipeline

**Delivery date:** Version 2.2 delivered 2004/04/19

## 5.7 j-correction

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** 18.10 18.11 18.13

**Function:** Correct JEM-X science data for instrumental fingerprints and the time variable gain.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-RAW (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-RAW (p. 245) (spectrum mode data)
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-SPTI-ALL (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-ALL (p. 245) (spectrum mode data, new scheme)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) (instrument description)
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-COR (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| gainHist p. 45 | DOL of Index Group with gain change history |
| gainModel p. 45 | Gain history smoothing model option |
| j-cor-both-fullRaw p. 45 | DOL of FULL imaging raw data (override) |
| j-cor-both-fullPrp p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-cor-both-fullCor p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-cor-both-restRaw p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging raw data (override) |
| j-cor-both-restPrp p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-cor-both-restCor p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-sptiRaw p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing raw data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-sptiPrp p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing prepared data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-sptiCor p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing corrected data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-specRaw p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode raw data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-specPrp p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode prepared data (override) |
| j-cor-gain-specCor p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode corrected data (override) |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j_cor_both_" or "j_cor_gain_" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to both executables or to **j_cor_gain** respectively. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** See called executables. The script itself uses only negligible resources.

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Get DOLs to the appropriate version of JMXi-IMOD-GRP
Call j-cor-gain to correct pulse height information for all data modes (PHA→PI)
Call j-cor-position to correct positions for FULL and REST events

**Design remarks:**
In the 'new' scheme of 2004 this component can be called both by the Science Window Pipeline (default) behaviour and by the science analysis scripts again, in case the user wants to override

the results produced in the pipeline.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)
Science Window Pipeline

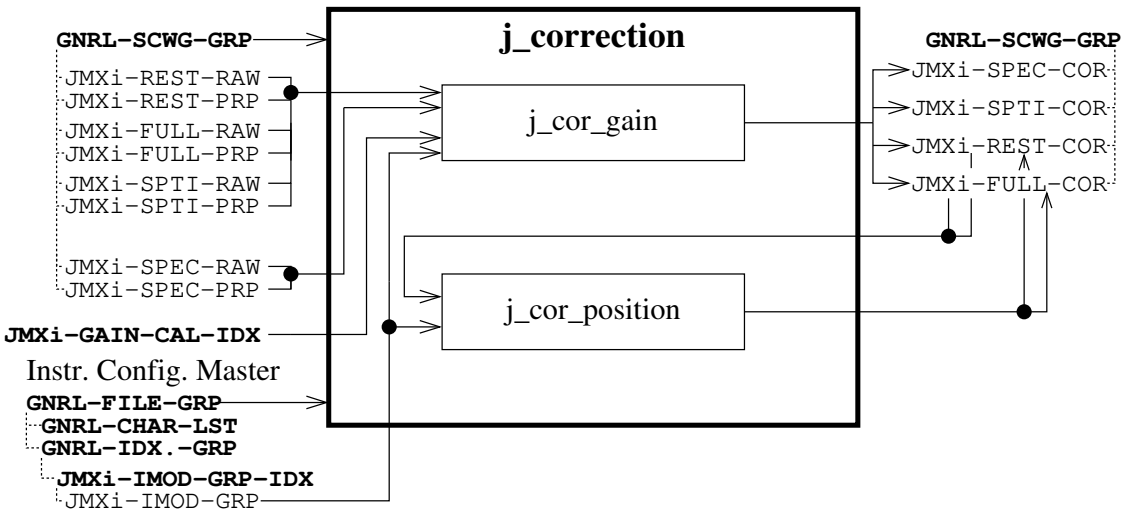
**Subordinate components:**
j-cor-gain (p. 106)
j-cor-position (p. 115)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input swg-DOL.
The gain history and the instrument description must be accessible.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

*original scheme & if called in ScW Pipeline*




*new scheme if called from analysis script*

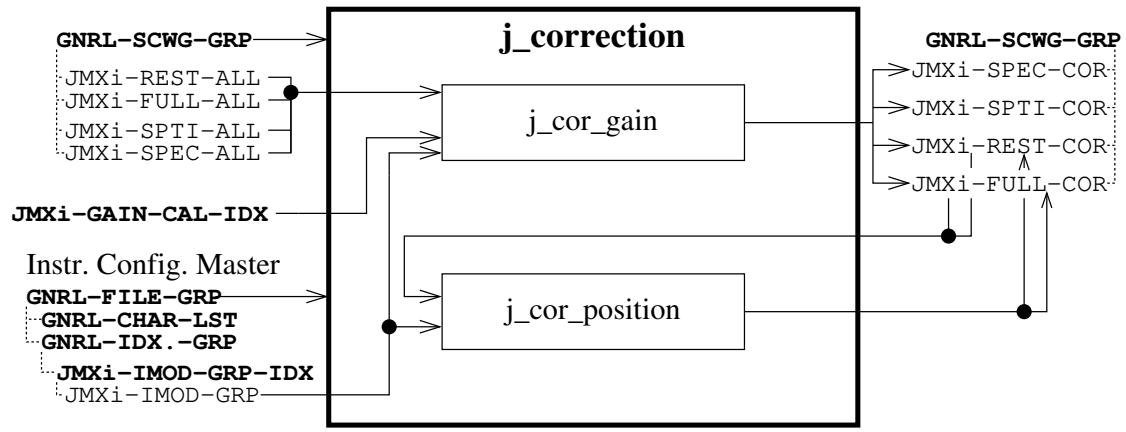



Figure 5.7: j-correction

### 5.7.1 j-cor-gain

**Type:** executable **Responsible:** DSRI: C.A. Oxborrow

**Purpose:** 18.10.1 , 18.10.2 , 18.10.4 , 18.10.7 , 18.10.8 , 18.11.1 , 18.11.2 , 18.13.1 , 18.13.2

**Function:** Correct raw events and spectra for variations in detector gain as determined by in-flight calibration spectra and spatial gain variation tables.

**Interfaces:** 1) Executable takes raw event, spectral and OBT data as input from whichever data-taking modes are available for the given SWG (FULL, REST, SPTI, SPEC). All raw data structures can be overriden with versions taken from outside the specified SWG.
2) The energy binning tables for PHA and PI channels are all taken from the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP.
3) The index table containing the gain fitting parameters is produced by the j-data-preparation pipeline script using the JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX data structures output by j-calib-gain-fitting.
4) The table of expected spatial variation in gain is also in the instrument model group, in extension JMXi-SPAG-MOD. The second slice of this table contains spatial gain variations determined for individual anodes after the general SPAG correction is performed (dead anode SPAG)
5) A time correlation table must be provided in the Science Window group so that each event or spectrum can be evaluated for goodness of time correlation. This is AUXL-TCOR-HIS—the DAL3AUX functions find the most appropriate version.
6) The detector model table with listing of the anode segment boundaries is also to be found in the instrument model group, JMXi-DETE-MOD.
7) All output is stored in corrected event data structures JMXi-$***$-COR

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPTI-RAW (p. 246) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPEC-RAW (p. 245) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243) In input SWG
JMXi-SPTI-ALL (p. 245) In input SWG
JMXi-SPEC-ALL (p. 245) In input SWG
AUXL-TCOR-HIS (p. 249) In input SWG
AUXL-CRST-REF (p. 248) In input SWG
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)

JMXi-FULB-MOD (p. 239) In instrument model group
JMXi-RESB-MOD (p. 242) In instrument model group
JMXi-SPCB-MOD (p. 245) In instrument model group
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) In instrument model group
JMXi-RBDS-MOD (p. 242) In instrument model group
JMXi-SBDS-MOD (p. 244) In instrument model group
JMXi-SPAG-MOD (p. 244) In instrument model group
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In instrument model group
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240) Output from Revolution file pipeline

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) In output SWG or override DOL
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) In output SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245) In output SWG or override DOL
JMXi-SPEC-COR (p. 245) In output SWG or override DOL

**Parameters:**
INPUT GROUPS:
inSWG p. 46 : DOL of input SWG
outSWG p. 48 : DOL of output SWG
instMod p. 46 : DOL of instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP
OTHER INPUTS:
gainHist p. 45 : DOL of gain history table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX
jemxNum p. 46 : Number of the JEM-X instrument: 1 or 2
gainModel p. 45 : Option number for the time-smoothing model
clobber p. 43 : Clobber pre-existing data in extensions?
chatter p. 42 : log file verbosity parameter
OVERRIDES for SWG data structures:
fullRaw p. 45 : Override DOL of JMXi-FULL-RAW
fullPrp p. 44 : Override DOL of JMXi-FULL-PRP
fullCor p. 44 : Override DOL of JXMi-FULL-COR
restRaw p. 49 : Override DOL of JMXi-REST-RAW
restPrp p. 49 : Override DOL of JMXi-REST-PRP
restCor p. 49 : Override DOL of JMXi-REST-COR
sptiRaw p. 50 : Override DOL of JMXi-SPTI-RAW
sptiPrp p. 50 : Override DOL of JMXi-SPTI-PRP
sptiCor p. 50 : Override DOL of JMXi-SPTI-COR
specPrp p. 50 : overide DOL of JMXi-SPEC-PRP
specRaw p. 50 : override DOL of JMXi-SPEC-RAW
specCor p. 50 : override DOL of JMXi-SPEC-COR

**Resources:** Using 77% of CPU takes 2.37 seconds of processor time to handle 18,500 FULL events + 585,000 REST events, 2600 SPTI events and 20,000 SPEC spectra, over 600,000 'events' in all.
Code size is just less than 1.4M and data memory requirements are limited to a maximum of 1.5M for event data and 800K for SPEC data since events are processed in blocks of 10,000 at a time and spectra are handled 1000 at a time.

**Processing:**

Initialise executable
Read parameter file
    Find instrument number
    Open SWG
    Check which raw data structures are present
    Find degree of log verbosity and smoothing model options
If there is either FULL, REST, SPEC or SPTI raw data continue
    else give log message and exit
Read the spatial gain variation table JMXi-SPAG-MOD:
    1st (256×256) array:
        percent peak position variation determined by pre-flight calibration
    2nd (256×256) array:
        percent peak position variation for each anode strip
    Find both variation fractions averaged over each anode segment
    If problems arise with reading/averaging, all variations set to 0.0
Read in the gain history:
    Columns: REVOL, OBT_ACQ, PKCHAN_1, PKCHAN_2 etc. from JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX
    Read in only gain history values for current revolution
    If all gain values for one time are zero or rubbish discard them
    Read in average Xe and Cd/Fe peak positions for each anode
        segment from JMXi-DETE-MOD header
    Calculate the average gain conversion factor (KeV per ADC channel)
        for each 4 minute period
If gainModel= 2
    Split gain history of revolution into time zones separated by switch-ons
    Determine whether there's a initial partial HV switch-on
        If there is, fit a line to these first data points
    For each of the remaining time zones, fit a decay curve and a short
        harmonic series to the data within the zone
    Store these gain smoothing model parameters for event/spectra correction
Loop over the three event data modes: FULL, REST and SPTI

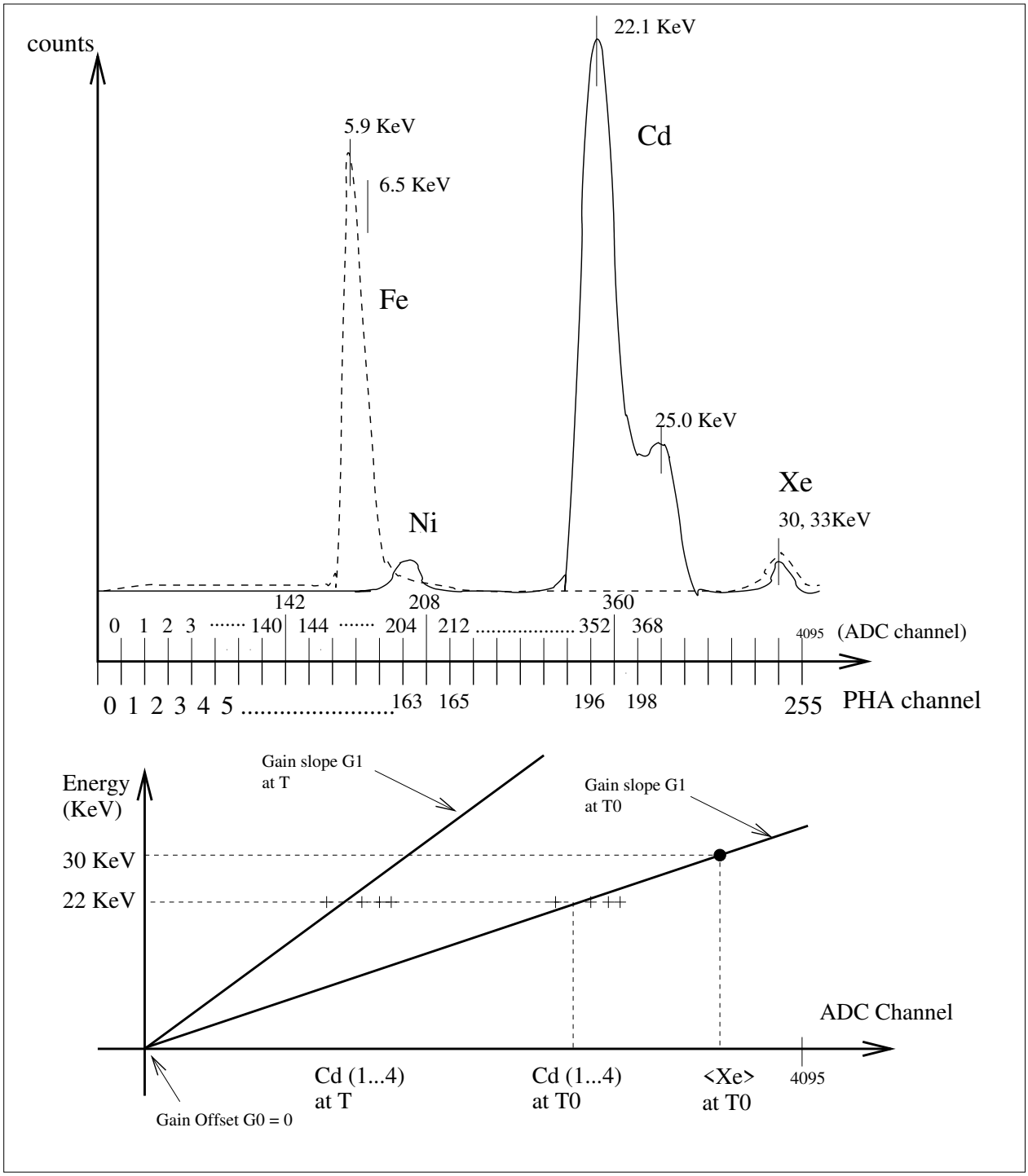



Figure 5.8: Determining the keV-per-ADC-channel gain slope

If there is a -RAW data extension for the mode continue
else go on to next mode
Check there are actually events in raw data structure
If no events go on to next type of data
Open or create JMXi-∗ ∗ ∗∗-COR:
stamp it and copy over necessary keywords
Read in corrected PHA channels for the mode, JMXi-***B-MOD
Read in PI energy bins for the mode JMXi-*BDS-MOD
Loop over events in -RAW data extenstion, 10,000 events at a time
Read in positions RAWX, RAWY of FULL and REST events
Read in PHA energy channels for (batches of) events
Read in OB_TIMEs for events from JMXi-∗ ∗ ∗∗-PRP
Convert OBTs to IJD: get goodness of time correlation of events
Determinine if we have imaging or non-imaging mode data
Correct one event at a time
For imaging events, find anode event belongs to
Set event zero and gain to constant values according to anode
If using model 0: replace default gain parameters with
interpolated values according to the event's OBT
If event falls outside gain history table:
use default values and raise status flag
If using model 2: find PI value of each event, finding gain at
event OBT by using the smoothing model fitting parameters
For non-imaging modes find average current gain parameters
over the four anode segments
Correct gain calibration parameters for spatial variation
For imaging modes use RAWX and RAWY pixel values
If imaging events fall on bad pixel raise status flag
For non-imaging modes use SPAG values averaged over detector
Assign event to correct PI bin given in JMXi-∗BDS-MOD
If event gain parameters fall outside expect bounds raise status flag
If event time correlation is bad, raise status flag
End loop over individual events
Write out PI values and STATUS flag to -COR extension
End loop of chunks of 10,000 events
End loop over the data modes FULL, REST, SPTI
If there is a SPEC extension in SWG:
Check there are actually events in raw data structure
If no events go on to tidy up
Open/create output extension JMXi-SPEC-COR
Stamp output extension and copy over keywords

Read in corrected PHA energy bins, JMXi-SPCB-MOD
Read in PI energy bins JMXi-SBDS-MOD
Loop over batches of 1,000 SPEC spectra
Read in SPECTRUM from JMXi-SPEC-RAW for batch of spectra
Read in OB_TIMEs from JMXi-SPEC-PRP for batch spectra
Convert OBTs to IJD to get time correlation of spectra
Loop over individual spectra in the batch
Set the gain parameters to averages of the default values
Average is over the four anodes.
These default values are also Model 1
If using model 0:
By linear interpolation find gain parameters at given OBT
If spectra fall outside gain history table:
Use default gain parameters and raise status flag
Average the found parameters over the four anode segments
Find average gain calibration parameters over detector
Correct gain calibration parameters for average spatial variation
If average gain parameters out of limits, raise status flag
Use gain parameters to find KeV values for telemetry (PHA) bins at the given OBT
Rebin spectrum into PI bins
Check that all spectral counts are accounted for
If IJD is NAN raise bad-time-correlation status flag
End loop over individual spectra
Write out rebinned spectra and STATUS flag to JMXi-SPEC-COR extension
End loop over batches of spectra
End SPEC processing
Close SWG, tidy up
If status flag is not ISDC_OK printout DAL error message stack
Exit

**Design remarks:**

- This executable incorporates 2 previous executables: j_cor_gain_events and j_cor_gain_spectral
- All events and spectra are treated in batches of 10,000 or 1000, so no need for huge arrays of event data if there's 500,000 events in a raw data extension
- Conversion of OBTs to IJDs is used only to check time correlation and accordingly set the event evaluation keyword STATUS

- Average gain calibration values are used for non-imaging data without any correction for spatial gain variation of any sort
- Individual events are assigned to PI bins randomly but weighted according to the degree of overlap between the event's raw PHA channel and the corresponding PI channels in the same energy range. The DAL3 random number generators are used to ensure uniformity of results across operating systems.
- Spatial variation of gain parameters is given as percent difference in Xe peak ADC channel and the value measured for the whole detector
- Gain zero, or offset, means the theoretical energy in KeV of an event appearing in ADC channel 0. In practice this channel is used for rubbish and no real events appear in channel 0. This value is stored as G_ZERO_n for anode n, in JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, for each FRSS acquisition time ACQ_OBT.
- Gain zero is typically zero because onboard software subtracts the pre-flight amplifier offsets from each measurement. If the electronic calibration procedure indicates that the amplifier offsets have changed then either the onboard software tables must be updated, or we can use non-zero values of G_ZERO_n.
- The gain parameters of every event are set to standard constant values given in j-cor-gain.h. These values are retained and used if any problems arise in calculating more accurate values with other models. The status flag for 'poor gain determination' is raised for any event when the default values are used.
- Currently there are three gain models to choose from:

Model 0 Linear interpolation in time between neighbouring values of gain parameters on the gain history table. This is used as backup method if default gain decay model fails.

Model 1 Default values for each parameter and each anode segment of each unit are stored in j-cor-gain.h. They are used as emergency gain values if the gain history table is incomplete in some way, or if there are problems performing the linear interpolation or decay model.

Model 2 This is the default and preferred model. A curve is fitted to the detector gain of a whole revolution and gain for individual event times is calculated from this curve. The model consists of a very brief linear fit corresponding to the first, partial, high voltage switch on. Then there is a series of longer decays each modified by a harmonic series to handle slow temperature and background changes. Up to four of these long decays are available, but usually only one or two are used. The first long decay models gain behaviour after the first full HV switch on. Subsequent decays model the behaviour after emergency switch off/on. This model is preferred because is smooths out statistical noise and local gain glitches.

- Conversion of OBTs to IJD is used to return the goodness of the time correlation, which is used to raise a status flag if the correlation is poor ( IJD=NAN)
- Since version 5.3 a single-revolution version of the gain history table, JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, is used to speed up read in, and the program sorts the input which need not necessarily be time-ordered.
- Each event or spectrum is tagged with a value in the 'STATUS' column of the output extensions. See section 4.3
- An ISDC standard random number generator is used for energy bin assignments to ensure consistent results across different platforms
- Program can also handle input from -ALL event lists as well as -RAW/-PRP extensions
- Figure 5.7.1 shows how the KeV per channel, gain slope is determined, using the relative channel positions of the Xe and Cd or Fe peaks at a reference time to anchor the gain measured at the calibration spectrum points (Cd/Fe peaks) to the overall gain of the detector plate (Xe peak).

**Parent components:**
j-correction (p. 102)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
JCorGain-Params
JCorGain-Work
JCorGainGetBins
JCorGainAllEvents
JCorGainCorrectEvents
JCorGetSpag
JCorGainAllSpec
JCorGainCorrectSpec
JCorGainGetHistory
JCorGainDecayModel
JCorGainColSwap
JCorGainRowSwap
JCorGainSolve
JCorGainSmoothing
JCorGainDecayChisq
JCorModelGainCalc
JCorGain-Sort
JCorGain-Partition

**Dependencies from other components:**

- The Revolution File Pipeline must run first to provide the master gain history table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, including OBTs from j_calib_gain_fitting and j_prp_frss_obt
- The Science Window Pipeline must have run first to provide OBTs for all the raw scientific data events and spectra: j_prp_evts_obt, j_prp_rate_obt, j_prp_spec_obt.
- The auxilliary time correlation data must be available in the SWG though it is stored by revolution

**ISDC context:** Scw QLA pipeline in the NRT data processing, both under Automatic Operational Processing. Also, Data Correction and Binning of the consolidated data processing.

**Delivery date:** Version 6.3 delivered 2004/06/15

### 5.7.2 j-cor-position

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI: C.A. Oxborrow

**Purpose:** 18.10.3

**Function:** To correct for small-scale nonlinearities due to variation in the positions of the microstips for both imaging formats and other sources of position errors, such as distortion caused by field ring fields and clumping/rarefication at anode segment boundaries. This is a position (X/Y) correction for imaging modes (FULL and REST) only. Each imaging event is also flagged with a STATUS value reflecting its position on the detector.

**Interfaces:** 1) The raw event data to be corrected comes from the input SWG
2) The pre-flight and in-flight position correction models come from instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP, JMXi-CORX-MOD and JMXi-CORY-MOD.
3) The output correction data structure is either in the output SWG or in the override data structure
4) Detector gain corrections should be done before this correction since gain corrections are determined by the position where events are actually detected, not by the position where they should have been detected.
5)Position corrections determined by j-ical-collimator (p. 219) can be used later in the mission, and will appear in the JMXi-IMOD-GRP instead of the pre-flight corrections if this is deemed necessary by the Instrument team, so a switch to in-flight corrections does not require a change of input specifications or interfaces.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243) In input SWG or override DOL
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243) In input SWG
JMXi-SPTI-ALL (p. 245) In input SWG
JMXi-SPEC-ALL (p. 245) In input SWG
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-CORX-MOD (p. 235) In instrument model group
JMXi-CORY-MOD (p. 235) In instrument model group
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) In output SWG or override data structure
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) In output SWG or override data structure

**Parameters:**

GROUPS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL | input SWG with the raw data, ISDC level RAW |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL | output SWG , ISDC level COR |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL | Instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| OTHER INPUTS: | | |
| jemxNum p. 46 | int. | Number of the JEM-X instrument, 1 or 2 |
| clobber p. 43 | bool. | Overwrite pre-existing data in extensions? |
| chatter p. 42 | int. | Log file verbosity parameter (0,1,2,3,4,5) |
| OVERRIDES: | | |
| fullRaw p. 45 | DOL | Override for JMXi-FULL-RAW data structure |
| restRaw p. 49 | DOL | Override for JMXi-REST-RAW data structure |
| fullCor p. 44 | DOL | Override for JMXi-FULL-COR data structure |
| restCor p. 49 | DOL | Override for JMXi-REST-COR data structure |

**Resources:** Using 61% of the CPU, requires 1.52 seconds of processing time to handle over 600,000 FULL and REST events. Processing time should scale linearly to the number of events. The code takes up less than 1.4M of memory. Data memory requirements are limited to about 900K by the events being handled 10,000 at a time.

**Processing:**

Initialise executable
Read in parameter file
    Find instrument number and prefix string
    Open SWG and find pointers to all input data structures
Read in position correction models:
        JMXi-CORX-MOD is 256×256 array giving corrected absolute
            X coordinate of each detector pixel
        JMXi-CORY-MOD is 256×256 array giving corrected absolute
            Y coordinate of each detector pixel
Read in detector model JMXi-DETE-MOD from JMXi-IMOD-GRP
Loop over the two imaging data modes: FULL and REST
    If there are -RAW events of this type, open/create -COR output extension
        else move on to next mode
    Loop over batches of 10,000 events
        Read in RAWX and RAWY position data from JMXi-****-RAW
        Read in current value of STATUS flag from JMXi-****-COR
        Determine whether there are any active hotspots on the plate
            Find the average event coverage per pixel
            Make a map of any exceptionally bright pixels

Make a hotspot map of clusters of bright pixels
Loop over individual events
Find CORX/CORY values for event position to its position
If pixel is marked bad (added 1000.00 to position), raise status flag
End loop over individual events
Write corrected position data to JMXi-****-COR: DETX, DETY
Check event's detector pixel value from JMXi-DETE-MOD and
flag the following problems in STATUS output column:
Outside active detector area, bad anode segment,
Dead anodes, dead anode neighbour , or from
calibration spectrum region
If event falls on a hotspot, according to the map, flag it
End Loop over batches of events
End Loop over imaging modes
Close SWG, tidy up and exit

**Design remarks:**

- The position model arrays JMXi-CORX-MOD and JMXi-CORY-MOD give corrected absolute coordinates of each pixel on the detector, expressed in mm from detector centre. Values are already corrected for microstrip plate irregularities and detector field-induced straying of events. These corrections are determined by pre-flight calibration and offline analysis during the mission.
- Currently, position corrections are not assumed to depend on energy. Nor are they expected to change rapidly with time. We can however expect these corrections to drift with time.
- The first level of position corrections is performed onboard and any corrections factored into CORX and CORY are expected to be small, or unexpected.
- Bad pixels are signaled in the position model tables by having 1000.00 added to their position value
- Events are given non-zero STATUS values as follows, according to region or pixel on detector where it was detected:

  **16** Dead or unstable anode strip

  **128** Pixel with unstable gain

  **256** Pixel with poor X value determination

**512** Pixel with poor Y value determination

**1024** Area contaminated with calibration spectrum photons

**4096** Outside of active detector area

**8192** Hotspot

**16384** Neighbouring anode strip to a dead anode

- This program flags each event in a 2-byte status word, according to any known problems with the detector area. This means that components further down the pipeline only need to look at the STATUS column of the JMXi-∗ ∗ ∗∗-COR data structure for the consolidated 'goodness' of each event, rather than assembling this information themselves. It is then up to the individual science analysis component to decide which problems merit excluding the event and which are of little significance for the job in hand.

- Program now flags hotspots dynamically, not by values imported from JMXi-DETE-MOD, since hotspots can arise unexpectedly, and disappear, from revolution to revolution. Also, a given hotspot can pulsate within and between science windows while it is active. All this requires much quicker hotspot reaction than can be provided by instrument model maps.

- Program can also handle input from -ALL event lists as well as -RAW/-PRP extensions

**Parent components:**
j-correction (p. 102)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
JCorPostition-Params
JCorPosition-Work
JCorPosGetTable
JCorPosEvents
JCorPosHotspot

**Dependencies from other components:**

- Energy corrections, j-cor-gain, should be performed before these position corrections.

- Unpacked telemetry must be available in ISDC level RAW - but program will exit without error if no RAW data is available.

- A valid version of JMXi-IMOD-GRP must be available, preferably the most recently updated set of instances

**ISDC context:** Scw QLA pipeline in the NRT data processing (fig. 2, 3 & 4), both under Automatic Operational Processing (fig. 1). Also, Data Correction and Binning (fig. 9) of the consolidated data processing (fig. 2& 5) in the Science Analysis Pipeline

**Delivery date:** Version 4.2 delivered 2004/06/15

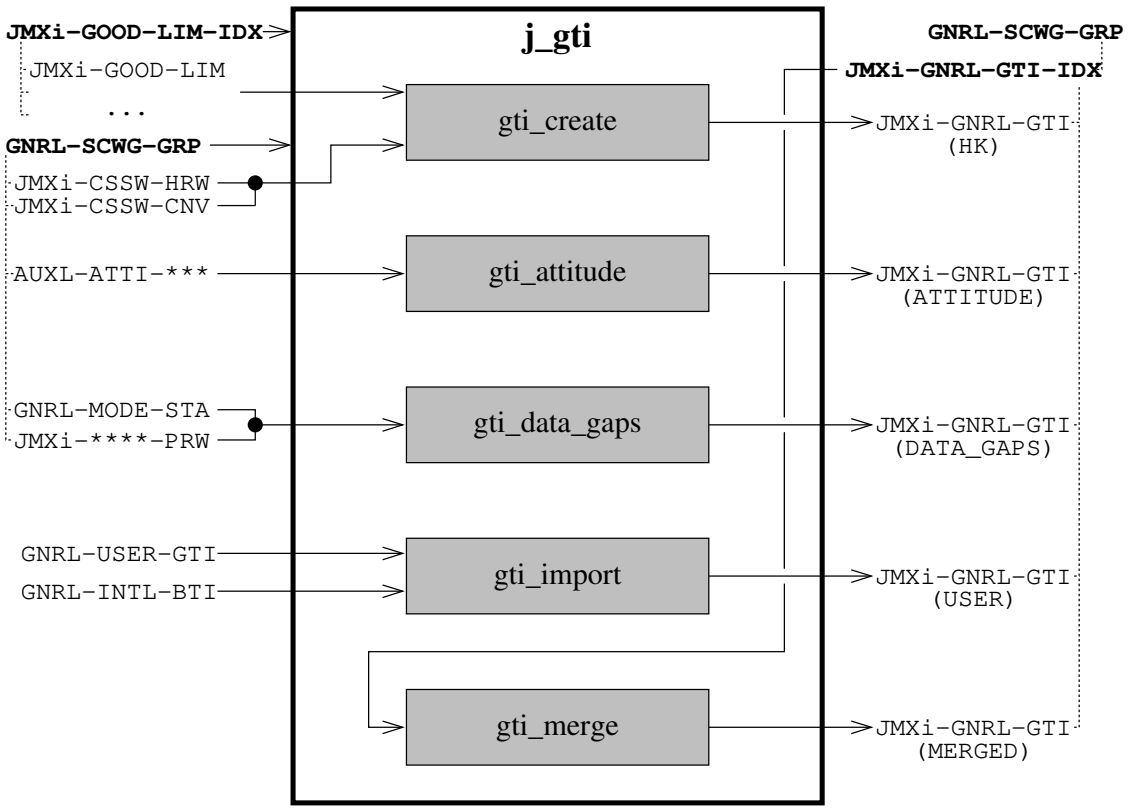



Figure 5.9: j-gti

## 5.8 j-gti

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:**

Derive Good-Time Intervals (GTIs) based on housekeeping data, information about satellite stability and data gaps and create a merged overall GTI which is used in analysis. The script allows the user to add his/her own GTI table.

**Inputs:**

JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (housekeeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-GOOD-LIM (p. 240) (limits for parameters)

AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) (attitude information)
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248)
GNRL-MODE-STA (p. 249) (overall INTEGRAL status)
GNRL-INTL-BTI (p. 249) (bad time interval table)
GNRL-USER-GTI (p. 250) (User GTI table)
JMXi-FULL-PRW (p. 239) (packet data)
JMXi-REST-PRW (p. 243)
JMXi-SPTI-PRW (p. 246)
JMXi-TIME-PRW (p. 247)
JMXi-SPEC-PRW (p. 245)
JMXi-RATE-PRW (p. 242)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (specific GTI for different reason)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X Instrument number (1 or 2) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| limitTable p. 46 | DOL of table with parameter limits (”=take from IC) |
| attTolerance p. 41 | Accepted attitude variability [arc sec] |
| gtiJemxNames p. 45 | Names of instrumental GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| gtiScNames p. 45 | Names of spacecraft GTIs to be included in merged GTI |
| MergedName p. 47 | Name of merged GTI to be used in analysis |
| gtiUser p. 45 | DOL of the user GTI table |
| timeFormat p. 51 | Time format to be used |
| Accuracy p. 41 | Used accuracy for OBT to IJD conversion and viceversa |
| BTI-Dol p. 42 | DOL of a bad time interval table (GNRL-INTL-BTI) |
| BTI-Names p. 42 | Input BTI names to be considered |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

| | |
|---|---|
| gti-data-gaps-SPI-Mode p. 45 | SPI modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-ISGRI-Mode p. 45 | ISGRI modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-SGLE-Mode p. 45 | PICSIT modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-MULE-Mode p. 45 | PICSIT modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-SGLE-Mode p. 45 | COMPTON modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-MULE-Mode p. 45 | COMPTON modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-JMX1-Mode p. 45 | JEM-X 1 modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |
| gti-data-gaps-JMX2-Mode p. 45 | JEM-X 2 modes for which a GTI depending on data gaps should be created |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "gti_data_gaps_" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to gti_data_gap executable.

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Call gti-create to create a GTI table based on housekeeping data.
Call gti-attitude to create a GTI table based on pointing stability
Call gti-data-gaps to create a GTI table based on telemetry gaps.
Call gti-import to imports User GTIs into the ISDC GTI index files ("USER_GTI").
Call gti-merge to merge the different GTIs into a single one used in analysis.

**Design remarks:**
In the 'new' scheme of 2004 this component can be called both by the Science Window Pipeline (default) behaviour and by the science analysis scripts again, in case the user wants to override the results produced in the pipeline, e.g., to include a user GTI.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)
Science Window Pipeline

**Subordinate components:**
gti-create (p. 60)
gti-attitude (p. 60)
gti-data-gaps (p. 34)
gti-merge (p. 60)
gti-import (p. 60)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and converted housekeeping data must exist in the swgDOL.
The tables with limits must have been defined.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

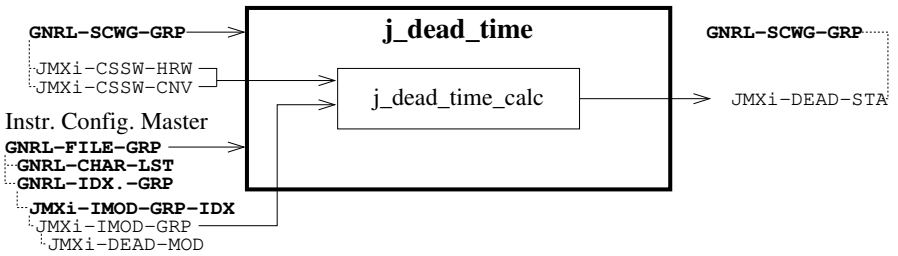



Figure 5.10: Analysis script **j_dead_time** deriving a deadtime history for the given Science Window.

## 5.9 j-dead-time

**Type:** Pipeline script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Calculate dead time history over a science window.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-DEAD-MOD (p. 236) in group JMXi-IMOD-GRP

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| j-dead-time-calc-csswHrw p. 43 | DOL of raw housekeeping data (override) |
| j-dead-time-calc-csswCnv p. 43 | DOL of converted housekeeping data (override) |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j_dead_time_calc" are override parameters for data nor-

mally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to **j_dead_time_calc**. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** No significant resource usage.

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Call j-dead-time-calc

**Design remarks:**
In the 'new' scheme of 2004 this component can be called both by the Science Window Pipeline (default) behaviour and by the science analysis scripts again, in case the user wants to override the results produced in the pipeline.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)
Science Window Pipeline

**Subordinate components:**
j-dead-time-calc (p. 126)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and converted HK data must exist in the swgDOL. The instrument description must be accessible.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.9.1 j-dead-time-calc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI: C.A. Oxborrow

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD

**Function:** To make a history table of instrument dead-time for every 8 sec. HK interval in a given Science Window. Output table, JMXi-DEAD-SCP, lists packet time OBT (time of first event in the packet) and fraction of time that is dead. Input delay dead times, the sum of all the input processing losses, are saved in DEADTIME column. The DEAD_EFF column contains the total deadtime due to input delays, buffer flushing and grey filter losses. RATE_COR is the factor by which all event rates must be multiplied to correct for input delays and buffer losses, but NOT for grey filter. All values are given as decimal fractions.

**Interfaces:** 1) Onboard event processing counter come from the raw housekeeping for the SWG
2) OBTs for HK packets from previous j_data_preparation output
3) Instrument mode history comes from j_data_preparation output
4) Instrument dead-time model JMXi-DEAD-MOD comes from the instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP

**Inputs:**
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) In input SWG, ISDC level PRP
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236) In input SWG: output from Data Preparation
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) Instrument model group
JMXi-DEAD-MOD (p. 236) In instrument model group
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) In output SWG or override output extension

**Parameters:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL | Input Science Window Group |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL | Output Science Window Group |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL | Input instrument model group |
| csswHrw p. 43 | DOL | Override for input extension JMXi-CSSW-HRW |
| csswCnv p. 43 | DOL | Override for input extension JMXi-CSSW-CNV |
| deadTime p. 43 | DOL | Override for output extension JMXi-DEAD-STA |
| jemxNum p. 46 | int. | Number of JEM-X instrument used (1 or 2) |
| clobber p. 43 | bool. | Clobber existing output data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | int. | Verbosity level of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources needed: processing is simple and fast, and there are no large

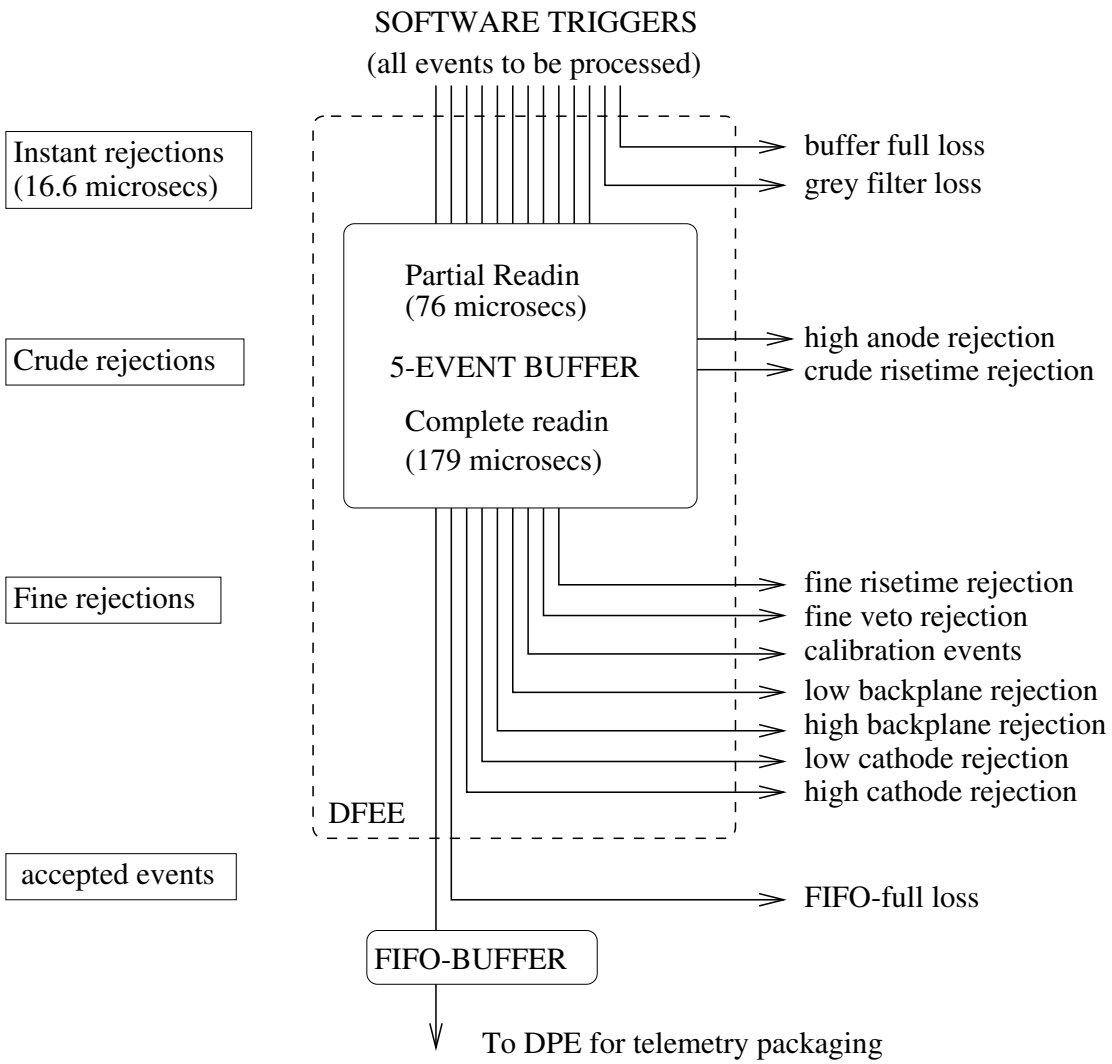



Figure 5.11: DFEE event processing and dead time: This figure shows how the dead times due to event rejection, buffer losses and grey filter are calculated

tables to read in. Processing scales linearly with number of events

**Processing:**

Initialize executable with CommonInit
Read the input parameter file
    Open SWG, check for all the needed input extensions
    Find instrument number: 1 or 2 and make prefix string
    Open the dead time model JMXi-DEAD-MOD
Read in the HK packet information
    Read in OBT for each packet from JMXi-CSSW-CNV
    Read in the packet PERIOD keyword from raw JMXi-CSSW-HRW
    Read in the event processing counters from JMXi-CSSW-HRW
    Read in the CPU mode from JMXi-CSSW-HRW
Find how many packets with 8MHz and 16MHz CPU modes
Read the dead time model
    Find how many columns there are in the dead time model
    Read first column of dead time values for 16MHz mode
    If any packets with 8MHz CPU mode:
        Read in first column of dead time values for 8MHz mode
    Read in column of hardware triggers
    If more than 3 columns in deadtime mode
        Read each column for 16MHz, and 8MHz if needed
Perform the work for each 8 second period:
Loop over available HK packets
    Calculate input dead time by summing up buffer readin delays for
        events processed in different ways
    Calculate additional deadtimes due to buffer losses
    Calculate event rate correction factor due to input deadtime and
        buffer losses
    Calculate deadtime due to grey filter losses
    Calculate total deadtime due to input processing, buffer losses and
        grey filter losses End of loop over packets
Save the packet OBTs and dead times to JMXi-DEAD-STA
    DEADTIME contains the instrument read in (processing) deadtime only
    RATE_COR contains correction factor for event rates due to both
        input delays and buffer losses
    DEAD_EFF contains total effective dead time due to all factors
Close SWG and tidy up

**Design remarks:**
1) All deadtimes are calculated from the relative number of events in the different counters produced by the onboard software to keep track of the fate of each event. This strategy has been used since it was found that some hardware triggers are double triggers so that a simple equation like 'AcceptedEvents/HardwareTriggers' is not valid 2) Time taken to read in events for each kind of processing are stored in JMXi-DEAD-MOD. The values were determined by on ground measurements by Søren Brandt at DSRI 3) Event counters used are: accepted events, events rejected by grey filter, 5-event (input) buffer loss, high anode rejected events, low risetime rejected events, high risetime rejected events, veto rejected events, calibration events, high backplane rejected events, low backplane rejected events, high cathode rejected events, low cathode rejected events, number of software triggers, and number of FIFO-buffer losses

**Parent components:**
j-dead-time (p. 124)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
JDeadTimeParams
JDeadTime-Work
JDeadTimeSave
JDeadGetCounters

**Dependencies from other components:** Assumes that FOBT is available for each HK packet from Data Preparation

**ISDC context:** Runs as part of j_dead_time, which is part of the JEM-X Science Analysis Pipeline. See figures on pages 18 and 19

**Delivery date:** Version 3.4 delivered 2004/01/23

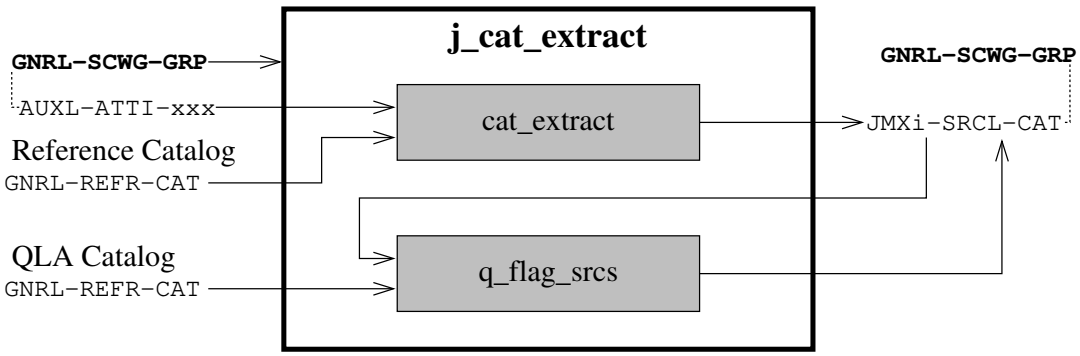



Figure 5.12: j-cat-extract

## 5.10 j-cat-extract

**Type:** Pipeline script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Extract a list of relevant sources — possibly including strong sources outside the actual FOV — from the ISDC Reference Catalog and merges differents catalogs if the user wants.

**Inputs:**
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248)
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or
GNRL-REFR-CAT (p. 249) (Reference Catalog)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-CAT (p. 246)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X Instrument number (1 or 2) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| refCat p. 48 | DOL of ISDC Reference Catalog |
| usrCat p. 51 | DOL of User Catalog |
| radiusMin p. 48 | Lower limits (in deg) of cones for position selection |

| | |
|---|---|
| radiusMax p. 48 | Upper limits (in deg) of cones for position selection |
| fluxDef p. 44 | Column used for flux selection |
| fluxMin p. 44 | Low limit for flux selection |
| fluxMax p. 44 | Upper limit for flux selection |
| class p. 43 | Identifier for selection by object class |
| date p. 43 | IJD for public data (¡0 = all public) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** Resource usage is mostly driven by the size of the ISDC Reference catalogue, as this could in principle be read in in its entirety. For each source $\sim 5$ kByte are used.

**Processing:**

Call cat-extract to extract sources from Reference Catalog
Call cat-merge to merge the extract sources from Reference Catalog and the given by the user

**Design remarks:**
This script uses no instrument-specific executables. Its detailed design may still evolve significantly depending on the requirements of ISDC for SA, QLA and OSA.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
cat-extract (p. 60)
cat-merge (p. 60)

**Dependencies from other components:** Attitude data must exist in the swgDOL.
The catalogs must existed and be filled with sensible data.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

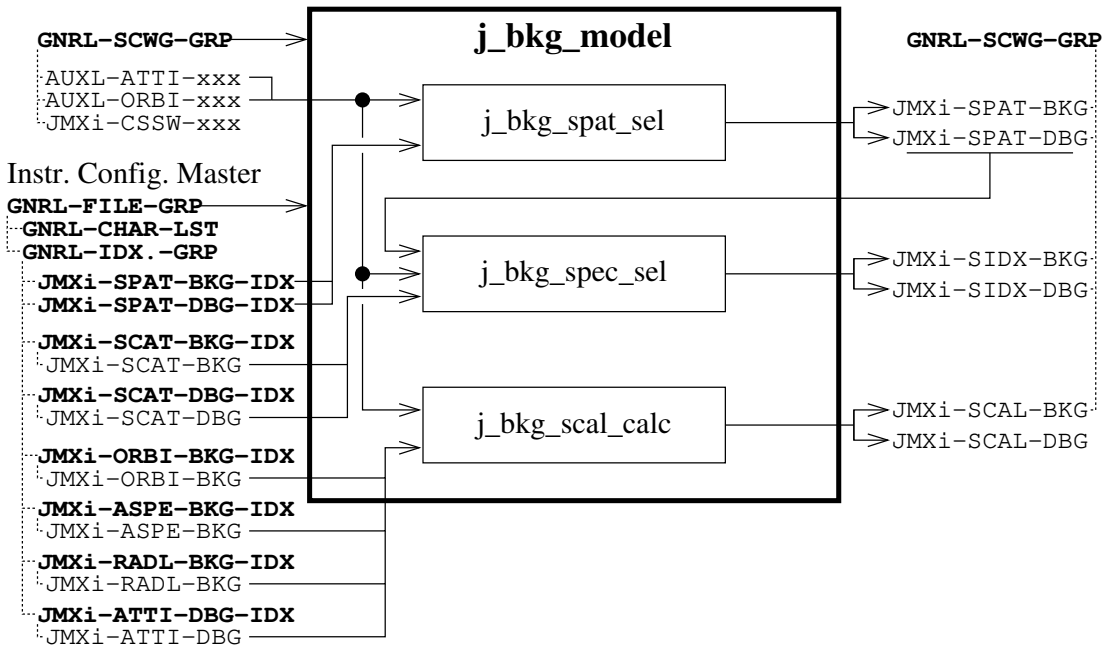



Figure 5.13: j-bkg-model

## 5.11 j-bkg-model

**Type:** Analsyis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** 18.17.1 18.17.2 18.17.3

**Function:** Extract and calculate background model data adapted to the current Science Window from a database of background model data.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG-IDX (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG-IDX (p. 244)
JMXi-ORBI-BKG-IDX (p. 241)
JMXi-ASPE-BKG-IDX (p. 234)
JMXi-RADL-BKG-IDX (p. 242)
JMXi-ATTI-DBG-IDX (p. 235)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or -SNA, -NRT
AUXL-ORBI-HIS (p. 248) or -SNA, -NRT

JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) or -CNV, -AVG etc.

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| simulated p. 49 | Use simulated background models? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |

**Resources:** See called executables

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Get DOLs to all the background Index Groups from the master IC group
Call j-bkg-spat-sel to select models of bkg spatial intensity distribution
Call j-bkg-spec-sel to determine spatial distribution of bkg spectra
Call j-bkg-scal-calc to derive bkg scaling factors

**Design remarks:**
The background model data is extracted in a generic manner, independent of the JEM-X telemetry formats used, energy binning etc. It is up to the subsequent analysis tools to make use of this model data.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bkg-spat-sel (p. 135)
j-bkg-spec-sel (p. 138)
j-bkg-scal-calc (p. 141)

**Dependencies from other components:** Auxiliary and housekeeping data must exist in the swg-DOL. The background database must exist and be filled with sensible entries.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.11.1 j-bkg-spat-sel

**Type:** executable **Responsible:** S. Maisala

**Purpose:** 18.17

**Function:** This component selects automatically the most appropriate spatial instrument and diffuse background models. Spatial distributions are selected from either observed or simulated models. Instrument backcground selection depends on *orbital, attitude* and *radiation level* parameters. Diffuse background is selected according to the *sky coordinates* of the observation. Simulated and observed shadowgram catalogues are indexed group tables where each model is a separate image. The first blank field observations are analyzed and observed background models are installed in ISDC system. The models will be updated during the mission. **Instrumental background:** *JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX* is a list of individual models of normalized background shape shadowgrams. Models are categorized as sub-groups where each sub-group has a selection of shadowgram shapes which are proportional to parameter values. Decisive parameters are *orbital phase, sun aspect angle* and *radiation level*. Sub-group separation is done by setting the selection keywords for the other parameters to the disregard values. Each sub-group has only one decisive parameter and the others are set to the disregard values orbital phase (-1), sun angle (-1) and radiation level (0). This scheme makes possible to reduce storage requirements compared to multidimensional array where for every orbital phase we have a list of all possible combinations of solar angle and radiation level models. The selection is a multistep procedure where *j-bkg-spat-sel* selects the two closest models for each sub-group corresponding to the parameters values and observation and makes a weighted interpolation between them.

The first step is to use the sub-group where we are using information of the orbital phase. In this case we select the two closest models from 'orbital phase sub-group' by selecting the shortest distance between orbital phase and the database parameter values. These selected models are interpolated to the one 'orbital phase sub-group' model by using information of the models spatial distribution and they are weighted with the coeffecients which are propotional of the differences between models distances and the real orbital phase. Second step is to use 'sun angle sub-group' and as above we select the two closest models and make interpolation between them. Third step is to select 'radiation level sub-group' model and the selection method is same.

After this three selection steps *j-bkg-spat-sel* has a three interpolated models from each sub-group and the final step is to add models wich each other and make a normalization to create the appropriate background model.

**Diffuse background:** *JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX* is a list of normalized shadowgrams for diffuse background. *JMXi-ATTI-DBG* data structure contains information of *gal. longitute, gal. latitude, tilt angle* and *indexed diffuse background spectra*. *j-bkg-spat-sel* selects first the closest shadowgram model from *JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX* by longitude and latitude. This model is not suitable for direct usage in data analysis and it must be modified by tilting and rotating. The rotation is defined by the **INTEGRAL** roll angle and the tilt parameters are read from *JMXi-ATTI-DBG* (tilt strength and slope).

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (background spatial models, in the *[*ic] files )
JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX (p. 245)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) (auxliary data)
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248)
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-HIS (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-PRE (p. 249)
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (house keeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-ATTI-DBG (p. 235) (diffuse background attitude parameter database, in the *[*ic] files)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244) (spatial models)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output SWG (override) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number (1,2) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structure (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |
| simulated p. 49 | simulated (y/n) |
| bkgSpatIdx p. 42 | Instrument background spatial model catalogue DOL (override) |
| dbgSpatIdx p. 43 | Diffuse background spatial model catalogue DOL (override) |
| bkgSpatial p. 42 | Instrument background spatial model DOL (override) |
| dbgSpatial p. 43 | Diffuse background spatial model DOL (override) |
| dbgGalDbg p. 43 | Diffuse background database DOL |

**Resources:** No significant resource usage.

**Processing:**
check parameter simulated (y/n)
call DAL3AUX funtions to get attitude and orbital phase
call DAL3HK funtions to get radiation level
make model selection:
Instrument background
open JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX
database model validity time selection
select orbital BKG model
select sun angle BKG model
select radiation level BKG model
combine and normalize model

return JMXi-SPAT-BKG = selected BKG model
Diffuse background
open JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX
open JMXi-ATTI-DBG
select DBG model
select tilt and slope parameters
calculate model
return JMXi-SPAT-DBG = selected DBG model
write JMXi-SPAT-BKG and JMXi-SPAT-DBG to SCW

**Parent components:**
j-bkg-model (p. 132)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bkg-spatGetParams
j-bkg-spatProcessData
j-bkg-spatDbgSelection
j-bkg-spatBkgSelection
j-bkg-spatDbgTangle

**Dependencies from other components:** Auxiliary and housekeeping data must exist in the swgDOL. The catalog databases must exist and be filled with sensible entries.

**Pending TBDs:** Model selection and database updating during mission.

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.5.1 delivered 09/06/2004

### 5.11.2 j-bkg-spec-sel

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** S. Maisala

**Purpose:** 18.17

**Function:** This component generates diffuse and instrument background spectrum catalogue index tables. Tables are the same size as detector size (256*256), and each detector pixel has an index value which corresponds to the characteristic background spectrum model. The sum of each spectrum is normalized to 1.

**Instrumental background:** *JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX* is a multi dimensional list of individual spectrum map models over detector. Each spectral map is proportional to parameter values. Since it makes no real sense to interpolate spectrum index numbers we have to use multi dimensional array of relative parameters as *phase angle, solar angle* and *radiation level*. *j-bkg-spec-sel* selects the closest model corresponding to the parameter values and observation to create the appropriate spectral index map.

**Diffuse background:** The *JMXi-SIDX-BKG* will have the same selected spectrum index value for the whole detector area. The selected spectrum index number is taken from database by using longitude and latitude information to select the closest spectrum model.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogues, in the *[*ic] files)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (background spectrum map model catalogues, in the *[*ic] files )
JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX (p. 244)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) (auxliary data)
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248)
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-HIS (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-PRE (p. 249)
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (house keeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244) (spectral maps)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output SWG (override) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number (1,2) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structure (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |
| bkgSpecIdx p. 42 | Instrument background spectrum map models DOL(override) |
| dbgSpecIdx p. 43 | Diffuse background spectrum map models DOL (override) |
| bkgSpecMap p. 42 | Instrument background spectrum map DOL (override) |
| dbgSpecMap p. 43 | Diffuse background spectrum map DOL (override) |

**Resources:** No significant resource usage.

**Processing:**

call DAL3AUX funtions to get attitude and orbital phase
call DAL3HK funtions to get radiation level
make model selection:
  Instrument background
    open JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX
    database model validity time selection
    select closest model by orbital,sun angle and radiation level information
    return JMXi-SIDX-BKG
  Diffuse background
    open JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX
    database model validity time selection
    select closest model by longitude and latitude information
    return JMXi-SIDX-DBG
write JMXi-SIDX-BKG and JMXi-SIDX-DBG to the SCW.

**Design remarks:**
None

**Parent components:**
j-bkg-model (p. 132)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bkg-specGetParams
j-bkg-specProcessData
j-bkg-specDbgSelection
j-bkg-specBkgSelection

**Dependencies from other components:** Auxiliary and housekeeping data must exist in the swgDOL. The catalog database must exist and be filled with sensible entries.

**Pending TBDs:** Model selection and database updating during mission.

**ISDC context:** QLA and SA

**Delivery date:** Version 1.5.0 delivered 14/06/2004

### 5.11.3 j-bkg-scal-calc

**Type:** executable **Responsible:** S. Maisala

**Purpose:** 18.17

**Function:** This component calculates automatically the most appropriate instrument and diffuse background scaling factors. Scaling depends on orbital and attitude data, radiation level and exposure time.

**Inputs:**
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) (auxliary data)
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248)
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-HIS (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-PRE (p. 249)
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (house keeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-ASPE-BKG (p. 234) (background scaling factor databases, in the *[*ic] files)
JMXi-ORBI-BKG (p. 241)
JMXi-RADL-BKG (p. 242)
JMXi-ATTI-DBG (p. 235)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244) (scaling factors)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output SWG (override) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number (1,2) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structure (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |
| bkgScale p. 42 | Instrument background scaling factor DOL (override) |
| dbgScale p. 43 | Diffuse background scaling factor DOL (override) |
| attiScale p. 41 | Attitude scaling factor DOL (override) |
| aspeScale p. 41 | Sun aspect angle scaling factor DOL (override) |
| orbiScale p. 47 | Orbital phase scaling factor DOL (override) |
| radlScale p. 48 | Radiation level background scaling factor DOL (override) |

**Resources:** No significant resource usage.

**Processing:**
call DAL3AUX funtions to get radiation information from housekeeping
call DAL3AUX funtions to get attitude and orbital phase

open:
JMXi-ASPE-BKG
JMXi-ORBI-BKG
JMXi-RADL-BKG
JMXi-ATTI-DBG
loop for exposure time. Step by every 8th second
calculate instrument and diffuse background scaling factors
end loop
return JMXi-SCAL-BKG and JMXi-SCAL-DBG

**Parent components:**
j-bkg-model (p. 132)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bkg-scalGetParams
j-bkg-scalProcessData

**Dependencies from other components:** Auxiliary and housekeeping data must exist in the swgDOL. The catalog database must exist and be filled with sensible entries.

**Pending TBDs:** Model selection and database updating during mission.

**ISDC context:** QLA and SA

**Delivery date:** Version 1.5.0 delivered 10/06/2004

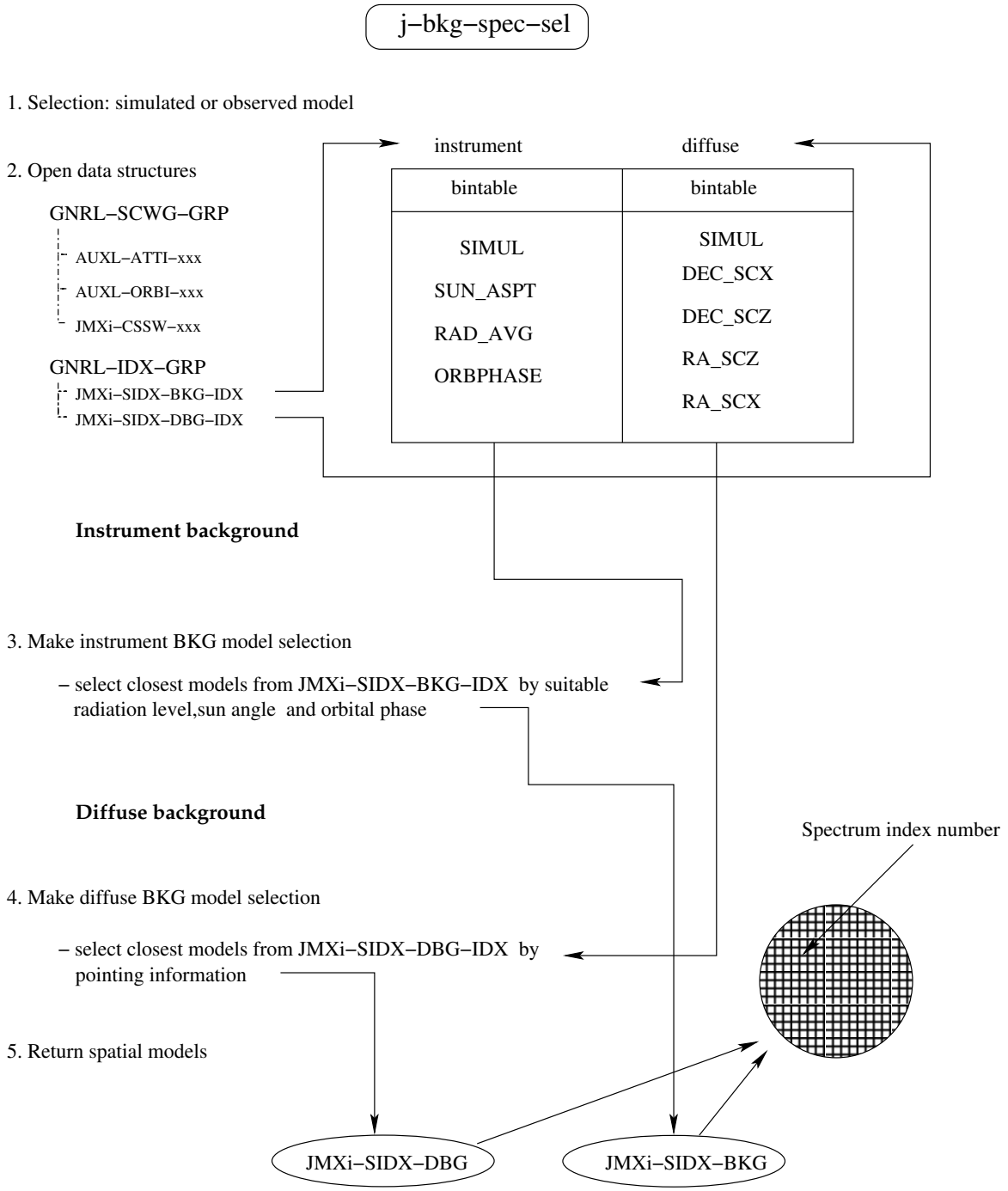



Figure 5.14: j-bkg-spec-sel

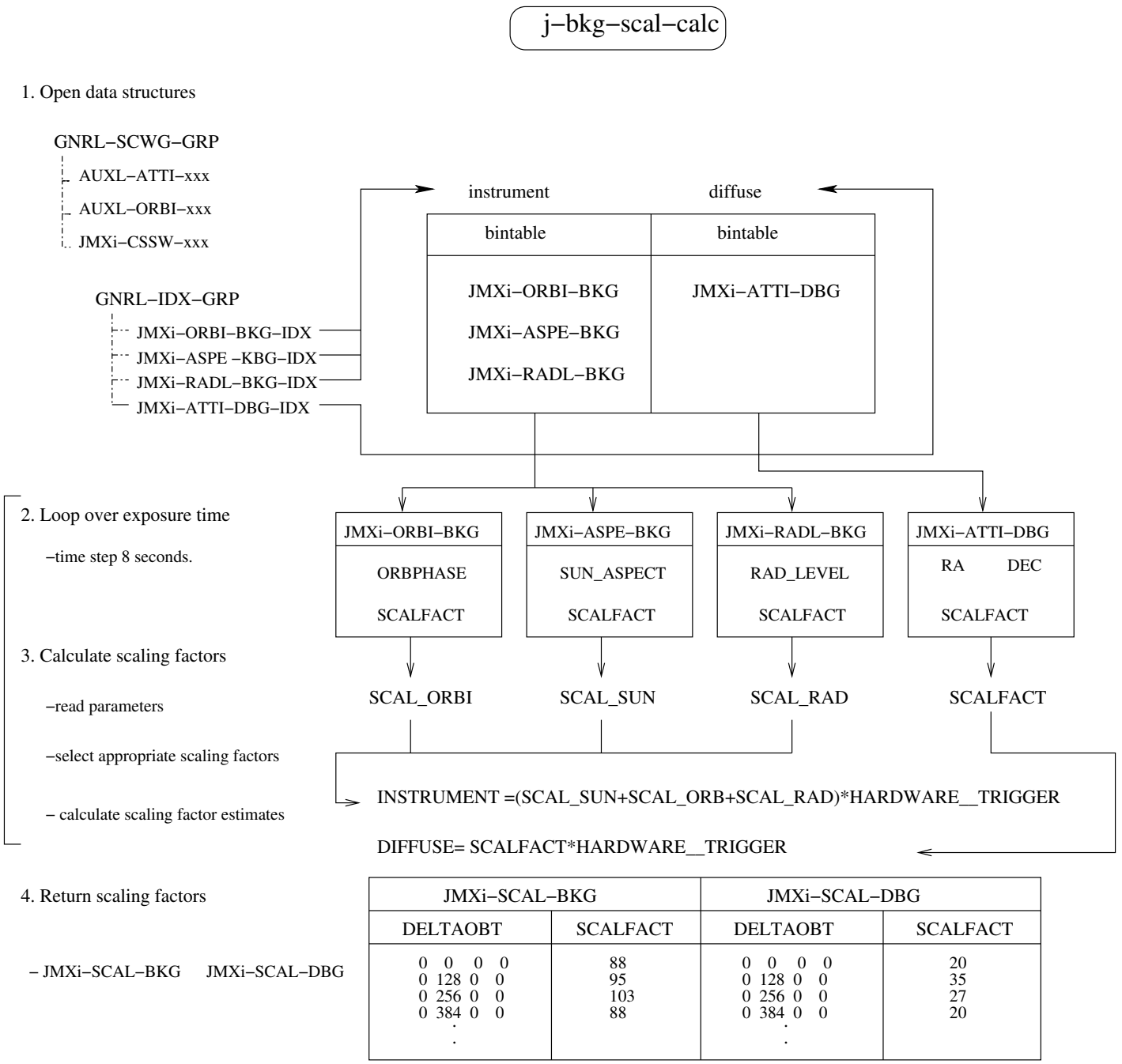



Figure 5.15: j-bkg-scal-calc

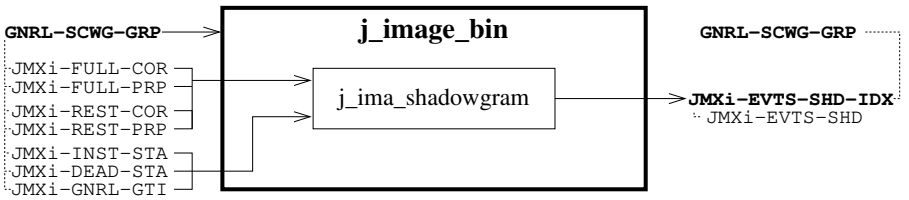



Figure 5.16: Pipeline application script j_image_bin

## 5.12 j-image-bin

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.19.2 and 18.21.2 in SRD

**Function:** Bin JEM-X imaging data, i.e. Full Imaging or Restricted Imaging events to shadowgrams.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (status & grey filter information)
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) (deadtime data)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI-IDX (p. 240)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (good-time interval, MERGED usually)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX (p. 238) (shadowgram index)
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) (multiple shadowgrams)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |

| | |
|---|---|
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of energy-resolved shadowgrams to create |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel boundaries for shadowgrams |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel boundaries for shadowgrams |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds ) |
| timeStop p. 51 | End of time interval [IJD] (-1 = use swgDOL bounds) |
| evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| backCorr p. 41 | Perform background correction? |
| shdType p. 49 | Type of shadowgram 0 : skew, 1 : standard |
| shdRes p. 49 | DOL of the output shadowgrams |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Detector counts will only be used to this radius |
| rowSelect p. 49 | Additional row filter string e.g. abs(DETX) ¡ 110.0 |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 =4 normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| j-ima-shadowgram-fullPrp p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-fullCor p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-restPrp p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-restCor p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpecMap p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg spectral map (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpecMap p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg spectral map (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpatial p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg spatial map (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpatial p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg spatial map (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-bkgScale p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg scaling factor (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-dbgScale p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg scaling factor (override) |
| j-ima-shadowgram-deadTime p. 43 | DOL of input table JMXi-DEAD-SCP (override) |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j_ima_shadowgram" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to **j_ima_shadowgram**. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** See called executables. The script itself uses minimal resources.

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
For i=1,nChanbins do:
Call j-ima-shadowgram with chanLow(i), chanHigh(i) as boundaries

**Design remarks:**

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-shadowgram (p. 148)

**Dependencies from other components:** Corrected events with position information (FULL or REST) must be available.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.12.1 j-ima-shadowgram

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** 18.19.2 18.21.2

**Function:** Produce a shadowgram from event file by selecting events according to arrival time and energy from a single Science Window. If the parameter "backCorr" is set to "yes" then the estimated background will be subtracted from the shadowgram.

The background estimate is calculated from the JMXi-SCAT-XXX (IC file) and JMXi-SPAT-XXX, JMXi-SCAL-XXX, and JMXi-SIDX-XXX in the SWG results. ("XXX" stands for either "BKG" (instrument background) or "DBG" (diffuse background)). The two components are added.

The image output format can either be 'skew' coordinates – a format that is required for the image reconstruction j-ima-basic-recon, or 'standard' detector coordinates i.e. an upright image of the counts in the detector. The former is flagged by keyword 'SHDTYPE = 0' and the latter with 'SHDTYPE = 1'. A third option is to have the shadowgram in raw event positions, then 'SHDTYPE = 2'.

When background correction is requested and the parameter 'shdType' is given as 0 (skew), then the resulting images in the index table 'JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX' are: Original shadowgram ('SHDTYPE = 30'), estimated BKG shadowgram ('SHDTYPE = 20'), estimated DBG shadowgram ('SHDTYPE = 10'), and finally the background corrected shadowgram ('SHDTYPE = 0'). This scheme ensures that j-ima-basic-recon will pick the correct shadowgram (i.e. with SHDTYPE == 0) for image making. For 'SHDTYPE = 1' the corresponding types will become: 31, 21, and 11.

In case of mixed mode i.e. Full Imaging (FULL) and Restricted Imaging (REST) modes occurring within the selected time interval the Restricted Imaging mode time and energy binning will apply. If several selections (in PI and/or timewise) are wanted then j-ima-shadowgram must be run several times.

The deadtime correction is made when the data structure JMXi-DEAD-SCP if present the the SWG. A simple average of the deadtime-fraction is used.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243) (event data)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) (binning table)
JMXi-RBDS-MOD (p. 242) (binning table)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (GTI table (OBT))

JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245) (background data)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) (deadtime data)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) (the shadowgram)
JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX (p. 238)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG (override) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber previous data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | Level of logging output |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| evtType p. 44 | Requested event type |
| chanMin p. 42 | Lowest PI value |
| chanMax p. 42 | Highest PI value |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Upper radius limit in mm |
| rowSelect p. 49 | Additional row filter string |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start of time interval (in IJD) |
| timeStop p. 51 | End of time interval (in IJD) |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| backCorr p. 41 | Perform background correction |
| shdType p. 49 | Type of shadowgram |
| bkgSpecCat p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg spectral catalog |
| dbgSpecCat p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg spectral catalog |
| fullPrp p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging prepared data (override) |
| fullCor p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging corrected data (override) |
| restPrp p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging prepared data (override) |
| restCor p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging corrected data (override) |
| bkgSpecMap p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg spectral map (override) |
| dbgSpecMap p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg spectral map (override) |
| bkgSpatial p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg spatial map (override) |
| dbgSpatial p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg spatial map (override) |
| bkgScale p. 42 | DOL of Instrument bkg scaling factor (override) |

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| dbgScale p. 43 | DOL of Diffuse bkg scaling factor (override) |
| shdRes p. 49 | DOL of output (resulting) shadowgram (override) |
| deadTime p. 43 | DOL of dead time table (input) (override) |

**Resources:** No unusual requirements.

**Processing:**
Read the GTI table and combine with timeStart and timeStop
Get dead time table (if it is present)
Adjust the PI limits if REST events are requested
Setup the selection criteria
if FULL or both FULL and REST is requested {
Use DAL3JEMX calls to select and get FULL events
Update the shadowgram }
if REST or both FULL and REST is requested {
Use DAL3JEMX calls to select and get REST events
Update the shadowgram }
Apply the dead time correction factor
Write shadowgram to new instance of JMXi-EVTS-SHD in index table JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX

**Design remarks:**
If more PI intervals are requested then the executable must be called several times. This is handled by j-image-bin.

**Parent components:**
j-image-bin (p. 145)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-shadowgram-params (Standard)
j-ima-shadowgram-work (Standard)
j-isg-chanlimits Sets the PI limits if REST events are requested
j-isg-get-hex-cell Find appropriate hexagonal cell
j-isg-index-clean Erase previous shadowgrams
j-isg-get-gtis Get the current Good Time Intervals

**Dependencies from other components:** Prepared and corrected data must exist in the SWG. The -BKG and -DBG data structures must have been created already by j-bkg-model

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.8.2/2004-01-28

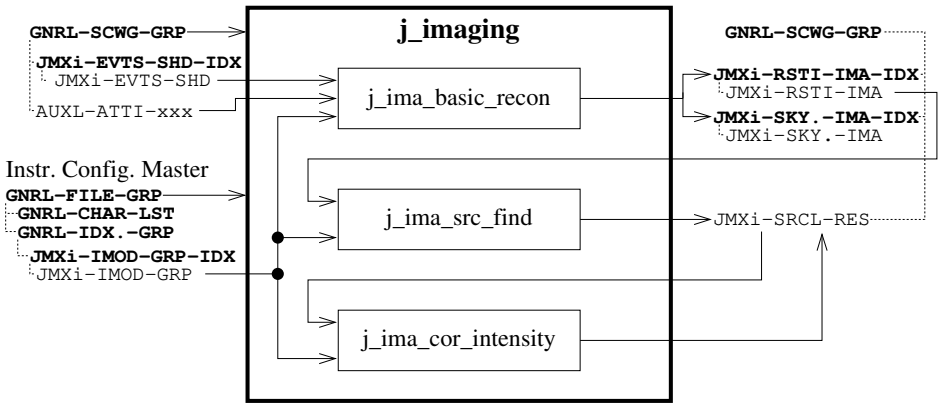



Figure 5.17: Pipeline application script j_imaging

## 5.13 j-imaging

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** 18.18 18.19 18.20 18.21

**Function:** Ties together several JEM-X executables which take existing shadowgrams, deconvolve images, search for sources and derive flux estimates.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) (multiple shadowgrams)
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) (attitude data)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) (instrument description)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-RSTI-IMA (p. 243) (reconstructed images in skewed coordinates)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (reconstructed images in sky coordinates)
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) (list of found sources with fluxes)
JMXi-FIND-RES (p. 238)
JMXi-FIND-RES-IDX (p. 238)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for detector vignetting (y/n)? |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Detector counts will only be used to this radius |
| ignoreAnode p. 46 | Anode numbers (up to four numbers) to ignore |
| numPixelSubDiv p. 47 | Number of pixel subdivisions |
| minDetLev p. 47 | Minimum detections level for source acceptance |
| maxNumTrials p. 46 | Maximum number of trials in the source search |
| minDist p. 47 | Minimum source separation [arcmin] |
| useCatPos p. 51 | Flag for catalog position to override found position |
| angleLimit p. 41 | [deg] maximum offaxis angle for source acceptance |
| j-ima-src-find-instStat p. 46 | DOL of input JMXi-INST-STA table with grey filter values |
| threshold p. 50 | Vignetting lower limit |
| relDist p. 49 | Enter the maximally allowed value for reldist |
| fluxLimit p. 44 | Lower flux limit for alerts of unfound sources [Counts/s$^2$] |
| searchRad p. 49 | Range of search grid around nominal found source positions |
| gridNum p. 45 | Number of grid steps on one side of search grid |
| distFuzz p. 44 | 'Fuzz' allowed in relative distances |

Note: parameter with a prefix of "j_ima_src_find" is an override parameter for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which is passed on to **j_ima_src_find** executable. Normally it is hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** See called executables

**Processing:**

Read in parameters.
Check if imaging data are available, if not, the executables will not be ran.
Call j-ima-basic-recon to create deconvolved images.
Call j-ima-src-find to find sources in the images.
Call j-ima-cor-intensity to correct the obtained source fluxes for vignetting effects.
Call q-identify-srcs to identify the sources.

**Design remarks:**

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-basic-recon (p. 155)
j-ima-src-find (p. 157)
j-ima-cor-intensity (p. 160)
q-identify-srcs (p. 154)

**Dependencies from other components:** Shadowgrams must have been created previously.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.13.1 j-ima-basic-recon

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** 18.18 18.19

**Function:** Return sky image both in skew coordinates and in celestial coordinates by correlating shadowgram with mask pattern.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) (shadowgram)
JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX (p. 238)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-MASK-MOD (p. 241) (mask pattern)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) (INTEGRAL attitude information)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-RSTI-IMA (p. 243) (skew coord. system)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (celestial coord. system)
JMXi-RSTI-IMA-IDX (p. 243)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG (override) |
| rstiRes p. 49 | DOL of resulting JMXi-RSTI-IMA (override) |
| skyRes p. 50 | DOL of resulting JMXi-SKY.-IMA (override) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-IMOD-GRP (IC file) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber previous data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | Level of logging output |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| numPixelSubDiv p. 47 | Fineness of coordinate conversion between images<br>A value of 20 is recommended |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Detector counts will only be used to this radius |
| ignoreAnode p. 46 | Anode numbers (up to four numbers) to ignore |

**Resources:** No unusual requirements

**Processing:**
Get the mask description (JMXi-MASK-MOD) from instMod (JMXi-IMOD-GRP)
Find and open the SWG
Find and open all shadowgram data structures (JMXi-EVTS-SHD) found
with keyword SHDTYPE == 0 (zero)

for all shadowgrams do {
Call function j-ibr-make-rsti for reconstruction by convolution (function j-ibr-convolve)
Write JMXi-RSTI-IMA to disk
Call function j-ibr-make-sky to translate image to an intensity map in WCS coordinates
Write JMXi-SKY.-IMA to disk
}
Close files

**Design remarks:**
The background subtraction is performed in j-ima-shadowgram, if required.

**Parent components:**
j-imaging (p. 152)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-basic-recon-params (standard)
j-ima-basic-recon-work (standard)
j-ibr-make-rsti Do the image reconstruction
j-ibr-make-sky Convert image to equatorial coordinates
j-ibr-convolve Do the mask-shadowgram convolution
j-ibr-crossprod Vector outer product
j-ibr-get-jemx-arr-short Get image array
j-ibr-get-pointing Get pointing of INTEGRAL
j-ibr-gfold Folding with 2D Gauss function
j-ibr-index-clean Erase old reconstructed images
matvmult Matrix-vector multiplication

**Dependencies from other components:** One or more shadowgrams must exist before this executable is called.

**Pending TBDs:** Should the QLA have separate output files to the SA?

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.5.1/2004-05-14

### 5.13.2 j-ima-src-find

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** 18.18.1 , 18.19.1 18.21.1

**Function:** Locates sources in the FOV with relative strength above some threshold, based on the intermediate results (RSTI) of basic image reconstruction. The search includes all images in the JMXi-RSTI-IMA-IDX. The individual results are stored in 'JMXi-FIND-RES'. The combined results, position, source flux, and detection level are output to 'JMXi-SRCL-RES'. Catalog sources with an odd number in the 'FLAG' column will be included in the search for sources i.e. a flux will be reported even if it comes out negative.

In the case of a conflict between found source position and catalog source position the parameter 'useCatPos' set to 'yes' will make the catalog position override the found position.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-RSTI-IMA (p. 243) (deconvolved image)
JMXi-RSTI-IMA-IDX (p. 243)
JMXi-SRCL-CAT (p. 246) (list of catalogue sources)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or (INTEGRAL attitude data)
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) (summary source list)
JMXi-FIND-RES (p. 238) (source list from individual images)
JMXi-FIND-RES-IDX (p. 238)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG (override) |
| listRes p. 46 | DOL of output JMXi-SRCL-RES (override) |
| findRes p. 44 | DOL of output JMXi-FIND-RES (override) |
| instStat p. 46 | DOL of input JMXi-INST-STA (override) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| chatter p. 42 | Level of logging output |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| minDetLev p. 47 | Threshold for source acceptance |
| maxNumTrials p. 46 | Maximum number of times of search for a new source |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber previous data structures |
| minDist p. 47 | Minimum separation between individual sources [in arcmin] |
| useCatPos p. 51 | Flag for catalog position to override found position |
| angleLimit p. 41 | Maximum offaxis angle for source acceptance in deg |

**Resources:** No unusual requirements

**Processing:**
Find and open SWG
Get the average grey filter level
Find and open sky image file and read the image
Call function j-isf-getsources
do {
save source parameters
Call function j-isf-getsources
Remove all strong peaks in image
Smooth the resulting image with gauss function
Subtract this background from the original image
Define the significance map
Find the highest peak in the significance map and verify
its signicance; remove the peaks to allow finding the next one
} while( there is a new source );
Write result to JMXi-FIND-RES
Compare the sourcepositions to identify coincidences and write the most significant detection to JMXi-SRCL-RES
Close files

**Design remarks:**
The flux is calculated as

$$\frac{\mathrm{Peaksize} \times 1.25 \times (32/(\mathrm{greyfilterlevel}+1))}{\mathrm{detectorapertureare a} \times \mathrm{masktransparency}} \tag{5.1}$$

where the correction factor 1.25 compensates for the loss of counts not attributed to the source.

**Parent components:**
j-imaging (p. 152)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-src-find-params (standard)
j-ima-src-find-work (standard)
j-isf-avg Find average of an array
j-isf-box-extract Extract a rectangular piece of an array
j-isf-box-substitute Substitute a rectangular piece of an array
j-isf-comb4pix Add neighboring pixels of array
j-isf-fbox-extract Extract a rectangular piece of an array
j-isf-fbox-substitute Substitute a rectangular piece of an array
j-isf-get-imod-table-float Get array from JMXi-IMOD-GRP

j-isf-get-jemx-arr-short Get array from JMXi-IMOD-GRP
j-isf-get-pointing Find the INTEGRAL pointing
j-isf-getsources Do the search for sources, one by one
j-isf-gfold Fold array with gaussian function
j-isf-index-clean Erase previous data structures
j-isf-local-rms Find local RMS values
j-isf-rem-extremes Remove extreme values in an array
j-isf-residual Subtract two arrays using best match
j-isf-rms Find RMS of array
j-isf-sat-wcs Convert source coordinates to WCS (Equatorial)
j-isf-wcs-rsti Find source position in RSTI image
j-isf-crossprod Outer vector product
matvmult

**Dependencies from other components:** Sky images must be created by basic imaging first

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.6.1/2004-01-29

### 5.13.3 j-ima-cor-intensity

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** 18.22

**Function:** Introduce a vignetting correction for the source intensities found in j-ima-src-find, according to position in FOV, as well as a dead time correction. If the correction is too large i.e. when the vignetting is less that the 'threshold' parameter, no correction is done.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) (list of found sources)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-VIGN-MOD (p. 247) (vignetting data)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (sky images)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) (updated source list)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (sky images)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG (override) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-INST-GRP |
| chatter p. 42 | Level of logging output |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clean output index table ? |
| threshold p. 50 | Vignetting lower limit |

**Resources:** No unusual requirements

**Processing:**
Find and open SWG
Read the table JMXi-SRCL-RES
Apply corrections according to JMXi-VIGN-MOD
Write back the table JMXi-SRCL-RES

**Design remarks:**
The vignetting model is not satisfactory in its present form. The vignetting has been observed to vary significantly, particularly for sources with large off-axis angles. Also the fraction of the detector used e.g. by use of radiusLimit parameters plays a role. A better representation of the correction is under way.

**Parent components:**
j-imaging (p. 152)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-cor-intensity-params
j-ima-cor-intensity-work
j-ici-get-jemx-arr-float
j-ici-lilipol
j-ici-twod-intpol

**Dependencies from other components:** Must be called after j-ima-src-find

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.4.1/2004-05-13

### 5.13.4 j-ima-fine-resol

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** 18.18 18.19

**Function:** Return fine resolution (1 arcmin) sky image in celestial coordinates by correlating shadowgram with mask pattern.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) (shadowgram)
JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX (p. 238)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-FMSK-MOD (p. 238) (mask pattern)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) (INTEGRAL attitude information)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (celestial coord. system)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG (override) |
| skyRes p. 50 | DOL of resulting JMXi-SKY.-IMA (override) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-IMOD-GRP (IC file) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber previous data structures? |
| chatter p. 42 | Level of logging output |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Detector counts will only be used to this radius |
| ignoreAnode p. 46 | Anode numbers (up to four numbers) to ignore |
| dimImage p. 44 | Dimension of sky image ($\leq$ 825) |

**Resources:** No unusual requirements

**Processing:**
Get the mask description (JMXi-FMSK-MOD) from instMod (JMXi-IMOD-GRP)
Find and open the SWG
Find and open all shadowgram data structures (JMXi-EVTS-SHD) found
with keyword SHDTYPE == 1 (one)
for all shadowgrams do {
Call function j-ifr-a-recon for reconstruction by convolution (function j-ifr-a-convol)
Write JMXi-SKY.-IMA to disk
}

Close files

**Design remarks:**
The background subtraction is performed in j-ima-shadowgram, if required.

**Parent components:**
j-imaging (p. 152)

**Subordinate components:**
j-ima-fine-resol-params (standard)
j-ima-fine-resol-work (standard)
j-ibr-make-sky Convert image to equatorial coordinates
j-ibr-convolve Do the mask-shadowgram convolution
j-ibr-crossprod Vector outer product
j-ibr-get-jemx-arr-short Get image array
j-ibr-get-pointing Get pointing of INTEGRAL
j-ibr-gfold Folding with 2D Gauss function
j-ibr-index-clean Erase old reconstructed images
matvmult Matrix-vector multiplication

**Dependencies from other components:** One or more shadowgrams must exist before this executable is called.

**Pending TBDs:** Should the QLA have separate output files to the SA?

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** Version 1.1.0/2004-05-14

### 5.13.5 j-ima-refined-recon

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** DSRI (Niels J. Westergaard)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.20 in SRD

**Function:** Improved image reconstruction delivering more accurate results by including more detailed detector information and advanced methods.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-RSTI-IMA (p. 243) (deconvolved image)
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) (list of found sources)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) (INTEGRAL attitude data)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245) (background data)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244) (background data)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-MASK-MOD (p. 241) (mask description)
JMXi-COLL-MOD (p. 235) (collimator description)
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) (dead time data)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SKY.-IMA (p. 244) (improved sky image)
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX (p. 244)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | DOL of output SWG |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JMXi-IMOD-GRP |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEMX number (1 or 2) |
| | Other parameters are foreseen |

**Resources:**
j-ima-refined-recon resources

**Processing:**

j-ima-refined-recon processing flow

**Design remarks:**
This component is very likely to include an iterative process where the JMXi-SRCL-RES can act

as a first step or to point out the interesting parts in the image.

**Parent components:**
j-imaging (p. 152)

**Subordinate components:** Still unknown

**Dependencies from other components:** TBW

**Pending TBDs:** A research project has been inititated on possible methods for this component

**Prototyping status:** The basic code exist as the “midisky” program by Niels Lund. A transformation to ISDC compatible code is still missing.

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:** December 2004

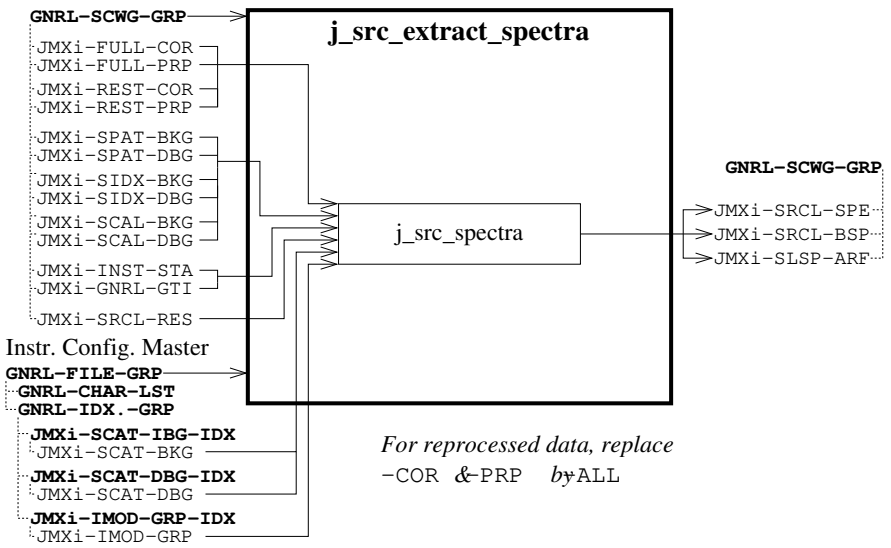



Figure 5.18: Pipeline application script j_src_extract_spect

## 5.14 j-src-extract-spectra

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill items 18.23.1 and 18.25 in SRD

**Function:** Derive spectra, background spectra and ancillary response functions for individual sources.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (instrument status & grey filter)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (good-time intervals)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) (instrument description)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background model data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)

JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogs, *not* in the swgDOL)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-SPE (p. 247) (spectra for multiple sources)
JMXi-SRCL-BSP (p. 246) (corresponding bkg spectra)
JMXi-SRCL-ARF (p. 246) (Ancillary response functions for sources)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | Science Window Group |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number (1 or 2) |
| IC-Group p. 46 | Instrument Configuration Master Group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Instrument Configuration version alias |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| response p. 49 | Filename of standard RMF and ARF (empty=find in IC) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level (2=normal) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| timeStep p. 51 | Length of integration time bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time start in IJD of first spectrum (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time start in IJD of last spectrum (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| bgrMethod p. 41 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for vignetting? |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase folding bins |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Fractional length of phase bins |
| precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (1-100, 0=Default) |
| tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Use events within this detector radius |
| useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area,3=Per square cm) |
| skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| skipHotSpot p. 49 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |

| | |
|---|---|
| j-src-spectra-fullPrp p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| j-src-spectra-fullCor p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| j-src-spectra-instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL (override) |
| j-src-spectra-deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL (override) |
| j-src-spectra-goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL (override) |
| j-src-spectra-diagnosticMode p. 43 | Diagnostic Mode (0=Normal, ¿1=Diagnostic) |
| j-src-spectra-diagnosticParam p. 43 | Diagnostic Parameter? |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j_src_spectra" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to **j_src_spectra**. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** See called executable

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Check if we have spectral data, if not, the executable will be not ran
Get DOLs to the JMXi-SCAT-... data structures from master IC group
Get DOL to the JMXi-IMOD-GRP data structure from master IC group
Call j-src-spectra to extract spectra, bkg spectra and ARFs.

**Design remarks:**
Currently, this makes no use of the background model data.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-src-spectra (p. 169)

**Dependencies from other components:** Events must have been corrected.
Background model data must have been extracted.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.14.1 j-src-spectra

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** Stockholm

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.24 in SRD

**Function:** Extract background subtracted count rate spectra for individual sources in imaging data.

**Interfaces:** Input data (FULL and/or REST mode) is from swgDOL. Also status, greyfilter, dead time, and GTI data are from swgDOL.
The output datastructures are either in the outswgDOL or created according to the override DOLs (outSrcSpec, outBkgSpec, outSrcArf

**Inputs:**
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-DPOS-MOD (p. 237) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-VIGN-MOD (p. 247) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-MASK-MOD (p. 241) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-COLL-MOD (p. 235) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) In input SWG
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)
JMXi-CORX-MOD (p. 235) In input SWG
JMXi-CORY-MOD (p. 235) In input SWG
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) In input SWG
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) In input SWG
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243) In input SWG
JMXi-AXIS-ARF (p. 235) In input response

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRCL-ARF (p. 246) In output SWG

JMXi-SRCL-SPE (p. 247) In output SWG
JMXi-SRCL-BSP (p. 246) In output SWG

**Parameters:**
INPUT GROUPS:
inSWG p. 46 DOL of input SWG
outSWG p. 48 DOL of output SWG
instMod p. 46 DOL of instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP
bkgSpecCat p. 42 DOL of instr bkg spectral catalogue JMXi-SCAT-BKG
dbgSpecCat p. 43 DOL of diffuse bkg spectral catalogue JMXi-SCAT-DBG
goodTime p. 45 DOL of Good-Time Interval Table (override)
deadTime p. 43 DOL of Deadtime History Table (override)
instStat p. 46 DOL of Instrument Status Data (override)
fullPrp p. 44 DOL of full Imaging Prepared Data (override)
fullCor p. 44 DOL of full Imaging Corrected Data (override)
dbgSpecMap p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. spectral indices
dbgSpatial p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. spatial distribution
dbgScale p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. scaling factors
bkgSpecMap p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. spectral indices
bkgSpatial p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. spatial distribution
bkgScale p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. scaling factors
OTHER INPUTS:
jemxNum p. 46 Number of JEM-X unit (1 or 2)
bgrMethod p. 41 Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model)
diagnosticMode p. 43 Diagnostic Mode (0=Normal, ¿1-4=Diagnostic)
diagnosticParam p. 43 Diagnostic Parameter
evtType p. 44 0 for FULL events, 1 for REST events.
fluxScaling p. 44 Flux scaling to area (1=Open 2=100cm-square 3=cm-square)
timeStart p. 51 Time at beginning of (first) spectrum.
timeStop p. 51 End time of data used for extraction.
timeStep p. 51 Time integration step (seconds). (¡0 to use all data)
nPhaseBins p. 47 Number of bins in phaseBins.
phaseBins p. 48 Length of phase bins (in case of cyclic binning).
precisionLevel p. 48 Precision level, 0-100, Only 20 and 25 in use.
skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 Ignore pixels next to dead anodes
skipHotSpot p. 49 Ignore pixels in hotspot area?
radiusLimit p. 48 [mm] Use events within this detector radius
response p. 49 Path and name of file with standard RMF and ARF
rowSelect p. 49 CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)
tAccuracy p. 50 Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any)
vignCorr p. 51 Should program perform vignetting corrections?

gtiNames p. 45 Names of GTI tables to be used
useRaDec p. 51 Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord?
chatter p. 42 level of debugging output
clobber p. 43 Clobber existing data in output data structures?
OVERRIDES:
outBkgSpec p. 47 DOL of override JMXi-SRCL-BSP
outSrcSpec p. 48 DOL of override JMXi-SRCL-SPE
outSrcArf p. 47 DOL of override JMXi-SRCL-ARF

**Resources:** Execution time depends mostly on the number of sources. precisionLevel=25 takes approx. 50% longer than precisionLevel=20. Memory requirement is dominated by input event data.

**Processing:**
Read input parameters
Read instrument model
Read instrument status
Read source parameters
Loop over sources
    Loop over energy bins
        Calculate instrument response for source
        (Pixel Illumination Fraction)
        Select Open-Closed PIF cut value
    End loop over energy bins
End loop sources
Read background model
Loop over sources
    Loop over energy bins
        Calculate net background contribution (spatial and energy parts)
    End loop over energy bins
End loop over sources

If(evtType == 0) Read FULL event data
If(evtType == 1) Read REST event data

Calculate time ranges for spectra.

Loop over events
    Apply weight for greyfilter and deadtime
    Loop over sources
        Add event to open or closed counts in time-energy bin.

End loop sources
End loop over events

Loop over time bins and sources
Loop over energy bins
Solve for net source and background rate
End energy bins
End loop over time bins and sources

Normalize rates to per $100\mathrm{cm}^2$ Write source spectra to JMXi-SRCL-SPE
Write backgr. spectra to JMXi-SRCL-BSP

**Design remarks:**
The extraction is made by analysing the flux difference between the detector elements that are illuminated by a source and those that are not. For a given source position those areas are deduced by ray tracing through the instrument. The contrast between the illuminated (open) and non-illuminated (closed) detector area is reduced by the limited resolution of the detector. This ”leakage” is corrected for.

For each source a pixel illumination map of the detector is constructed. Pixels with an illumination fraction (PIF) larger than a cut value will be regarded as open elements and those with PIFs below a lower cut value will be regarded as closed elements and used for the background estimate. Each detector pixel, with proper size and shape is divided into 16 sub pixels. For each sub pixel the line of sight towards the sources is followed through the collimator and coded mask. When a source is illuminating a sub pixel a probability distribution for event detection is added to the nearby pixels. By scanning over the full detector area, excluding non-used areas (e.g. dead anodes) a detector illumination pattern is built up for each source. Source extraction then proceeds by counting the number of events in the pixels with PIF values above and below the cut levels. After area normalization, background subtraction and leakage correction, the extracted count rate per time and energy bin is stored as source spectra in JMXi-SRCL-SPE. Background spectra are stored in JMXi-SRCL-BSP for evaluation purposes. From version 4.0.0 the lower and upper PIF cut levels are identical and selected so that the net leakage out of the selected open area will be approximatly 25 %.

PIF-maps are computed at a number of energies, 10 for precisionLevel=20 and 18 for precisionLevel=25. PrecisionLevel 20 has been found to be sufficient in all tested cases.

Either FULL or REST imaging events will be used. The present version ONLY allow the FULL imaging option.
Phase binning is not yet implemented.
The possibility to choose alternative background methods (e.g. fitting) is forseen, but not imple-

mented. Only the flat background option is provided. Background subtraction is intrinsic to the extraction process.

Error estimates for both extraction methods are based on the assumption of poisson statistics and many counts per bin. For spectra computed with integration times $<<$ a typical science window length the number of counts per bin can be small and these error estimates are less reliable. Sources in the outer field of view are more sensitive to this since they only illuminate a small fraction of the detector.

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
j-src-work
j-src-params
j-src-array-all
j-src-mask
j-src-mask-find-element
j-src-oddeven
j-mask-findxy
j-eventweight
j-src-through-mask
j-src-through-coll
j-src-background
j-src-nspec
j-src-nspec-times
j-src-grey-correction
j-src-vignetting
j-src-interpol
j-src-interval-ave
j-src-fill-gauss
j-src-in-hole
j-src-add-array
j-src-leakage
j-src-maskhole-sample
j-src-maskhole-average
j-src-leak-coefficients
j-src-WriteLC
j-src-wcs-rsti
j-src-crossprod
j-src-randXY
j-src-openfraction
j-src-event-add

j-src-event-add-0
j-src-event
j-src-pixel-area
j-src-pif-sort
j-src-sort
j-src-dete-index
j-src-get-bit
j-min-range
j-gti-overlap
j-read-GTI
j-ssp-GetFileName
j-src-get-pointing
j-src-pif-interpol
j-src-factors-interpol
j-src-ext-crab
j-src-pif-create20
j-src-solve-rate
j-src-pifcut-interpol

**Dependencies from other components:** The following components should be run before j-src-spectra:
j-data-preparation
j-calib-auto
j-correction
j-bkg-model (or select flat background)
j-image-sa-generation
j-src-find

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:**
Version 1.0 delivered 7 Sep 2000
Version 4.1.0 delivered 15 Jun 2004

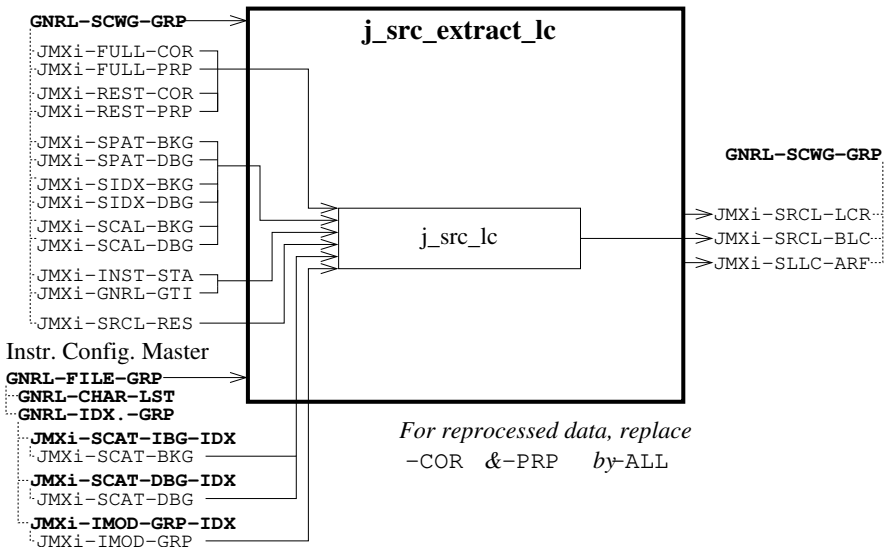



Figure 5.19: Appplication script j_src_extract_lc

## 5.15 j-src-extract-lc

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill items 18.23.1 and 18.24 in SRD

**Function:** Derive lightcurves, background lightcurves and ancillary response functions for individual sources.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (instrument status & grey filter)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (good-time intervals)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) (instrument description)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background model data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)

JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogs, *not* in the swgDOL)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRC.-LCR (p. 246) (lightcurves for multiple sources)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | Science Window Group |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number (1 or 2) |
| IC-Group p. 46 | Instrument Configuration Master Group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Instrument Configuration version alias |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| evtType p. 44 | Event type (0=FULL, 1=REST, -1=both) |
| response p. 49 | Filename of standard RMF and ARF (empty=find in IC) |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| timeStep p. 51 | Length of integration time bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time start in IJD of first spectrum (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time start in IJD of last spectrum (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of channel bins (0=bin all, -1=full resolution) |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase folding bins |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Fractional length of phase bins |
| precisionLevel p. 48 | Speed - precision level (1-100, 0=Default) |
| tAccuracy p. 50 | Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any) |
| bgrMethod p. 41 | Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model) |
| vignCorr p. 51 | Correct for detector vignetting? |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | [mm] Use events within this detector radius |
| useRaDec p. 51 | Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord. (y/n)? |
| fluxScaling p. 44 | Flux scaling (1=Open area,2=Detector area,3=Per square cm) |
| skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 | Ignore pixels near dead anodes (y/n)? |
| skipHotSpot p. 49 | Ignore pixels in hotspot area (y/n)? |

| | |
|---|---|
| j-src-lc-fullPrp p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL |
| j-src-lc-fullCor p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL |
| j-src-lc-instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL |
| j-src-lc-deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL |
| j-src-lc-goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL |
| j-src-lc-diagnosticMode p. 43 | Diagnostic Mode (0=Normal, ¿1=Diagnostic) |
| j-src-lc-diagnosticParam p. 43 | Diagnostic Parameter? |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j_src_lc" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to **j_src_lc**. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** Nothing special required

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Get DOLs to the JMXi-SCAT-... data structures from master IC group
Get DOL to the JMXi-IMOD-GRP data structure from master IC group
Call j-src-lc to extract lightcurves, bkg lightcurves and ARFs.

**Design remarks:**
Currently, this makes no use of the background model data.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-src-lc (p. 178)

**Dependencies from other components:** Events must have been corrected.
Background model data must have been extracted.

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.15.1 j-src-lc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** Stockholm

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.25 in SRD

**Function:** Extract background subtracted light curves for individual sources in imaging data.

**Interfaces:** Input data (FULL and/or REST mode) is from swgDOL. Also status, greyfilter, dead time, and GTI data are from swgDOL.
The output datastructures are either in the outswgDOL or created according to the override DOLs (outSrcLC

**Inputs:**
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-DPOS-MOD (p. 237) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-VIGN-MOD (p. 247) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-MASK-MOD (p. 241) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-COLL-MOD (p. 235) In JMXi-IMOD-GRP
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) In input SWG
JMXi-DEAD-SCP (p. 236) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) In input SWG
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)
JMXi-CORX-MOD (p. 235) In input SWG
JMXi-CORY-MOD (p. 235) In input SWG
JMXi-SRCL-RES (p. 247) In input SWG
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) In input SWG
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) In input SWG
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243) In input SWG

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SRC.-LCR-IDX (p. 246) In output SWG
JMXi-SRC.-LCR (p. 246) In output SWG
JMXi-SRC.-FLC-IDX (p. 246) In output SWG

JMXi-SRC.-FLC (p. 246) In output SWG

**Parameters:**
INPUT GROUPS:
inSWG p. 46 DOL of input SWG
outSWG p. 48 DOL of output SWG
instMod p. 46 DOL of instrument model group JMXi-IMOD-GRP
bkgSpecCat p. 42 DOL of instr bkg spectral catalogue JMXi-SCAT-BKG
dbgSpecCat p. 43 DOL of diffuse bkg spectral catalogue JMXi-SCAT-DBG
goodTime p. 45 DOL of Good-Time Interval Table (override)
deadTime p. 43 DOL of Deadtime History Table (override)
instStat p. 46 DOL of Instrument Status Data (override)
fullPrp p. 44 DOL of full Imaging Prepared Data (override)
fullCor p. 44 DOL of full Imaging Corrected Data (override)
dbgSpecMap p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. spectral indices
dbgSpatial p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. spatial distribution
dbgScale p. 43 DOL of diffuse backgr. scaling factors
bkgSpecMap p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. spectral indices
bkgSpatial p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. spatial distribution
bkgScale p. 42 DOL of instrument backgr. scaling factors
OTHER INPUTS:
jemxNum p. 46 Number of JEM-X unit (1 or 2)
bgrMethod p. 41 Background subtraction method (0=Flat,1=Model)
nChanBins p. 47 Number of energy bands for light curves
chanLow p. 42 Lower PI channels [nChanBins values]
chanHigh p. 42 Upper PI channels [nChanBins values]
diagnosticMode p. 43 Diagnostic Mode (0=Normal, ¿1-4=Diagnostic)
diagnosticParam p. 43 Diagnostic Parameter
evtType p. 44 0 for FULL events, 1 for REST events.
fluxScaling p. 44 Flux scaling to area (1=Open 2=100cm-square 3=cm-square)
gtiNames p. 45 Names of GTI tables to be used
timeStart p. 51 Time at beginning of (first) lightcurve bin.
timeStop p. 51 End time of data used for extraction.
timeStep p. 51 Time integration step (seconds).
bgrMethod p. 41 Choice of backgr. method (0=flat, 1=model).
nPhaseBins p. 47 Number of bins in phaseBins.
phaseBins p. 48 Length of phase bins (in case of cyclic binning).
precisionLevel p. 48 Precision level, 0-100, Only 20 and 25 in use.
skipNearDeadAnode p. 50 Ignore pixels next to dead anodes
skipHotSpot p. 49 Ignore pixels in hotspot area?
radiusLimit p. 48 [mm] Use events within this detector radius

response p. 49 Path and name of file with standard RMF and ARF
rowSelect p. 49 CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)
tAccuracy p. 50 Time Correlation accuracy (0=high, 1=low, 3=any)
vignCorr p. 51 Should program perform vignetting corrections?
useRaDec p. 51 Use sky coord (Ra,Dec) instead of instr. coord?
chatter p. 42 level of debugging output
clobber p. 43 Clobber existing data in output data structures?
OVERRIDES:
outSrcLC p. 48 DOL of override JMXi-SRC.-LCR

**Resources:** Execution time depends mostly on the number of sources. precisionLevel=25 takes approx. 50% longer than precisionLevel=20. Memory requirement is dominated by input event data.

**Processing:**
Read input parameters
Read instrument model
Read instrument status
Read source parameters
Loop over sources
    Loop over energy bins
        Calculate instrument response for source
        (Pixel Illumination Fraction)
        Select Open-Closed PIF cut value
    End loop over energy bins
End loop sources
Read background model
Loop over sources
    Loop over energy bins
        Calculate net background contribution (spatial and energy parts)
    End loop over energy bins
End loop over sources

If(evtType == 0) Read FULL event data
If(evtType == 1) Read REST event data

Calculate times for lightcurve bins.

Loop over events
    Apply weight for greyfilter and deadtime
    Loop over sources
        Add event to open or closed counts in time-energy bin.

End loop sources
End loop over events

Loop over time bins and sources
Loop over energy bins
Solve for net source and background rate
End energy bins
End loop over time bins and sources

Normalize rates to per $100\mathrm{cm}^2$ Write source ans backgr. lightcurves to JMXi-SRC.-LCR

**Design remarks:**
The extraction is made by analysing the flux difference between the detector elements that are illuminated by a source and those that are not. For a given source position those areas are deduced by ray tracing through the instrument. The contrast between the illuminated (open) and non-illuminated (closed) detector area is reduced by the limited resolution of the detector. This "leakage" is corrected for.

For each source a pixel illumination map of the detector is constructed. Pixels with an illumination fraction (PIF) larger than a cut value will be regarded as open elements and those with PIFs below a lower cut value will be regarded as closed elements and used for the background estimate. Each detector pixel, with proper size and shape is divided into 16 sub pixels. For each sub pixel the line of sight towards the sources is followed through the collimator and coded mask. When a source is illuminating a sub pixel a probability distribution for event detection is added to the nearby pixels. By scanning over the full detector area, excluding non-used areas (e.g. dead anodes) a detector illumination pattern is built up for each source. Source extraction then proceeds by counting the number of events in the pixels with PIF values above and below the cut levels. After area normalization, background subtraction and leakage correction, the extracted count rate per time and energy bin is stored as source lightcurves in JMXi-SRC.-LCR. For evaluation purposes the background lightcurves are also stored in the same data structure. From version 4.0.0 the lower and upper PIF cut levels are identical and selected so that the net leakage out of the selected open area will be approximatly 25 %.

PIF-maps are computed at a number of energies, 10 for precisionLevel=20 and 18 for precisionLevel=25. PrecisionLevel 20 has been found to be sufficient in all tested cases.

Either FULL or REST imaging events will be used. The present version ONLY allow the FULL imaging option.
Phase binning is not yet implemented.
The possibility to choose alternative background methods (e.g. fitting) is forseen, but not implemented. Only the flat background option is provided. Background subtraction is intrinsic to the

extraction process.

Error estimates for both extraction methods are based on the assumption of poisson statistics and many counts per bin. For lightcurves with short time bins the number of counts per bin can be small and these error estimates are less reliable. Sources in the outer field of view are more sensitive to this since they only illuminate a small fraction of the detector.

**Subordinate components:** Functions of the executable:
j-src-work
j-src-params
j-src-array-all
j-src-mask
j-src-mask-find-element
j-src-oddeven
j-mask-findxy
j-eventweight
j-src-through-mask
j-src-through-coll
j-src-background
j-src-nspec
j-src-nspec-times
j-src-grey-correction
j-src-vignetting
j-src-interpol
j-src-interval-ave
j-src-fill-gauss
j-src-in-hole
j-src-add-array
j-src-leakage
j-src-maskhole-sample
j-src-maskhole-average
j-src-leak-coefficients
j-src-WriteLC
j-src-wcs-rsti
j-src-crossprod
j-src-randXY
j-src-openfraction
j-src-event-add
j-src-event-add-0
j-src-event

j-src-pixel-area
j-src-pif-sort
j-src-sort
j-src-dete-index
j-src-get-bit
j-min-range
j-gti-overlap
j-read-GTI
j-ssp-GetFileName
j-src-get-pointing
j-src-pif-interpol
j-src-factors-interpol
j-src-ext-crab
j-src-pif-create20
j-src-solve-rate
j-src-pifcut-interpol

**Dependencies from other components:** The following components should be run before j-src-lc:
j-data-preparation
j-calib-auto
j-correction
j-bkg-model (or select flat background)
j-image-sa-generation
j-src-find

**ISDC context:** Scientific Analysis

**Delivery date:**
Version 1.0 delivered 7 Sep 2000
Version 4.1.0 delivered 15 Jun 2004

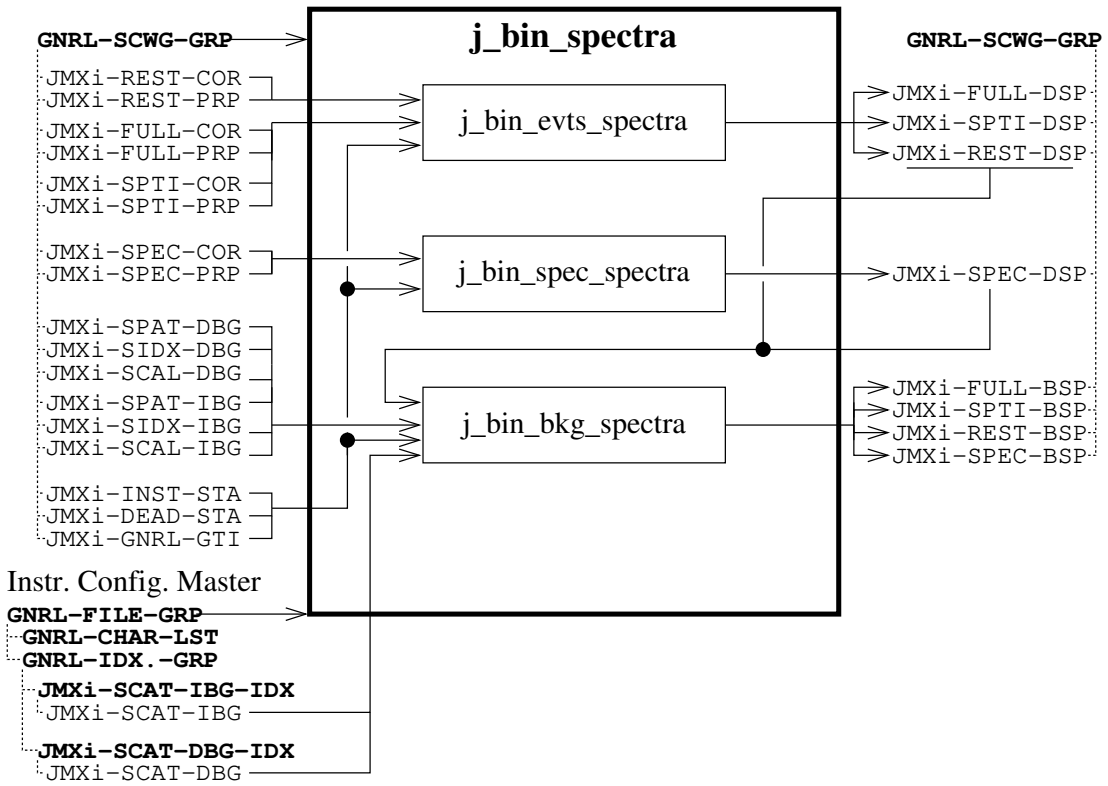



Figure 5.20: j-bin-spectra

## 5.16 j-bin-spectra

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.15 in SRD

**Function:** Bin JEM-X imaging and non-imaging data to spectra integrated over the whole detector. Create corresponding background data structures.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)

JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245) (on-board spectra)
JMXi-SPEC-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-SPTI-ALL (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-ALL (p. 245) (on-board spectra, new scheme)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (instrument status)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (good-time intervals)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background model data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogs, *not* in the swgDOL)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-DSP (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-BSP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-DSP (p. 245)
JMXi-SPTI-BSP (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-DSP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-BSP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-DSP (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-BSP (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | DOL of Science Window Group to be analyzed |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number |
| IC-Group p. 46 | DOL of Instrument Characteristics master group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Selection alias for Instrument Characteristics |
| baseDir p. 41 | Base Repository Directory |
| timeStep p. 51 | Binning time for spectra (0.0=bin all data together) |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time in IJD of start of first time bin (¡0 = use swgDOL start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time in IJD of end of last time bin (¡0 = use swgDOL end) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (N¡0 = abs(N) equally spaced bins) |

| | |
|---|---|
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use events within this detector radius |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level; 2 = normal |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-fullRaw p. 45 | DOL of FULL imaging raw data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-fullPrp p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-fullCor p. 44 | DOL of FULL imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-restRaw p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging raw data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-restPrp p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging prepared data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-restCor p. 49 | DOL of REST imaging corrected data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiRaw p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing raw data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiPrp p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing prepared data (override) |
| j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiCor p. 50 | DOL of Spectral-Timing corrected data (override) |
| j-bin-spec-spectra-specRaw p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode raw data (override) |
| j-bin-spec-spectra-specPrp p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode prepared data (override) |
| j-bin-spec-spectra-specCor p. 50 | DOL of Spectrum Mode corrected data (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpecMap p. 43 | Diffuse background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpatial p. 43 | Diffuse background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgScale p. 43 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpecMap p. 42 | Instrm. background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpatial p. 42 | Instrm. background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgScale p. 42 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |

Note: parameters with a prefix of "j-bin-. . . -spectra" are override parameters for data normally found in the Science Window Group, which are passed on to the respective called executable. Normally they are hidden and set to empty (no effect).

**Resources:** See children

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Get DOLs to the JMXi-SCAT-... data structures from master IC group
Call j-bin-evts-spectra for Full Imaging data
Call j-bin-evts-spectra for Spectral/Timing data
Call j-bin-evts-spectra for Restricted Imaging data
Call j-bin-spec-spectra for Spectrum Format data
Call j-bin-bkg-spectra for Full Imaging data

Call j-bin-bkg-spectra for Spectral/Timing data
Call j-bin-bkg-spectra for Restricted Imaging data
Call j-bin-bkg-spectra for Spectrum Format data

**Design remarks:**
This component is especially necessary if JEM-X is (partially) working in one of its non-imaging modes.

There is no attempt at actual background subtraction in this component, the created background data structures are supposed to be used within scientific analysis - e.g. XSPEC for binned spectra.

At most two of the possible data formats will exist for any given Science window. The script makes no attempt to figure out which data are available. Instead, it is assumed that executables exit peacefully, without error messages, if their corresponding input data is missing.

Note: the creation of the background data was not foreseen in the SRD.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bin-evts-spectra (p. 188)
j-bin-spec-spectra (p. 192)
j-bin-bkg-spectra (p. 195)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input swg-DOL.
The -BKG and -DBG data structures must have been created already by j-bkg-model.

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v3.8.0 15/10/2003

### 5.16.1 j-bin-evts-spectra

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.15 in SRD

**Function:** Bin data in Spectral/Timing format to spectra.

**Interfaces:** 1) The executable finds its input data (FULL, SPTI or REST events) within the swg-DOL passed as parameter.
2) Dito for the status & greyfilter table, the deadtime history and GTI data.
3) The output table either already exists as child of the swgDOL or a suitable DOL for creation is passed via the parameter "specRes".

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output SWG (optional) |
| specRes p. 50 | Output spectra DOL (optional) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| evtType p. 44 | Event mode number, must be 0=FULL, 1=REST or 2=SPTI |
| timeStep p. 51 | Binning time for spectra (0.0=bin all data together) |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time in IJD of start of first time bin (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time in IJD of end of last time bin (¡0 = use SWG end) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (N¡0 = abs(N) equally spaced bins) |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| response p. 49 | Path and name of file with standard RMF and ARF |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use events within this detector radius |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| fullPrp p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| fullCor p. 44 | Full Imaging Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| restPrp p. 49 | Restricted Imaging Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| restCor p. 49 | Restricted Imaging Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| sptiPrp p. 50 | Spectral-Timing Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| sptiCor p. 50 | Spectral-Timing Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL (override) |
| deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL (override) |
| goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL (override) |

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-PRP (p. 243)
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-DSP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-DSP (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-DSP (p. 243)

**Resources:** Memory usage is usually dominated by the input data. For REST events approximately $3000 \times T$ bytes will be allocated for input buffers, where $T$ is the duration of the Science Window in seconds. For FULL and SPTI events this number is lower ($\sim 1200, 2100$). For the output data memory usage will be approximately $3100 \times N$, where $N$ is the number of output spectra. For a typical Science Window of $\sim$1000 sec this means memory usage of a few megabyte only.

The computational effort is very low, most time is usually taken in reading the input data.

**Processing:**

Read in all parameters, taking default values or parameters of SWG, where necessary
Read in GTI information
Read events falling within GTIs, matching evtType and rowSelect
Determine time bins to use (trivial for linear binning, important for phase resolved binning)
Setup output spectral tables, empty them if necessary and clobber is set
Obtain status and grey filter history
Obtain dead time history
Loop over all required time bins
    Empty local arrays holding spectral information
    While events fall within time bin:
        Increase appropriate channel count in local count spectrum
    Convert local counts to rates
    Calculate mean grey filter correction factor
    Correct countrates for grey filter

Calculate mean deadtime correction factor
Correct countrates for deadtime
Calculate fraction of time bin falling within GTIs
Calculate exposure of time bin based on binlength and fraction within GTI
Add local countrates $\times$ exposure to appropriate output spectrum
Add local exposure to total exposure of appropriate output spectrum
Correct total countrates and errors for total exposure
Store spectra

**Design remarks:**
The functionality described here goes beyond the SRD in including time- and phase-resolved binning, as well as the possibility to bin all types of events with energy information.

The output spectra are supposed to be trivially convertible to OGIP PHA formats or directly usable by XSPEC.

Spectral rebinning is left to generic tools.

The ability to select only part of the events, especially only those falling within a certain radius from the center has been added after launch.

**Parent components:**
j-bin-spectra (p. 184)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of this executable:
j-bin-evts-spectraGetParams
j-bin-evts-spectraProcessData
j-bes-ReadEventData
j-bes-SetupOutputSpectra
j-read-GTI
j-read-GreyStatus
j-read-DeadTimes
j-bin-MeanGreyCorrection
j-bin-MeanDeadTimeCorr
j-bin-MeanTimeSeries
j-bin-GoodFraction

**Dependencies from other components:** The following data should be available in the SWG:
– corrected event data
– greyfilter history

– good time interval data
– deadtime history
but only the first is absolutely mandatory.

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v2.8.0 01/09/2003

### 5.16.2 j-bin-spec-spectra

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Bin data in pure spectrum format to spectra.

**Interfaces:** 1) The executable finds its input data (SPECtrum Mode data) within the SWG passed as parameter.
2) Dito for the status & greyfilter table, the deadtime history and GTI data.
3) The output table either already exists as child of the SWG or a suitable DOL for creation is passed via the parameter "specRes".

**Inputs:**
JMXi-SPEC-PRP (p. 245)
JMXi-SPEC-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SPEC-DSP (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input Science Window Group DOL |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output Science Window Group DOL (optional) |
| specRes p. 50 | Output spectra DOL (optional) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| timeStep p. 51 | Binning time for spectra (0.0=bin all data together) |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time in IJD of start of first time bin (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time in IJD of end of last time bin (¡0 = use SWG end) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (N¡0 = abs(N) equally spaced bins) |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| response p. 49 | Path and name of file with standard RMF and ARF |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on input spectra (optional) |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| specRaw p. 50 | Spectrum Mode Raw Data DOL (override) |

| | |
|---|---|
| specPrp p. 50 | Spectrum Mode Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| specCor p. 50 | Full Imaging Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL (override) |
| deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL (override) |
| goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL (override) |

**Resources:** Memory usage is expected to be low and dominated by the input data. Approximately $2100 \times T$ bytes will be allocated for input buffers, where $T$ is the duration of the Science Window in seconds. For the output data memory usage will be approximately $3100 \times N$, where $N$ is the number of output spectra. For a typical Science Window of $\sim$1000 sec this means memory usage of a few megabyte only.

The computational effort is very low, most time is usually taken in reading the input data.

**Processing:**

Read in all parameters, taking default values or parameters of SWG, where necessary
Read in GTI information
Read Spectrum Mode data falling within GTIs
Determine time bins to use (trivial for linear binning, important for phase resolved binning)
Setup output spectral tables, empty them if necessary and clobber is set
Obtain status and grey filter history
Obtain dead time history
Loop over all required time bins
- Empty local arrays holding spectral information
- While input spectra fall (partially) within current time bin:
  - Add spectra to local count spectrum, weighed with overlap with time bin
  - Convert local counts to rates
  - Calculate mean grey filter correction factor
  - Correct countrates for grey filter
  - Calculate mean deadtime correction factor
  - Correct countrates for deadtime
  - Calculate fraction of time bin falling within GTIs
  - Calculate exposure of time bin based on binlength and fraction within GTI
  - Add local countrates $\times$ exposure to appropriate output spectrum
  - Add local exposure to total exposure of appropriate output spectrum
- Correct total countrates and errors for total exposure
- Store spectra

**Design remarks:**
The short integration times (0.125 sec) and many energy channels (64) of the spectra generated on-board will usually not allow scientific analysis of individual spectra. Therefore this component allows to create statistically significant spectra binned in time and energy.

**Parent components:**
j-bin-spectra (p. 184)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of this executable:
j-bin-spec-spectraGetParams
j-bin-spec-spectraProcessData
j-bss-ReadSpectra
j-bss-SetupOutputSpectra
j-read-GTI
j-read-GreyStatus
j-read-DeadTimes
j-bin-MeanGreyCorrection
j-bin-MeanDeadTimeCorr
j-bin-MeanTimeSeries
j-bin-GoodFraction

**Dependencies from other components:** The following data should be available in the SWG:
– corrected Spectrum Mode data
– greyfilter history
– good time interval data
– deadtime history
but only the first is absolutely mandatory.

**Pending TBDs:**

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** 2.5.1 16/05/2003

### 5.16.3 j-bin-bkg-spectra

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Bin background model data to spectra.

**Interfaces:** 1) The binned spectrum for which a background model spectrum is required is found within the SWG passed as parameter, if not given explicitly via an override parameter.
2) Dito for the standard spectral model data (spatial, spectral index and scaling history).
3) In addition, two tables holding model spectra for instrumental and diffuse background are passed directly via parameters.
4) The output table either already exists as child of the SWG or a suitable DOL for creation is passed via the parameter “backRes”.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-DSP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-DSP (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-DSP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-DSP (p. 245)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FULL-BSP (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-BSP (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-BSP (p. 243)
JMXi-SPEC-BSP (p. 245)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input Science Window Group DOL |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output Science Window Group DOL (optional) |
| backRes p. 41 | Output background spectra DOL (optional) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| evtType p. 44 | TM format number: must be 0=FULL, 1=REST, 2=SPTI or 4=SPEC |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use events within this detector radius |
| dbgSpecCat p. 43 | Diffuse background spectral model table DOL |
| bkgSpecCat p. 42 | Instrument background spectral model table DOL |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| dbgSpecMap p. 43 | Diffuse background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| dbgSpatial p. 43 | Diffuse background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| dbgScale p. 43 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |
| bkgSpecMap p. 42 | Instrm. background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| bkgSpatial p. 42 | Instrm. background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| bkgScale p. 42 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |
| specRes p. 50 | Input detector spectra DOL (override) |

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Find input and output data structures
Read in good-time intervals and greyfilter history
Read in background model data
Determine number of output spectra & temporal binning from corresponding detector spectra
Loop over output spectra
    Calculate countrate spectrum from background model data as function of time
        but integrating over whole detector
    Calculate mean grey filter correction factor for time interval
    Correct countrates for grey filter
    Store output spectrum

**Design remarks:**
The binning is done in real world time units (IJD).

**Parent components:**
j-bin-spectra (p. 184)

**Subordinate components:** Functions of this executable:
j-bin-bkg-spectraGetParams
j-bin-bkg-spectraProcessData
j-bin-calcMeanBkgSpectrum
j-bin-getBkgSpatialModel
j-bin-getBkgSpectralIDs
j-bin-getBkgSpectra
j-bin-MeanTimeSeries
j-bin-rebinSpectrum

**Dependencies from other components:** j-bkg-model must have produced background model data.
j-bin-evts-spectra or j-bin-spec-spectra must have produced the required detector spectra (-DSP) data.

**Pending TBDs:**

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v2.1.0 08/10/2003

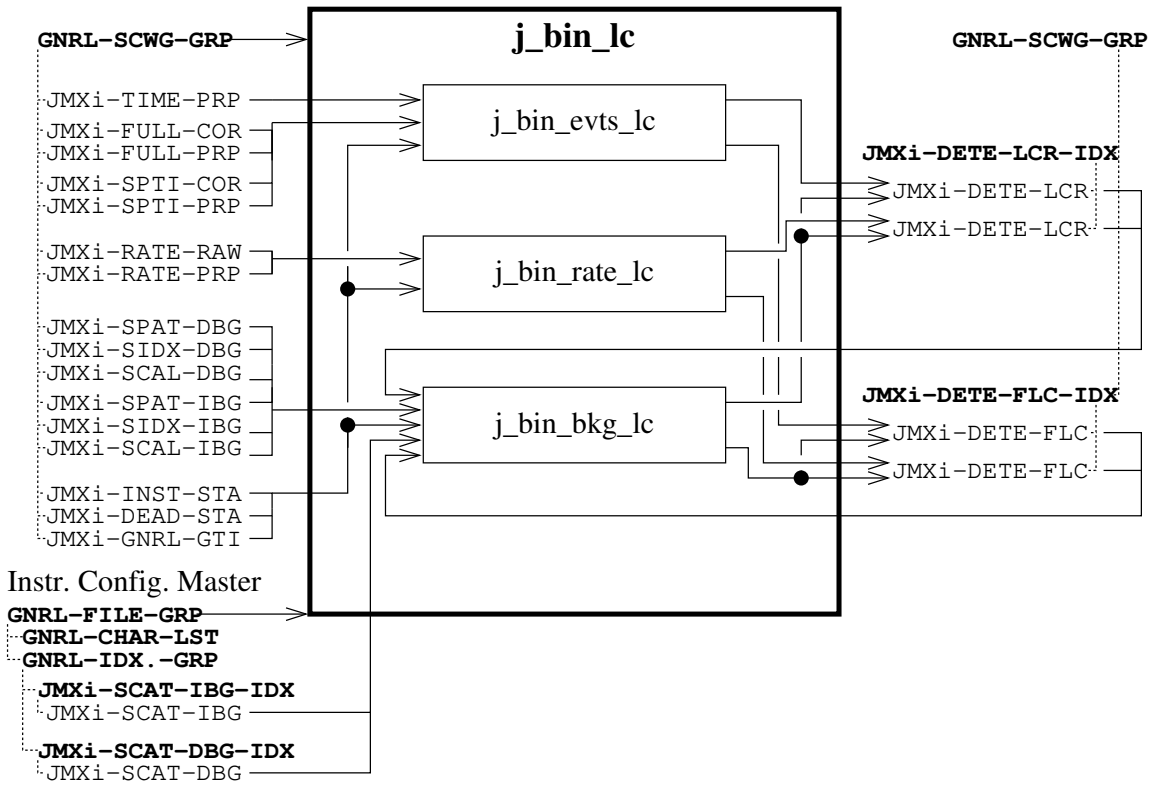



Figure 5.21: j-bin-lc

## 5.17 j-bin-lc

**Type:** Analysis Script **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.16 in SRD

**Function:** Bin JEM-X imaging and non-imaging data to lightcurves integrated over the whole detector. Create corresponding background data structures.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239) (event data)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242) (countrate data, taken parallel to Restricted Imaging)

JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)
JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239) (event data, new scheme)
JMXi-SPTI-ALL (p. 245)
JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (instrument status)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240) (good-time intervals)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244) (background model data)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogs, *not* in the SWG)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-LCR (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC (p. 236)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| swgDOL p. 50 | Science Window Group |
| IC-Group p. 46 | Instrument Configuration Master Group |
| IC-Alias p. 46 | Instrument Configuration version alias |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X detector number (1 or 2) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| timeStep p. 51 | Length of integration time bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Time in IJD of start of first time bin (¡0 = use SWG start) |
| timeStop p. 51 | Time in IJD of end of last time bin (¡0 = use SWG end) |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of channel bins (0=bin all, -1=full resolution) |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins (N¡0 = abs(N) equally spaced bins) |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Phase bin sizes, separated by space (e.g: 0.1 0.2 0.3 ...) |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity level |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data? |
| osimData p. 47 | Are we using data produced by OSim? |

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Get DOLs to the JMXi-SCAT-... data structures from master IC group
Call j-bin-evts-lc for Full Imaging data
Call j-bin-evts-lc for Spectral/Timing data
Call j-bin-evts-lc for Timing data
Call j-bin-rate-lc for Countrate data
Call j-bin-bkg-lc for Full Imaging data
Call j-bin-bkg-lc for Spectral/Timing data
Call j-bin-bkg-lc for Timing data
Call j-bin-bkg-lc for Countrate data

**Design remarks:**
This component is especially necessary if JEM-X is (partially) working in one of its non-imaging modes.

There is no attempt at actual background subtraction in this component, the created background data structures are supposed to be used within scientific analysis.

At most two of the possible data formats will exist for any given Science window. The script makes no attempt to figure out which data are available. Instead, it is assumed that executables exit peacefully, without error messages, if their corresponding input data is missing.

Note: the creation of the background data was not foreseen in the SRD.

**Parent components:**
jemx-scw-analysis (p. 65)

**Subordinate components:**
j-bin-evts-lc (p. 202)
j-bin-rate-lc (p. 205)
j-bin-bkg-lc (p. 208)

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input SWG. The -BKG and -DBG data structures must have been created already by j-bkg-model.

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** Prototype

### 5.17.1 j-bin-evts-lc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.16 in SRD

**Function:** Bin JEM-X event data to lightcurves.

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input SWG |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output SWG (override) |
| lcRes p. 46 | Output lightcurve DOL |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| evtType p. 44 | Event mode number, must be 0=FULL, 2=SPTI or 3=TIME |
| timeStep p. 51 | Binning time for lightcurve (sec) |
| nChanBins p. 47 | Number of channel bins (0=bin all, -1=full resolution) |
| chanLow p. 42 | Lower channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| chanHigh p. 42 | Upper channel bounds (numbers separated by spaces) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| radiusLimit p. 48 | Use events within this detector radius |
| gtiNames p. 45 | Names of GTI tables to be used |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional)) |
| fullPrp p. 44 | Full Imaging Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| fullCor p. 44 | Full Imaging Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| sptiPrp p. 50 | Spectral-Timing Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| sptiCor p. 50 | Spectral-Timing Corrected Data DOL (override) |
| timePrp p. 51 | Timing Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL (override) |
| deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL (override) |
| goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL (override) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Specification of phase bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start OBT of lightcurve |
| timeStop p. 51 | End OBT of lightcurve |

**Inputs:**

JMXi-FULL-PRP (p. 239)
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239)
JMXi-SPTI-PRP (p. 246)
JMXi-SPTI-COR (p. 245)
JMXi-TIME-PRP (p. 247)

JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-LCR (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC (p. 236)

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Find input and output data structures
Read in good-time intervals and greyfilter history
Read in events falling into "good" time intervals
Define starttime=time of first event
Create lightcurve data structure
Foreach event do:
    If time $\leq$ startime+timestep:
        increase bin counter (of appropriate energy channel)
Else move to next time bin
Correct bin counts for grey filter settings

**Design remarks:**
The functionality described here goes somewhat beyond the SRD in including energy information and thus possibly energy resolved lightcurves in the output data.

The ability to select only part of the events, especially only those falling within a certain radius from the center has been added after launch.

**Parent components:**
j-bin-lc (p. 198)

**Subordinate components:**
j_bin_evts_lcGetParams

j_bin_evts_lcProcessData
j_bel_ReadEventData
j_bel_CleanOutLC
j_bel_WriteLC
j_bin_GoodFraction
j_read_GTI
j_read_GreyStatus
j_read_DeadTimes

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input SWG.

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v2.5.0 01/09/2003

### 5.17.2 j-bin-rate-lc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Fulfill item 18.15 in SRD

**Function:** Bin JEM-X event data to lightcurves.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-RATE-RAW (p. 242)
JMXi-RATE-PRP (p. 242)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-LCR (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC (p. 236)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input Science Window Group DOL |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output Science Window Group DOL (override) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| timeStep p. 51 | Binning time for spectra (0.0=bin all data together) |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of JEM-X Instrument Model Group (empty=find in IC) |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on events (optional) |
| lcRes p. 46 | Output lightcurve DOL (override) |
| rateRaw p. 48 | Countrate Raw Data DOL (override) |
| ratePrp p. 48 | Countrate Prepared Data DOL (override) |
| instStat p. 46 | Instrument Status Data DOL (override) |
| deadTime p. 43 | Deadtime History Table DOL (override) |
| goodTime p. 45 | Good-Time Interval Table DOL (override) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Specification of phase bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start OBT of lightcurve |
| timeStop p. 51 | End OBT of lightcurve |

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Find input and output data structures
Read in good-time intervals and greyfilter history
Read in countrate data falling into “good” time intervals
Define starttime (=time of first countrate bin)
Create lightcurve data structure
Foreach output bin do:
    Determine countrate bins falling completely or partially into output bin
    Add up these countrate bins, appropriately weighted for exposure within output bin
    Correct bin counts for grey filter settings

**Design remarks:**
Timesteps of <0.125 sec are impossible because the original countrate data is transmitted with this resolution.

**Parent components:**
j-bin-lc (p. 198)

**Subordinate components:**
j_bin_rate_lcGetParams
j_bin_rate_lcProcessData
j_brl_ReadRateData
j_brl_CleanOutLC
j_brl_WriteLC
j_read_GTI
j_read_GreyStatus
j_read_DeadTimes
j_bin_MeanTimeSeries
j_bin_GoodFraction
j_bin_MeanGreyCorrection
j_bin_MeanDeadTimeCorr

**Dependencies from other components:** Raw and prepared data must exist in the input Science Window Group.

**Pending TBDs:** None

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** v2.2.1 16/06/2003

### 5.17.3 j-bin-bkg-lc

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** ISDC (P. Kretschmar)

**Purpose:** Not foreseen in SRD

**Function:** Bin background model data to spectra.

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | Input Science Window Group DOL |
| outSWG p. 48 | Output Science Window Group DOL (override) |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number |
| evtType p. 44 | TM format number: 0=FULL,1=REST,2=SPTI,3=TIME or 5=RATE |
| clobber p. 43 | Clobber existing output data structures (y/n)? |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of output |
| dbgSpecCat p. 43 | Diffuse background spectral model table DOL |
| bkgSpecCat p. 42 | Instrument background spectral model table DOL |
| lcType p. 46 | Work on normal lightcurves (0), folded (1) or both (-1) |
| rowSelect p. 49 | CFITSIO selection string on lightcurves |
| lcRes p. 46 | Input detector lightcurve DOL (override) |
| dbgSpecMap p. 43 | Diffuse background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| dbgSpatial p. 43 | Diffuse background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| dbgScale p. 43 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |
| bkgSpecMap p. 42 | Instrm. background spectral indices DOL (override) |
| bkgSpatial p. 42 | Instrm. background spatial distribution DOL (override) |
| bkgScale p. 42 | Diffuse background scaling factors DOL (override) |
| nPhaseBins p. 47 | Number of phase bins |
| phaseBins p. 48 | Specification of phase bins |
| timeStart p. 51 | Start OBT of lightcurve |
| timeStop p. 51 | End OBT of lightcurve |

**Inputs:**

JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-LCR (p. 236)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
JMXi-GNRL-GTI (p. 240)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SCAL-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAL-BKG (p. 244)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-LCR (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX (p. 236)
JMXi-DETE-FLC (p. 236)

**Resources:** No unusual

**Processing:**

Read in parameters
Find input and output data structures
Read in good-time intervals and greyfilter history
Read in background model data
Determine number of output lightcurve temporal and spectral bins from detector lightcurves
Loop over output temporal bins
    Calculate countrates (posisibly in several energy bands) from background model data
        as function of time but integrating over whole detector
    Calculate mean grey filter correction factor for time interval
    Correct countrates for grey filter
    Store output spectrum

**Design remarks:**

**Parent components:**
j-bin-lc (p. 198)

**Subordinate components:**
j_bin_bkg_lcGetParams
j_bin_bkg_lcProcessDataj_bbl_setupLCTypes
j_bin_calcMeanBkgSpectrum
j_bin_getBkgSpatialModel
j_bin_getBkgSpectralIDs
j_bin_getBkgSpectra

j_bin_getNumBkgScaling
j_bin_getBkgScaling
j_bbl_AvgOverPhase
j_bin_MeanTimeSeries

**Dependencies from other components:** j-bkg-model must have produced background model data.
j-bin-evts-lc or j-bin-rate-lc must have produced the required detector lightcurve (-DETE-LCR) data.

**Pending TBDs:**

**ISDC context:** Science Analysis

**Delivery date:** 2.2.1 10/10/2003

## 5.18 j-performance

**Type:** Application/GUI **Responsible:** S. Maisala

**Purpose:** 18.6 18.7 18.8

**Function:** Tool to perform long and short term monitoring of properties of the detector.

- User can take a choice of available parameters and set time interval (IJD).
- Program collects house keeping data either one or two JEM-X units and merge them to one table
- Available parameters: HK-parameters: voltages, currents, pressures, and temperatures and Performance parameters
- Displays parameters vs time or other parameter with IOSM tools

**Inputs:**
GNRL-OBSG-GRP (p. 249) (observation group)
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (housekeeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-AVR (p. 236)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241)
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX (p. 250)

**Outputs:** GUI display of chosen parameters for offline analysis only

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inObsGrp p. 46 | Input observation group |
| perfTable p. 48 | Output table |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number (1,2,0=both) |
| timeStart p. 51 | IJD |
| timeStop p. 51 | IJD |
| hkType p. 45 | house keeping type (0=AVG, 1=RAW,2=CONV) |
| binFactor p. 42 | binning factor (0=full) |
| parNames p. 48 | ascii file of chosen parameters |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:**

**Design remarks:**

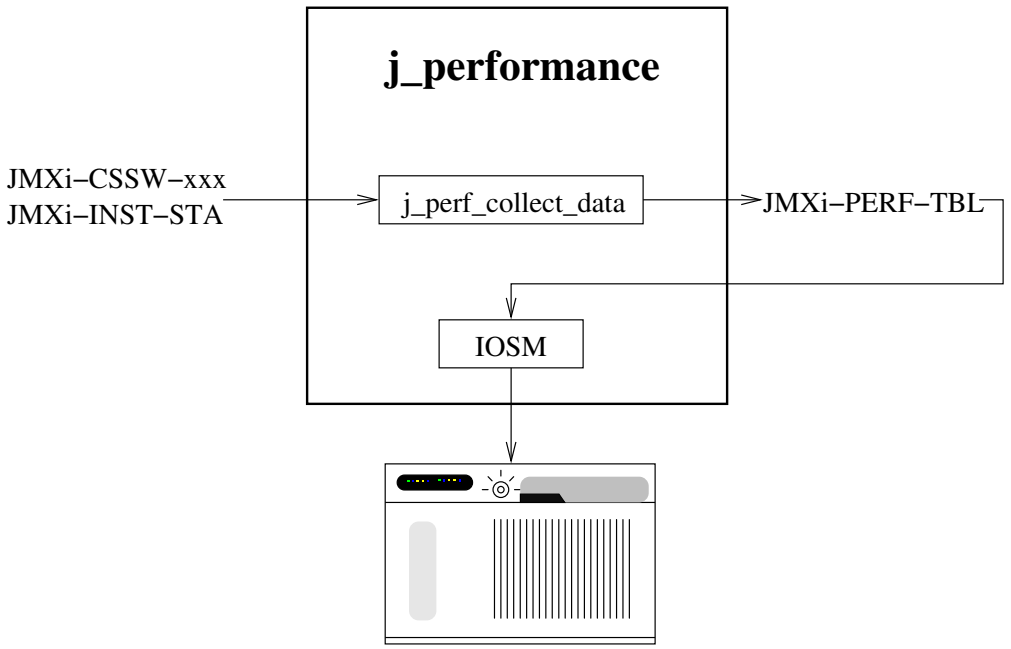



Figure 5.22: j-performance

Limits for the parameters are in JMXi-ALRT-LIM. The purpose of this component is to display the parameter and show predefined limits. if parameter exceeded limit it is not suppose to lead to any further actions by this task or any other task.

**Parent components:** None

**Subordinate components:**
j-perf-collect-data (p. 213)

**Dependencies from other components:** Available observation groups

**Pending TBDs:** Parameters and resources are TBD.

**Prototyping status:** None

**ISDC context:** Off-line processing, Fig. 1

**Delivery date:** August 2002

### 5.18.1 j-perf-collect-data

**Type:** Executable **Responsible:** S. Maisala

**Purpose:** 18.6

**Function:** Collects selected data from house keeping and creates one table of all selected parameters by given time period (IJD). User can choose wanted house keeping parameter by creating *default-params.asc* file where is a list of selected house keeping parameters. It is possible to collect data only from JEMX-1 or JEMX-2 but it is also possible to collect data from both detectors at the same time by selecting instrument number as 0 (=both).
Output table contains columns of on board time (OBT), Julian date (IJD) and all selected parameters. All parameter names have added an instrument number suffix string (JMX1-, JMX-2) before actual parameter name. That is a difference between an original house keeping data structure and j-performane table. This arrangement is used to make possible to keep information of the both instruments in the same table. All column data types are in original house keeping data format.

**Inputs:**
GNRL-OBSG-GRP (p. 249) (observation group)
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (housekeeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-AVR (p. 236)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)
JMXi-INST-STA (p. 241) (Instrument mode and grey filter status)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-PERF-TBL (p. 242)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inObsGrp p. 46 | Input observation group |
| perfTable p. 48 | Output performance table |
| jemxNum p. 46 | JEM-X instrument number ( 1,2,0 = both) |
| timeStart p. 51 | IJD |
| timeStop p. 51 | IJD |
| parNames p. 48 | ascii file of chosen parameters |
| hkType p. 45 | Type of housekeeping to use |

**Resources:** Nothing unusual

**Processing:**
Read parameters.
Create output DOL perfTable from JMXi-PERF-TBL template.
Open input parameter file (default-params.asc).
Read parameter names from input parameter file.
Create parameter suffix names from JEMX instrument number.

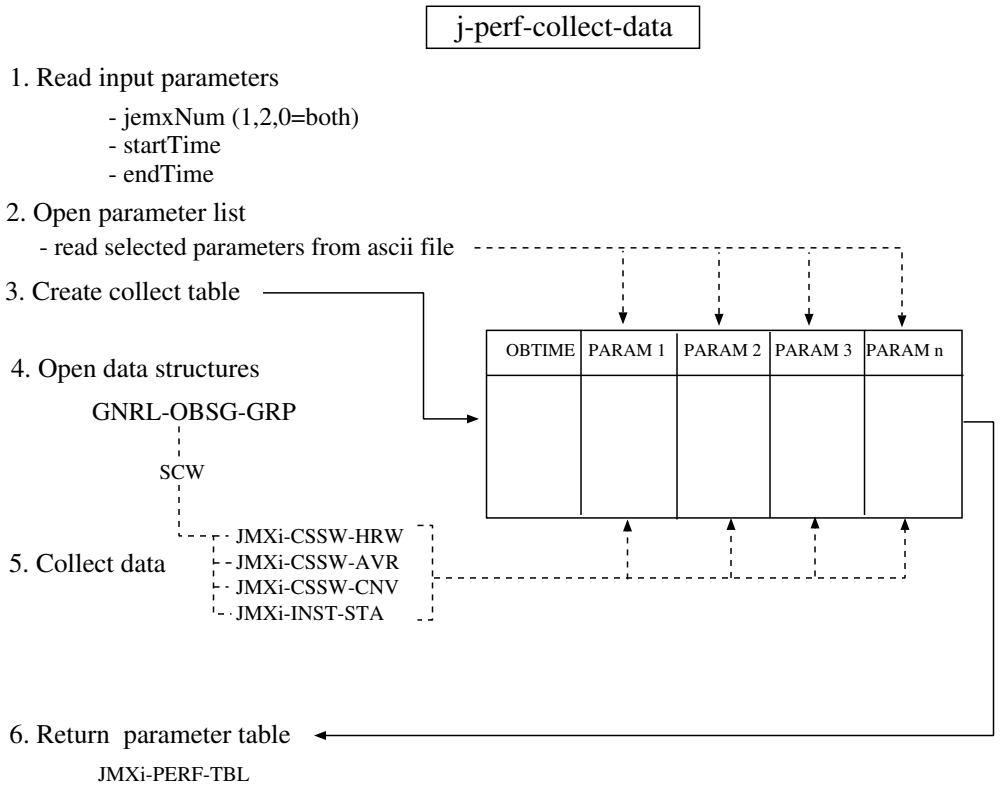



Figure 5.23: j-perf-collect-data

Create column names by combining suffix and parameter names.
Add parameter columns to the table.
Read selected parameters from observation group by given time period.
Write parameter values to the table.

**Design remarks:**
TBD

**Parent components:**
j-performance (p. 211)

**Subordinate components:**
j_perf_collect_GetParams
j_perf_create_table
j_perf_collect_ProcessData

**Dependencies from other components:** None

**Pending TBDs:** Parameters and resources are TBD.

**Prototyping status:**

**ISDC context:** Off-line processing, Fig. 1

**Delivery date:** v1.0 30/08/2002

## 5.19 j-ical

**Type:** Interactive tools **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A. Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** 18.7.1 , 18.7.2 though most of this functionality not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** This is a collection of interactive tools to allow the IT or Instrument Representative to monitor and re-calculate various calibrations and corrections. Some of the tools provide health monitoring output, like j_ical_frss and j_ical_gain, which will let us know how the instrument and the automatic pipeline software are behaving (or misbehaving). The other tools allow the user to re-calculate various instrument model tables used to perform energy, position and deadtime corrections. If the difference between the new and currently used tables is considered significant the IT can resubmit the Instrument Model Group with the new table(s).

**Subordinate components:** The ICAL package includes the following tools:
j-ical-frss (p. 217)
j-ical-gain (p. 221)
j-ical-collimator (p. 219)
j-ical-anodes (p. 223)

**Design remarks:**
1) This component is not yet an actual deliverable, but just a way of referring to the collection of interactive calibration tools that are becoming available at DSRI.
2) Tool j_ical_dead has been deleted since the dead time is now calculated using a table of known processing delays rather than modelling the deadtime after the hardware trigger rate.
3) Functionality of these tools is likely to change quite a bit and without warning since they must respond to the needs of the instrument team.

**Dependencies from other components:** 1)It is assumed that the Standard Analysis Pipeline has run many times over before invoking these tools to monitor results for several revolutions. In practice there will be data from many revolutions to monitor and all revolutions from beginning of the mission to the time of the latest set of consolidated data should be available to the user.

**Completion status:** **50%**

**Prototyping status:** Several of the tools are complete and running at DSRI but need some ISDC compatability work to be done

**ISDC context:** Currently DSRI offline analysis, eventually ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

### 5.19.1 j-ical-frss

**Type:** Offline tool **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A.Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** 18.7.1 , 18.7.2 though much of this functionality not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** This is an offline tool to allow the IT or Instrument Representative to monitor the behaviour of the FRSS calibrationspectra.

**Inputs:**
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240)
JMXi-GAIN-CAL (p. 240) From the index table
JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX (p. 238)
JMXi-FRSS-CRW (p. 238) From the index table
JMXi-IMOD-GRP-IDX (p. 241)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240) From the index table
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In the instrument model group
JMXi-FBDS-MOD (p. 238) In the instrument model group
JMXi-CALB-MOD (p. 235) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-FRSS-ICL (p. 239)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| gainHist p. 45 | DOL of gain calibration table index |
| inCAL p. 46 | DOL of calibration spectra data index |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of instrument model table index |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jemx unit (1 or 2) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources forseen

**Processing:**

Open JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX
Find the spectra to add together
Sum up the individual spectra for all four calibration sources
Save the summed, normalised spectra to JMXi-FRSS-ICL

**Design remarks:**
1) Currently this tool sums up individual (noisy) calibration spectra so that we can see clearly what the spectra look like and how they may be changing over the long term.

**Parent components:** None - stand-alone tool

**Subordinate components:** None

**Dependencies from other components:** 1)It is assumed that the Revolution File Pipeline has run many times over before invoking the tool to provide calibration results for one or more revolutions. In practice there will be data from many revolutions to monitor and all revolutions from beginning of the mission to the time of the latest set of consolidated data should be available to the user.

**Completion status:** **70%**

**Prototyping status:** A prototype tool is running and being used at DSRI, it could easily be delivered to ISDC

**ISDC context:** DSRI offline analysis; eventually ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

### 5.19.2 j-ical-collimator

**Type:** Offline tool **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A.Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Replacement for Known Source Calibration expected in 18.5.3

**Function:** The collimator footprint on the detector during multiple slew Science Windows is used to determine position corrections for FULL and REST events across the entire detector area, and build new position correction models JMXi-CORX-MOD, JMXi-CORY-MOD should these be needed.

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX (p. 250)
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
JMXi-FULL-RAW (p. 239) In SWG
JMXi-FULL-COR (p. 239) In SWG
JMXi-REST-RAW (p. 243) In SWG
JMXi-REST-COR (p. 243) In SWG
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-COLL-MOD (p. 235) In the instrument model group
JMXi-CORX-MOD (p. 235) In the instrument model group
JMXi-CORY-MOD (p. 235) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238) Personal version, NOT in standard group
JMXi-CORX-MOD (p. 235) Personal version, NOT in standard group
JMXi-CORY-MOD (p. 235) Personal version, NOT in standard group

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| inSWG p. 46 | DOL of science window group index GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jemx unit (1 or 2) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources forseen

**Processing:**

Read in the detector model JMXi-DETE-MOD
Open GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX
Find all the SCWs that are a) public and b) slews
Loop over the found SCWs
For every detector pixel sum up the events from all the SCWs End loop over SCWs
Normalise the summed detector shadowgram for future comparisons
Save the detector shadowgram

Do processing for horizontal deviations:
- Find all the (almost) vertical lines of event population minima
- Remove from consideration all lines falling on known dead anodes
- Determine how the minima differ from straight lines
- Extrapolate these differences to pixels not falling on event minima
- Calculate corrected DETX positions for each pixel in mm from centre
- Write the difference-corrected pixel positions to JMXi-CORX-MOD
- Save the fitted horizontal deviations to a FITs extension

Do processing for vertical deviations:
- As for horizontal deviations but no need to remove dead anodes
- Write the difference-corrected pixel Y positions to JMXi-CORY-MOD
- Save the fitted vertical deviations to a FITS extension

Close SCWs, files and buffers

Instrument team looks at results and determines whether the new position model tables really are improvements on the old ones which currently contain zero deviations in both directions. If the results seem to be significant, the instrument team delivers new versions of JMXi-CORY-MOD and JMXi-CORX-MOD to ISDC

**Design remarks:**
1) It is not clear whether this tool is even feasible since the dead anodes already produce strips on the shadowgrams far stronger than those produced by the collimator footprint. 2) It is also not clear whether the these corrections will ever be needed since thus far in the mission there has been no sign of systematic position deviations

**Parent components:** None: stand-alone tool

**Subordinate components:** None

**Dependencies from other components:** 1) This tool can only be used after ISDC PreProcessing (PP), Data Preparation (PRP) and Data Correction (COR) have run on the data to be analysed, since we need both raw and corrected full imaging data.

**Completion status:** **0%**

**Prototyping status:** None

**ISDC context:** Currently DSRI offline analysis; later, possibly ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

### 5.19.3 j-ical-gain

**Type:** Offline tool **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A.Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** To calculate the modelled detector gain for the entire mission and write the results to a private copy of the master gain history table for offline analysis. Also a statistical analysis of all variations from the fitted gain is performed on a revolution by revolution basis to check for glitch behaviour

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX (p. 250)
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX (p. 240)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-SPAG-MOD (p. 244) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-ICL (p. 240) Private annoted version of JMXi-GAIN-CAL-ICL
JMXi-GLTC-ICL (p. 240)
JMXi-GAIN-AVG (p. 240)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| gainHist p. 45 | DOL of master gain history table for mission JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| gainModel p. 45 | Option number for the time-smoothing model |
| revolStart p. 49 | First revolution to process |
| revolStop p. 49 | Last revolution to process |
| glitchOut p. 45 | DOL of glitch histogram extension for output |
| revolAvg p. 49 | DOL of table for revolution averages |
| gainOut p. 45 | DOL of table for anotated gain history |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jemx unit (1 or 2) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources forseen. The program can take a long time to run since it can cover the entire mission, but this should not be a problem for an offline tool. Data however, is only read in one revolution at a time which keeps matrices manageable.

**Processing:**

Open master gain history table JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX
Open/create extension for glitch histogram image
Make personal copy of the gain table
    Add columns for fitted gain output
Read input parameters including range of revolutions to process

Loop over requested revolutions
    Read in gain history data for revolution
    Average the gain fitting parameters over each revolution
    Write averaged parameters to JMXi-GAIN-AVG master table
    Fit required smoothing model to the data
    For each calibration period calculate fitted gain
        Add fitted gain parameters to output extension
        Make histogram of deviations from fitted gain
        Add new column to glitch histogram output extension
        Write gain deviation histogram to output extension
End of loop over revolutions
Tidy up: close groups and extensions

**Design remarks:**
1)

**Parent components:** None — stand-alone tool

**Subordinate components:** None

**Dependencies from other components:** 1) The tool must have access to the gain history table, but not much else.

**Completion status:** **50%**

**Prototyping status:** Prototype version does everything except output glitch histogram

**ISDC context:** Currently DSRI offline analysis, but later ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

### 5.19.4 j-ical-anodes

**Type:** Offline tool **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A.Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** To make a single image of the time evolution of the normalised anode event population histograms needed to monitor the anode activity one revolution at a time, throughout the mission

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX (p. 250)
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
JMXi-ANOD-PRP (p. 234) In SWG
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-DETE-MOD (p. 236) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-ANOD-ICL (p. 234) Personal copy

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| indexSWG p. 46 | DOL of science window group index GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX |
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| revolStart p. 49 | First revolution to process |
| revolStop p. 49 | Last revolution to process |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jemx unit (1 or 2) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources required: time constraints are not an issues since this is an offline tool, and there are no large matrices to store.

**Processing:**

Read in input parameters, including range of revolutions to process
Open SCW group index table GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX
Loop over revolutions
    Find out how many SCWs there are in the revolution
    Create an empty image of the right size in the output extension
    Loop over SCW groups within revolution
        Read in individual anode population histogram
        Add it as new column to the combined image
    End loop over SCW groups
    Write the complete image to the output image
End of loop over revolutios
Tidy up, close groups and extensions

**Design remarks:**
1) The output should be viewed offline with ftools or other FITS viewer to detect dead anodes and active hotspots.
2) A number of different normalisations will need to be tried to get the best contrast between dead and live anodes without making large jumps in colour coding of neighbouring image slices. This is important for reliable detection of unstable anodes and transient hotspots

**Parent components:** None — stand-alone tool

**Subordinate components:** None

**Dependencies from other components:** 1) The PreProcessing and the Science Window Pipeline must have completed their work on the raw data before this tool can be used. However, no analysis in the Science Analysis Pipeline needs to have been done.

**Completion status:** **80%**

**Prototyping status:** A complete prototype already is running at DSRI

**ISDC context:** Currently DSRI offline tool; later ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

### 5.19.5 j-ical-ecal

**Type:** Offline tool **Responsible:** DSRI (C.A.Oxborrow)

**Purpose:** Not forseen in SRD or URD

**Function:** To collect data from all the electronic calibration procedures and do the linear fitting that's done 'silently' by j_calib_adc. Results are output in a single file for longterm trend monitoring

**Inputs:**
JMXi-ECAL-CRW (p. 237)
JMXi-ECAL-CPR (p. 237)
JMXi-IMOD-GRP (p. 240)
JMXi-ECAL-MOD (p. 237) In the instrument model group

**Outputs:**
JMXi-ECAL-ICL (p. 237)

**Parameters:**

| | |
|---|---|
| instMod p. 46 | DOL of the current instrument model group |
| revolStart p. 49 | First revolution to process |
| revolStop p. 49 | Last revolution to process |
| jemxNum p. 46 | Number of jemx unit (1 or 2) |
| chatter p. 42 | Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5) |

**Resources:** No special resources required: time constraints are not an issue since this is an offline tool, and there are no large matrices to store.

**Processing:**

Read in input parameters, including range of revolutions to process
Add enough rows to the output extension to take the output data
Loop over revolutions
    Find the (full) electronic calibration file for the revolution
    Read in the electronic calibration data for the revolution
    Do a linear fit to each of the amplifiers in the data
    Store the results of the linear fits to the output file
    Store the chisq for each fit in the output file
End of loop over revolutions
Tidy up, close groups and extensions

**Design remarks:**

1) This tool is still under developement and is expected to evolve somewhat before its first delivery to ISDC

**Parent components:** None — stand-alone tool

**Subordinate components:** None

**Dependencies from other components:** 1) The PreProcessing and the Revolution Window Pipeline must have completed their work on the raw data before this tool can be used. However, no analysis in the Science Analysis Pipeline needs to have been done.

**Completion status:** **80%**

**Prototyping status:** A complete prototype already is running at DSRI

**ISDC context:** Currently DSRI offline tool; later ISDC V3

**Delivery date:** Spring 2004

## 5.20 j-bkg-interactive

**Type:** Interactive tool **Responsible:** Helsinki (S. Maisala)

**Purpose:** 18.17

**Function:** To examine and modify existing background catalogues. Spatial images, spectras, scaling factor databases and all included keywords and parameters can be examined by GUI. The user can modify models and parameters and save results to the user catalogue. These catalogues can be used to override standard analysis default background models. Optional feature is to add new models to the background model catalogues

**Inputs:**
GNRL-SCWG-GRP (p. 250)
JMXi-EVTS-SHD (p. 238)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (background spatial models)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX (p. 245)
JMXi-SPAT-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG (p. 245)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (spectral index maps)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG (p. 244)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-SCAT-BKG (p. 244) (background spectra catalogues)
JMXi-SCAT-DBG (p. 244)
JMXi-ASPE-BKG (p. 234) (background scaling factor databases)
JMXi-ORBI-BKG (p. 241)
JMXi-RADL-BKG (p. 242)
JMXi-ATTI-DBG (p. 235) (auxliary data)
AUXL-ATTI-HIS (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-PRE (p. 248) or
AUXL-ATTI-SNA (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-HIS (p. 248)
AUXL-ORBI-PRE (p. 249) or
JMXi-CSSW-HRW (p. 236) (house keeping data)
JMXi-CSSW-CNV (p. 236)

**Outputs:**
JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (spatial models)
JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX (p. 245)
JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX (p. 244) (spectral index maps)
JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX (p. 244)

JMXi-ASPE-BKG (p. 234) (background scaling factor databases)
JMXi-ORBI-BKG (p. 241)
JMXi-RADL-BKG (p. 242)
JMXi-ATTI-DBG (p. 235)

**Parameters:**
chatter p. 42 Verbosity of logfile output (0,1,2,3,4,5)

**Resources:**
Resources of this component

**Processing:**
Look processing diagram

**Design remarks:**
User can interactively select background model and method for deriving the scaling factor for the model. Selected background model can be either observed or simulated background model.

**Parent components:** None

**Subordinate components:**
j-bkg-int-spat-sel
j-bkg-int-spec-sel
j-bkg-int-scal-calc

**Completion status:** **50%**

**Dependencies from other components:** none

**Pending TBDs:** Resources and parameters are TBD.

**Prototyping status:** None

**ISDC context:** Off-line processing, Fig. 1

**Delivery date:** December 2004

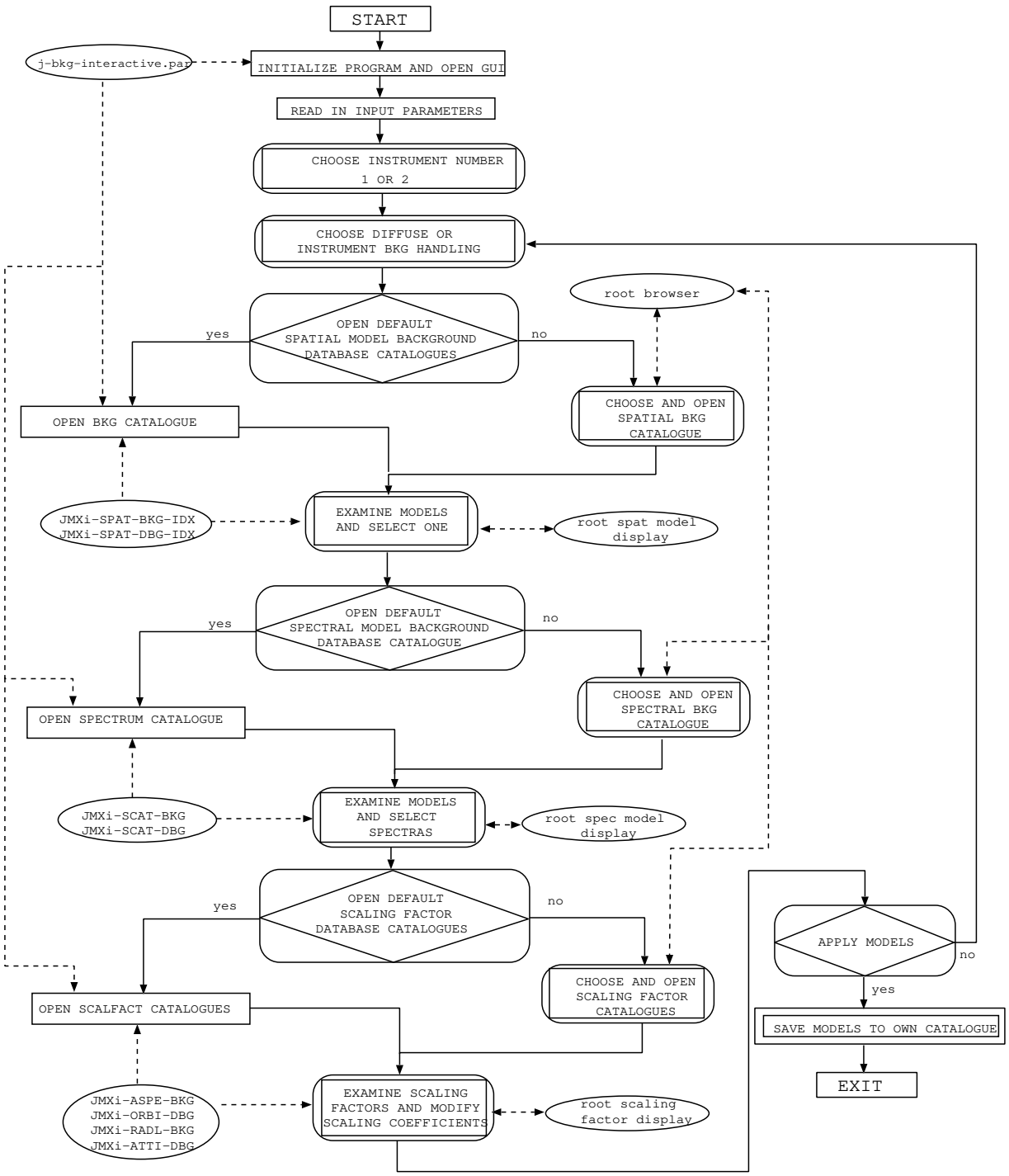



Figure 5.24: j-bkg-interactive

# Chapter 6

# Data Dictionary

All archived data are stored as FITS extensions, each of which has a format specified in a template file with the *.tpl extension. This chapter contains a complete overview of all the data structure templates available to and used by the JEM-X ISSW. The contents of these data structures are stored in two ways: as keywords in the data header, or as values listed in columns of the table. Multiple columns can be used to make image arrays where this sort of data format is called for.

How data is split up between extensions is determined solely by the vagaries of the ISDC system, especially the PreProcessing and Archiving subsystems, so that without reference to the ISDC context the arrangement of data files may often seem arbitrary and, indeed, inelegant.

It should be remembered that for each data structure here there are actually two versions, one for each JEM-X unit. 'JMXi' actually means 'JMX1' or 'JMX2'.

All telemetry arriving at ISDC from MOC is decoded and packed into FITS extensions by the PreProcessing Pipeline. Hence all the raw data on which the ISSW gets to work, comes from PreProcessing, and is designated by ISDC level RAW. Other data supplied to the sofware comes from ISOC (auxilliary data) and the instrument team (instrument model and characteristics). All the available JEM-X data structures and the applicable general ('GNRL-' prefix) and auxilliary ('AUXL-' prefix) are listed in this chapter. However, several of these are not used at all by the ISSW:

- Some instrument characteristics extensions are used exclusively by the Observation Simulator, OSIM for generating test data and test observations.

- Some RAW data structures produced by Pre-Processing are only used by ISDC Operations System Monitoring (OSM) for real time monitoring purposes.

- Certain housekeeping data structures are used by the instrument team to monitor the performance and health of the instruments, e.g. diagnostic dump and on request housekeeping data.

# 6.1 Introduction to ISDC data structures

A data structure is a set of data and metadata (data that describe the data) produced by ISDC software (namely the DAL, the Data Access Layer). All the data structures are defined by template files (see DAL user manual). Some data are therefore not data structures in that sense: Most of the files that are received from outside, and some hand-written reports will be free-format files, like ascii text in the case of hand-written reports. The template files can be used by DAL to create the appropriate structure either on disk, in memory, or in shared memory. The syntax defining the template files incorporates most (if not all) the facilities offered by CFITSIO. If the data structure is written on disk, then it will appear in the form of a header data unit (an extension) of a FITS file. The data structures can therefore be thought of as extensions of a FITS file residing somewhere in the ISDC system.

## 6.1.1 Group data structures

The data structure management will make use of the grouping facilities offered by CFITSIO. A very common example of such groups is the science window group. It is a data structure that contains links to all data structures necessary to the analysis of the science window. In most cases, the science window group will be the only data structure that has to be given to an analysis executable. Groups of science window groups will also be very common. An observation is an example of such a group, but groups of science window groups can be made according to arbitrary criteria (e.g., all science windows where a given object is in the field of view).

## 6.1.2 Principles

The definition of ISDC data structures is guided by the following principles:

1. No information is lost in the conversion from telemetry. The combination of the raw data structures allow the full reconstruction of the telemetry packets.

2. The data generated by a subsytem (PreProcessing, DataPreparation, etc) is kept unchanged for the rest of the processing, i.e. al changes must lead to the creation of new data structures instead of a modification of the old.

3. Duplication of data is to be avoided as far as possible. The logical connection between entries in different data structures can be obtained by the ISDC grouping mechanism and the order of the entries in the data structure. As an example the N-th line in a table of corrected position data would contain the position of the event described in the N-th line of the raw data table.

### 6.1.3 Multiple classes of 'raw'

To fulfill the requirement of invertible raw data, but avoid carrying large amounts of unused information further, there are five types of raw data:

**Packet raw data** is the science data received on a per-packet basis, which is useful to reconstruct the packet from the raw data. It is not supposed to be used beyond DataPreparation. Packet raw data is stored in data structures whose name finishes in -PRW.

**Secondary raw data** is data that is received neither on a per-packet basis, nor on a per-event basis. For JEM-X the grey filter marker 'events' are a prime example of such data. Secondary raw data is stored in data structures whose name finishes in -SRW.

**Raw science data** is the actual event, spectrum or countrate data. Raw data is stored in data structures whose name finishes in -RAW.

**Calibration Raw** data refers to the raw calibration spectra transmitted as part of housekeeping. It can also be the raw electronic calibration data. Such data structures have extension -CRW

**Raw Housekeeping** data is unconverted HK values, many of which values, such as counters, can be used in their raw state. The raw HK data structures have extension -HRW

**Consolidated event lists** It is now possible for the user to work, not from the individual event data and -PRP data (OBTs), but to make a single file event list with the extensions -ALL (e.g. JMXi-FULL-ALL (p. 239), JMXi-REST-ALL (p. 243)) in which all the attributes of a particular event are collected in a single row of the -ALL data structure: RAWX, RAWY, DETX, DETY, OBT, PHA, PI etc. The -ALL data structures are created by the ISDC tool evts-pick (p. 60)

### 6.1.4 Full On Board Time

Since the raw times transmitted in the instrument telemetry do not contain the Central OnBoard Time, these cannot be used as they stand, and hence no FOBTs appear in the raw data. Instead j_data_preparation converts the partial OBTs from the telemetry and HK (in the case of calibration spectra) into Full OBTs, and these then appear in -PRP files.

ISDC is responsible for ensuring the correct time correlation between L_OBT (time stamps from the JEM-X DFEE) and FOBT. Consequently, there is no time correction step in j_correction.

### 6.1.5 INDEX tables

Where more than one instance of an extension with a given name appears in a SWG, or across SWGs, then each instance is logged in an INDEX file which distinguishes between the different

versions using the values of one or more keywords common to all the extensions. A good example of an INDEX table includes the DOL of each instance of a name extension, plus a column of OBTs, one for each extension, found from the headers. This table can then be used to find data contained in a particular sort of extension, but only during a desired time inteval.

INDEX table extension names all end with the extension -IDX. For example, the index table listing all the versions of extension JMX1-FRSS-CRW is called JMX1-FRSS-IDX.

### 6.1.6 JEM-X specific problems

The JEM-X instrument has the capability to autonomously switch from one telemetry data mode to another within a science window [21]. Software Requirement 18.1.1 requires the analysis software to deal with the possibility that some data types may be present only for parts of the analyzed science window.

At the time of writing, five different science telemetry sub-modes have been identified. Four of them (FULL, REST, SPTI, TIME) send individual 'events' with varying amounts of information, only one (Spectral) contains data binned on board. A complimentary data format for countrate (RATE) is also produced simultaneously with those modes that have poor timing resolution: REST and SPEC.

## 6.2 JEM-X Data Structures

The following data structures have been defined in the ISDC Reference Platform 6.3 and in the ISDC developement template lists. They are listed here for completeness, but their full description can be found on the ISDC webpage. Each data structure has two versions, one for each JEM-X instrument: JMX1-****-*** or JMX2-****-***. In this way the two instruments are handled separately with completely independant data structures.

Under each data structure name, the ISDCLEVL to which the it belongs is given in italics. The level name is determined by the data processing level that produces the data in a given data structure. Currently, data structures that are not produced by ISSW, but merely delivered by the instrument teams or ISDC do not have any ISDCLEVL - this applies mainly to hardware parameter limits for alerts and GTIs, and Instrument Model data structures.

'CC' indicates that template is now under configuration control

| Name | Contents | Column Names |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-ALRT-LIM-IDX | Index table for alert limits data structure: CC | VERSION VSTART VSTOP DATE RESPONSI |
| JMXi-ALRT-LIM | Valid limits for monitored HK parameters: CC | PAR_NAME OBT_START OBT_END MIN_VAL MAX_VAL SUB_ASSEMBLY CHECK_MODE ALERT_DELAY |
| JMXi-ANOD-ICL *ICAL* | Image of anode normalised event populations | X:IJC Y:Anode number |
| JMXi-ANOD-PRP *PRP* | Normalised event populations of each anode foroffline health monitoring | RAWX COUNTS |
| JMXi-ASPE-BKG *BKG* | Sun aspect angle background scaling | SUN_ASPECT SCALFACT |
| JMXi-ASPE-BKG-IDX *BKG* | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-ATAL-MOD | Attenuation data for aluminium | ENERGY ATTLEN |
| JMXi-ATBE-MOD | Attenuation data for beryllium | ENERGY ATTLEN |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-ATCU-MOD | Attenuation data for copper | ENERGY ATTLEN |
| JMXi-ATMO-MOD | Attenuation data for molybdenum | ENERGY ATTLEN |
| JMXi-ATTI-DBG *BKG* | Instrument attitude background scaling factor | RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ SCALFACT |
| JMXi-ATTI-DBG-IDX *BKG* | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-ATXE-MOD | Attenuation data for xenon | ENERGY ATTLEN |
| JMXi-AXIS-ARF *SPE* | Ancilliary response function for an on-axis source | ENERG_LO ENERG_HI SPECRESP |
| JMXi-BORE-MOD | Transformation matrix connecting instrument boresight to star trackers: make obsolete by misalignment matrices | JMATBORE |
| JMXi-CALB-MOD | Telemetry format calibration spectra energy binning tables | CHANNEL |
| JMXi-COLL-MOD | Collimator model array | FOOTPRINT ARRAY:X;Y |
| JMXi-CONV-MOD | Conversion curves for HK parameters: CC | PAR_NAME OBT_START OBT_END NUM_VAL PAR_RAW PAR_CONV PAR_UNIT MOC_CURVE |
| JMXi-CONV-MOD-IDX | Index table of JMXi-CONV-MOD data structures: CC | VERSION VSTART VSTOP DB_VERS DATE RESPONSI |
| JMXi-CORX-MOD | X position correction table | CORRECTION ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-CORY-MOD | Y position correction table | CORRECTION ARRAY: X;Y |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-CSSW-AVG<br>*PRP* | Time-averaged Housekeeping Parameters: CC | SWID OB_TIME OB_DURATION |
| JMXi-CSSW-AVR<br>*PRP* | Time-averaged housekeeping parameters: CC | SWID OB_TIME OB_DURATION |
| JMXi-CSSW-CNV<br>*PRP* | Converted housekeeping parameters: CC | OB_TIME: other columns created by Data Conversion |
| JMXi-CSSW-HRW<br>*RAW* | House Keeping Telemetry Packet | Columns defined in instrument database |
| JMXi-DBXS-MOD | Extra-galactic diffuse x-ray spectrum used by JEM-X Observation Simulator | ENERGY RATE |
| JMXi-DEAD-MOD | Dead time model for different event processing paths | TRIGGERS DEAD8_1 DEAD16_1 |
| JMXi-DEAD-SCP<br>*DEAD* | Dead times for input, buffer loss and grey filter | OB_TIME DEADTIME RATE_COR DEAD_EFF |
| JMXi-DETE-FLC<br>*BIN_T* | Folded detector lightcurve | PHASE PHASEDEL RATE ERROR BRATE BERROR BARYTIME |
| JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX<br>*BIN_T* | Idex over folded detector lightcurves | DATAMODE CHANMIN CHANMAX E_MIN E_MAX PERIOD PHASZERO |
| JMXi-DETE-LCR<br>*BIN_T* | Binned detector lightcurve | TIME TIMEDEL RATE ERROR BRATE BERROR BARYTIME |
| JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX<br>*BIN_T* | Index of binned lightcurves | DATAMODE CHANMIN CHANMAX E_MIN E_MAX |
| JMXi-DETE-MOD | Detector model data | ENERGY FWHM TBD |
| JMXi-DFEE-CRW<br>*RAW* | DFEE dump calibration telemetry: CC | SSC PACK_TIME MEM_ID ADDRESS LENGTH DUMP |
| JMXi-DFEE-CRW-IDX<br>*RAW* | Index of diagnostic dump HK: CC | REVOL ERTFIRST ERTLAST |
| JMXi-DIAG-CPR<br>*PRP* | Prepared full OBTs of diagnostic events: CC | OB_TIME |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-DIAG-CRW *RAW* | diagnostic calibration raw data: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST NUM_EVENTS ANODE_SWITCH HKCYCLE_TIME DFEE_TIME PULSE_HEIGHT SLOW_ANODE CAL_BACK_PLANE CAL_CATHODE CAL_RISE_TIME FAST_ANODE VETO BACK_PLANE CATHODE PROC_STATUS CALIBRATION_MARKER |
| JMXi-DPOS-MOD | Detector position accuracy determination—for simulations only | ENERGY POSRES1_0 POSRES1_5 POSRES2_0 POSRES3_0 POSRES5_0 |
| JMXi-DUMP-CRW *RAW* | DPE Dump calibration raw data: CC | SSC PACK_TIME MEM_ID ADDRESS LENGTH DUMP |
| JMXi-DUMP-CRW-IDX *RAW* | Index of dump calibration data: CC | REVOL ERTFIRST ERTLAST |
| JMXi-ECAL-CPR *PRP* | Prepared full OBTs of calibration events: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-ECAL-CRW *RAW* | Event calibration raw data: CC | SSC LOBT_EVENT DELTA_LOBT CAL_AMP EVENT_NUM ANODE_SWITCH SLOW_ANODE FAST_ANODE VETO BACK_PLANE CATHODE |
| JMXi-ECAL-ICL *ICAL* | Output table of electron calibration fitting | To be decided |
| JMXi-ECAL-GRP *RAW* | ECAL group extension: CC | |
| JMXi-ECAL-MOD | Electronic calibration model | TRIGGERS DEAD8_1 DEAD16_1 |
| JMXi-EFLT-MOD | Energy response due to low level cut off | ENERGY EFILTER |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-ENRG-MOD | table of ENERG_LO and ENERG_HI used with JMXi-FBDS-MOD, JMXi-RBDS-MOD or JMXi-SBDS-MOD for spectral response matrix | ENERG_LO ENERG_HI |
| JMXi-EVTS-PHO *OSIM* | Raw photon-by-photon events for a source—for simulations only | OB_TIME ENERGY DETX DETY SOURCE_ID |
| JMXi-EVTS-SHD *BIN_I* | Shadowgram of FULL and REST events | COUNTS ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX *BIN_I* | Index table for full imaging shadowgrams | OBTSTART OBTEND TELAPSE CHANMIN CHANMAX ROWIDEN1 ROWIDEN2 EVNTYPES |
| JMXi-FBDS-MOD | nominal energy boundaries of the PI channels (0–255) for energy measurements obtained with full and spectral-timing modes | CHANNEL E_MIN E_MAX |
| JMXi-FIND-RES *IMA* | Found sources from image processing | RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ ERR_RAD DETSIG COSX_JMX COSY_JMX COSZ_JMX PEAKSIZE YPOS ZPOS |
| JMXi-FIND-RES-IDX *IMA* | Index table of JMXi-FIND-RES data structures | OBTSTART OBTEND TELAPSE CHANMIN CHANMAX ROWIDEN1 ROWIDEN2 |
| JMXi-FMSK-MOD | Map containing fine mask description | Pixels: Mask X, mask Y |
| JMXi-FOIL-MOD | Transmission curve of kaptan/Al foil | ENERGY TRANSCOEF |
| JMXi-FRSS-CRW *RAW* | Raw FRSS spectra, obtained on board and transmitted as part of HK: CC | COUNTS_1 COUNTS_2 COUNTS_3 COUNTS_4 |
| JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX *RAW* | Index table of gain calibration spectra: CC | ERTFIRST ERTLAST PCKSTART PCKEND COBT0 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-FRSS-ICL<br>*ICAL* | Co-added raw calibration spectra sets for offline analysis | COUNTS_1 COUNTS_2 COUNTS_3 COUNTS_4 |
| JMXi-FULB-MOD | Corrected upper limits of the bins used to convert 4096 ADC channels to 256 full imaging and spectral-timing energy telemetry channels | CHANNEL |
| JMXi-FULL-ALL<br>*COR* | Complete event list with all RAW, PRP and COR data | RAWX RAWY PHA DELTA_TIME OB_TIME DETX DETY PI STATUS TIME TIMEDEL |
| JMXi-FULL-BSP<br>*BIN_S* | Background spectral counts for detector in full imaging mode | BACKRATE BACK_ERR |
| JMXi-FULL-COR<br>*COR* | Corrected event data from the Full Imaging mode: CC | DETX DETY PI STATUS |
| JMXi-FULL-DSP<br>*BIN_S* | Full imaging detector Spectrum | ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR GROUPING QUALITY EXPOSURE TSTART TSTOP |
| JMXi-FULL-PRP<br>*PRP* | Full on-board time information for Full Imaging events: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-FULL-PRW<br>*RAW* | Packet raw data for the full imaging events: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM NUM_EVENTS NUM_GREY GREY_FIRST |
| JMXi-FULL-RAW<br>*RAW* | Raw data from the Full Imaging event mode: CC | RAWX RAWY PHA DELTA_TIME |
| JMXi-FULL-SRW<br>*RAW* | Grey filter change events transmitted in Full imaging mode: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST POSITION GREY_FILTER DELTA_TIME |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-GAIN-AVG<br>*ICAL* | Gain history parameters averaged over revolution | REVOL G_ZER0_1 G_CAL_1 RES_8_1 RES_22_1 INT_CD_1 INT_NI_1 G_ZER0_2 G_CAL_2 RES_8_2 RES_22_2 INT_CD_2 INT_NI_2 G_ZER0_3 G_CAL_3 RES_8_3 RES_22_3 INT_CD_3 INT_NI_3 G_ZER0_4 G_CAL_4 RES_8_4 RES_22_4 INT_CD_4 INT_NI_4 |
| JMXi-GAIN-CAL<br>*PRP* | Results of detector gain calibration | RESID_1 RESID_2 RESID_3 RESID_4 |
| JMXi-GAIN-CAL-ICL<br>*ICAL* | Personal copy of JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX used for offline analysis | Same as JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, plus others as required |
| JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX<br>*PRP* | Index of detector gain calibration results | OBT_ACQ INT_TIME TSTART TSTOP G_ZER0_1 G_CAL_1 RES_8_1 RES_22_1 INT_CD_1 INT_NI_1 G_ZER0_2 G_CAL_2 RES_8_2 RES_22_2 INT_CD_2 INT_NI_2 G_ZER0_3 G_CAL_3 RES_8_3 RES_22_3 INT_CD_3 INT_NI_3 G_ZER0_4 G_CAL_4 RES_8_4 RES_22_4 INT_CD_4 INT_NI_4 |
| JMXi-GLTC-ICL<br>*ICAL* | Image of collected glitch histograms | TBD |
| JMXi-GNRL-GTI-IDX<br>*GTI* | General index of JEMX-i gti tables: CC | GTI_NAME |
| JMXi-GNRL-GTI<br>*GTI* | Standard JEMX-i gti tables: CC | OBT_START OBT_END |
| JMXi-GOOD-LIM-IDX | Index of parameter limits tables: CC | VERSION VSTART VSTOP DATE RESPONSI |
| JMXi-GOOD-LIM | All parameters of the JEM-X 1 instrument that have to be monitored and the range that defines a good interval: CC | PAR_NAME OBT_START OBT_END MIN_VAL MAX_VAL GROUP_NAME SUB_ASSEMBLY CHECK_MODE |
| JMXi-IMOD-GRP | Instrument model group. See page 251 for more details | Members: JMXi-[ATAL ATCU ATMO ATXE BORE CALB COLL CORX CORY DEAD DETE DPOS DXBS ECAL ENRG FBDS FULB MASK QEFF RBDS RESB SBDS SPAG SPCB ]-MOD |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-IMOD-GRP-IDX | Index table over instrument model groups | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-INST-STA *PRP* | Instrument status table: instrument mode and grey filter value as a function of OBT: CC | OB_TIME MODE GREY_FILTER |
| JMXi-MASK-MOD | Mask array model | MASK ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-MERG-GTI *GTI* | Merged GTIs | OBT_START OBT_END |
| JMXi-MOSA-IMA *IMA2* | Mosaic'ed image | Pixel values: PHI ANGLE (CAR) or X (TAN); THETA ANGLE (CAR) or Y (TAN) |
| JMXi-MOSA-IMA-IDX *IMA2* | Index table of mosaic'ed images | IMATYPE CHANMIN CHANMAX ROWIDEN1 ROWIDEN2 EVNTYPES E_MIN E_MEAN E_MAX |
| JMXi-OBS.-RES *IMA2* | Combined source data for many ScWs in observation | SWID; SOURCE_ID; NAME; RA_OBJ; ERROR_RAD; DETSIG; OFFANGLE; EBIN_NUM; E_MIN; E_MAX; FLUX; FLUX_ERR; DEADC; EXPOSURE; TSTART; TSTOP; SEL_FLAG; COSX_JMX; COSY_JMX; COSZ_JMX |
| JMXi-ORBI-BKG *BKG* | Orbital background scaling factors | XYZPOS SCALFACT |
| JMXi-ORBI-BKG-IDX *BKG* | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-ORHK-AVG *PRP* | On Request averaged converted HK parameters: CC | SWID OB_TIME OB_DURATION other columns added by dp_average |
| JMXi-ORHK-AVR *PRP* | On Request averaged raw HK parameters: CC | SWID OB_TIME OB_DURATION other columns added by dp_average |
| JMXi-ORHK-CNV *PRP* | On Request converted HK parameters: CC | OB_TIME other columns added by DataConversion |
| JMXi-ORHK-HRW *RAW* | On request raw HK packet | SSC PACK_TIME |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-PERF-TBL | Master table of performance parameters | TBD |
| JMXi-PHA1-SPE *SPE* | Restored countrate spectrum in PHA1 format | CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR QUALITY GROUPING |
| JMXi-PHA2-SPE *SPE* | Restored countrate spectrum in PHA2 format | SPEC_NUM ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR QUALITY GROUPING BACKFILE RESPFILE ANCRFILE |
| JMXi-QEFF-MOD | Quantum efficiency models | ENERGY QEFF1_0 QEFF1_5 QEFF2_0 QEFF3_0 QEFF5_0 |
| JMXi-RADL-BKG *BKG* | Radiation level background scaling factors | RAD_LEVEL SCALFACT |
| JMXi-RADL-BKG-IDX *BKG* | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-RATE-PRP *PRP* | Prepared count rate data (OBT): CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-RATE-PRW *RAW* | Packet raw data of the count rate data: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM BIN_NUM GREY_FILTERS TIME_BINS RATE_FIRST |
| JMXi-RATE-RAW *RAW* | Raw count rate data: CC | DELTA_COUNT COUNT_RATE GREY_FILTER |
| JMXi-RBDS-MOD | Nominal energy boundaries of the PI channels(0–7) for energy measurements obtained with restricted imaging mode | CHANNEL E_MIN E_MAX |
| JMXi-RESB-MOD | Corrected upper limits of the bins used to convert original 4096 energy channels into 8 restricted imaging telemetry channels | CHANNEL |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-REST-ALL<br>*COR* | Complete event list with all RAW, PRP and COR data | REST_PHA DELTA_POS RAWX RAWY OB_TIME DETX DETY REST_PI STATUS TIME TIMEDEL |
| JMXi-REST-BSP<br>*BIN_S* | Background spectra for restricted imaging events | BACKRATE BACK_ERR |
| JMXi-REST-COR<br>*COR* | Corrected event data from the Restricted Imaging data mode: CC | DETX DETY REST_PI STATUS |
| JMXi-REST-DSP<br>*BIN_S* | Detector spectrum for restricted imaging events | ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR GROUPING QUALITY EXPOSURE TSTART TSTOP |
| JMXi-REST-PRP<br>*PRP* | Full on-board time for Restricted Imaging events: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-REST-PRW<br>*RAW* | Packet raw data for the restricted imaging events: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM X_FIRST Y_FIRST SEQ_IMAGE |
| JMXi-REST-RAW<br>*RAW* | Raw data from the Restricted Imaging event mode: CC | REST_PHA DELTA_POS RAWX RAWY |
| JMXi-REST-SRW<br>*RAW* | Secondary raw data (image information) for restricted imaging events: CC | SSC_FIRST LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM LENGTH_IMAGE GREY_FIRST GREY_LAST |
| JMXi-RMF.-GRP-IDX | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-RMF.-GRP | Redistribution matrix file group | Members: JMXi-RMF.-RSP JMXi-FBDS-MOD |
| JMXi-RMF.-RSP | Response data for redistribution matrix file, in JMXi-RMF.-GRP | ENERG_LO ENERG_HI N_GRP F_CHAN N_CHAN MATRIX |
| JMXi-RSTI-IMA-IDX<br>*IMA* | Index of restored sky images | OBTSTART OBTEND TELAPSE CHANMIN CHANMAX ROWIDEN1 ROWIDEN2 |
| JMXi-RSTI-IMA<br>*IMA* | Restored sky images, skew coordinates | COUNTS ARRAY: X;Y |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-SBDS-MOD | Energy boundaries of the PI channels(0–63) for events obtained in spectrum mode | CHANNEL E_MIN E_MAX |
| JMXi-SCAL-BKG *BKG* | Scaling factors for instrument background spectra: CC | DELTAOBT SCALFACT |
| JMXi-SCAL-DBG *BKG* | Scaling factors for diffuse background spectra: CC | DELTAOBT SCALFACT |
| JMXi-SCAT-BKG | Instrument background spectrum catalogue | SPE_INUM SPECTRUM RAD_AVG PIX_COUNTS SUN_ASPECT XYZPOS |
| JMXi-SCAT-BKG-IDX | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-SCAT-DBG *BKG* | Diffuse background spectrum catalogue | SPE_INUM SPECTRUM RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ |
| JMXi-SCAT-DBG-IDX | Index table | VERSION VSTART VSTOP |
| JMXi-SIDX-BKG *BKG* | Spectral indices array for instrument background: CC | INDEX ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX *BKG* | Index of instrument background spectral models | VERSION VSTART VSTOP SIMUL RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ SUN_ASPT SC_POS_X SC_POS_Y SC_POS_Z RAD_AVG ORBPHASE |
| JMXi-SIDX-DBG *BKG* | Spectral indices array for diffuse background: CC | INDEX ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX *BKG* | Index of diffuse background spectral models | VERSION VSTART VSTOP SIMUL RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ |
| JMXi-SKY.-IMA *IMA* | Sky images | PIXEL: PHI (CAR) or X (TAN); THETA(CAR) or Y(TAN) |
| JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX *IMA* | Index table of sky images | OBTSTART OBTEND IMATYPE CHANMIN CHANMAX ROWIDEN1 ROWIDEN2 EVNTYPES E_MIN E_MEAN E_MAX EXPOSURE |
| JMXi-SPAG-MOD | Spatial gain variation of detector area | Arrays X/Y: Gain offset or Gain slope |
| JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX | Index table of Spatial instrument backgrounds | VERSION VSTART VSTOPSIMUL RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ SUN_ASPT XYZPOS |
| JMXi-SPAT-BKG *BKG* | Spatial gain model for instrument background: CC | NORMALISATION ARRAY: X;Y |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-SPAT-DBG *BKG* | Spatial gain model for diffuse background: CC | NORMALISATION ARRAY: X;Y |
| JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX | Index table of diffuse background models | VERSION, VSTART VSTOP SIMUL RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ |
| JMXi-SPCB-MOD | Corrected upper limits of the bins used to convert the 4096 ADC channels into 64 spectral mode telemetry energy channels | CHANNEL |
| JMXi-SPEC-ALL *COR* | Complete event list with all RAW, PRP and COR data | GREY_FILTER SPECTRUM OB_TIME SPEC_CORR STATUS TIME TIMEDEL |
| JMXi-SPEC-BSP *BIN_S* | Time-resolved background spectra | BACKRATE BACK_ERR |
| JMXi-SPEC-COR *COR* | Corrected data from the spectrum format mode: CC | SPEC_CORR STATUS |
| JMXi-SPEC-DSP *BIN_S* | Time-resolved diffuse background spectra | ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR GROUPING QUALITY EXPOSURE TSTART TSTOP |
| JMXi-SPEC-PRP *PRP* | Prepared data (OBT)from the spectrum mode: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-SPEC-PRW *RAW* | Packet raw data for the spectrum mode: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM |
| JMXi-SPEC-RAW *RAW* | The raw data from the spectrum format mode: CC | GREY_FILTER SPECTRUM |
| JMXi-SPTI-ALL *COR* | Complete event list with all RAW, PRP and COR data | PHA DELTA_TIME OB_TIME PI STATUS TIME TIMEDEL |
| JMXi-SPTI-BSP *BIN_S* | Background spectra for Spectral/timing mode | BACKRATE BACK_ERR |
| JMXi-SPTI-COR *COR* | Corrected event data from the Spectral/Timing event mode: CC | PI STATUS |
| JMXi-SPTI-DSP *BIN_S* | Detector spectra from Spectral/timing mode | ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR GROUPING QUALITY EXPOSURE TSTART TSTOP |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-SPTI-PRP<br>*PRP* | Prepared data (OBT) from the Spectral/Timing event mode: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-SPTI-PRW<br>*RAW* | The packet raw data for spectral-timing events: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM NUM_EVENTS NUM_GREY GREY_FIRST |
| JMXi-SPTI-RAW<br>*RAW* | Raw data from the Spectral/Timing event mode: CC | PHA DELTA_TIME |
| JMXi-SPTI-SRW<br>*RAW* | Automatic grey filter change events transmitted in spectral/timing mode: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST POSITION GREY_FILTER |
| JMXi-SRC.-FLC<br>*LCR* | Folded source lightcurve | PHASE PHASEDEL RATE ERROR BRATE BERROR BARYTIME |
| JMXi-SRC.-FLC-IDX<br>*LCR* | Index of folded source lightcurves | SOURCEID RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ DATAMODE CHANMIN CHANMAX E_MIN E_MAX PERIOD PHASZERO |
| JMXi-SRC.-LCR<br>*LCR* | Countrate lightcurves for listed sources | OB_TIME EXPOSURE RATE_i STAT_ERR_i, SYS_ERR_i, QUALITY |
| JMXi-SRC.-LCR-IDX<br>*LCR* | Index of source lightcurves | SOURCEID RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ OFFANGLE DATAMODE CHANMIN CHANMAX E_MIN E_MAX |
| JMXi-SRCL-ARF<br>*SPE* | Auxilliary Response Function for each of the found sources in the list | ARF_NUM ENERG_LO ENERG_HI SPECRESP |
| JMXi-SRCL-BSP<br>*BIN_S* | Background spectra for found listed sources | BACKRATE BACK_ERR |
| JMXi-SRCL-CAT<br>*CAT_I* | Catalogue point sources used as input to ISSW: CC | SOURCE_ID DAY_ID NAME CLASS RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ ERR_RAD SPA_MODL SPA_NPAR SPA_PARS SPE_MODL SPE_NPAR SPE_PARS VAR_MODL VAR_NPAR VAR_PARS COMMENTS SPI_FLUX_1 SPI_FLUX_2 ISGR_FLUX_1 ISGR_FLUX_2 PICS_FLUX_1 PICS_FLUX_2 JEMX_FLUX_1 JEMX_FLUX_2 E_MIN E_MAX FLUX FLUX_ERR SEL_FLAG |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JMXi-SRCL-RES *IMA* | Source list resulting from ISSW, identical structure to JMXi-SRCL-CAT, different data | SOURCE_ID DAY_ID NAME CLASS RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ ERR_RAD SPA_MODL SPA_NPAR SPA_PARS SPE_MODL SPE_NPAR SPE_PARS VAR_MODL VAR_NPAR VAR_PARS COMMENTS SPI_FLUX_1 SPI_FLUX_2 ISGR_FLUX_1 ISGR_FLUX_2 PICS_FLUX_1 PICS_FLUX_2 JEMX_FLUX_1 JEMX_FLUX_2 E_MIN E_MAX FLUX FLUX_ERR SEL_FLAG COSX_JMX COSY_JMX COSZ_JMX |
| JMXi-SRCL-SPE *SPE* | Countrate spectra of each listed source | ROWID CHANNEL RATE STAT_ERR SYS_ERR GROUPING QUALITY EXPOSURE TSTART TSTOP and EVT_TYPE |
| JMXi-TIME-PRP *PRP* | Prepared OBTs for timing mode events: CC | OB_TIME |
| JMXi-TIME-PRW *RAW* | Packet raw data for timing mode: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST ROW_BEGIN ROW_NUM NUM_EVENTS NUM_GREY GREY_FIRST |
| JMXi-TIME-RAW *RAW* | Raw data for timing mode: CC | DELTA_TIME |
| JMXi-TIME-SRW *RAW* | Secondary raw data: automatic grey filter changes for timing mode data: CC | SSC LOBT_FIRST POSITION GREY_FILTER |
| JMXi-TVER-CRW *RAW* | Time verification calibration raw data: CC | SSC PACK_TIME LOCAL_OBT |
| JMXi-TVER-CRW-IDX *RAW* | Index of time verification tables: CC | ERTFIRST ERTLAST REVOL |
| JMXi-VIGN-MOD | Vignetting model for source intensity correction | IMAGE: X-AXIS, Y-AXIS |

## 6.3 INTEGRAL data structures

The following data structures are used by the JEM-X ISSW, but are not specific to these instruments. Again, for a fuller description of each data structure consult the ISDC homepage.

| Name | Contents | Column Names |
|---|---|---|
| AUXL-ATTI-HIS | Historic attitude data: CC | POINTING_ID POINTING_TYPE SRC_ID ATT_SEQ MJD_SLEW MJD_POINTING TIME DURATION OTF_THR RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ STAR_NUM RA_STAR DEC_STAR SUN_ASPECT CONTINGENCY APD_AMP RA_DIFF DEC_DIFF |
| AUXL-ATTI-PRE | Planned attitude data: CC | POINTING_ID POINTING_TYPE SRC_ID ATT_SEQ SLEW_TIME POINTING_TIME TIME DURATION OTF_THR RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ STAR_NUM RA_STAR DEC_STAR SUN_ASPECT CONTINGENCY APD_AMP RA_DIFF DEC_DIFF |
| AUXL-ATTI-SNA | Snapshot attitude data: CC | POINTING_ID POINTING_TYPE SRC_ID ATT_SEQ SLEW_TIME POINTING_TIME TIME DURATION OTF_THR RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ STAR_NUM RA_STAR DEC_STAR SUN_ASPECT CONTINGENCY APD_AMP RA_DIFF DEC_DIFF |
| AUXL-CRST-REF | Clock reset reference data: CC | RESET_NUM TIME |
| AUXL-ORBI-HIS | historic orbit data: CC | DAYBEG DAYEND EPOCH ORBIN SMAXIS OMOTIN NREC XYZPOS XYZVEL RDIST POLPOS_X POLPOS_Y POLPOS_Z POLVEL_X POLVEL_Y POLVEL_Z |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AUXL-ORBI-PRE | Predicted orbital phase: CC | DAYBEG DAYEND EPOCH ORBIN SMAXIS OMOTIN NREC XYZ-POS XYZVEL RDIST POLPOS_X POLPOS_Y POLPOS_Z POLVEL_X POLVEL_Y POLVEL_Z |
| AUXL-TCOR-HIS | historic time correlation: CC | OB_TIME TIME ERT_CORRECTION COUPLE_VALIDITY OBT0 TIME0 GRADIENT CONSTANT CORRELA-TION_STATUS |
| GNRL-INTL-BTI | Table of BTIs across all in-struments | OBT_START OBT_END; TSTART; TSTOP; BTI_TYPE; COMMENTS |
| GNRL-MODE-STA | Master table of instrument mode status | OB_TIME INTL_AOCS_MODE INTL_AOCS_SUBM INTL_AOCS_OTF INTL_AOCS_ESAM INTL_BCP_PID INTL_BCP_DUR INTL_BCP_OTF SPI_MODE SPI_ACS_MODE SPI_AFEE_MODE SPI_DFEE_MODE SPI_PSD_MODE IBIS_MODE IBIS_ISGR_MODE IBIS_PICS_MODE IBIS_VETO_MODE JMX1_MODE JMX1_GREY_FILT JMX2_MODE JMX2_GREY_FILT OMC_MODE OMC_CCD_MODE OMC_LED1_MODE OMC_LED2_MODE IREM_MODE |
| GNRL-OBSG-GRP | Observation grouping table | |
| GNRL-REFR-CAT | General reference catalogue for point sources | SOURCE_ID DAY_ID NAME CLASS RA_OBJ DEC_OBJ ERR_RAD SPA_MODL SPA_NPAR SPA_PARS SPE_MODL SPE_NPAR SPE_PARS VAR_MODL VAR_NPAR VAR_PARS COMMENTS SPI_FLUX_1 SPI_FLUX_2 ISGR_FLUX_1 ISGR_FLUX_2 PICS_FLUX_1 PICS_FLUX_2 JEMX_FLUX_1 JEMX_FLUX_2 E_MIN E_MAX FLUX FLUX_ERR SEL_FLAG |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GNRL-SCWG-GRP | Group containing DOLs of data structures belonging to a single SWG | GROUP |
| GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX | Index of SWG grouping tables | ISDCLEVL DATE ERTFIRST ERTLAST REVOL SWID SW_TYPE SWBOUND BCPPID OBTSTART OBTEND PCKSTART PCKEND EXPID EXPIDEND PODV PODV_END TSTART TSTOP TELAPSE RA_SCX DEC_SCX RA_SCZ DEC_SCZ POSANGLE SPIMODE IBISMODE JMX1MODE JMX2MODE OMCMODE |
| GNRL-USER-GTI | Table containing user GTIs | OBT_START OBT_END IJD_START IJD_END UTC_START UTC_END |

## 6.4 Instrument model data structures

All the data structures that describe the instrument (mask, collimator, detector shape etc.) are gathered together in one instrument model table, JMXi-IMOD-GRP, which has the following children:
Materials attenuation:
JMXi-ATAL-MOD JMXi-ATCU-MOD JMXi-ATMO-MOD JMXi-ATXE-MOD JMXi-ATBE-MOD JMXi-FOIL-MOD

ADC channel binning tables for PHA telemetry:
JMXi-CALB-MOD JMXi-FULB-MOD JMXi-RESB-MOD JMXi-SPCB-MOD

PI binning tables:
JMXi-FBDS-MOD JMXi-RBDS-MOD JMXi-SBDS-MOD

Energy response models :
JMXi-ENRG-MOD JMXi-EFLT

Mask and detector models:
JMXi-COLL-MOD JMXi-DETE-MOD JMXi-DPOS-MOD JMXi-MASK-MOD JMXi-DXBS-MOD, JMXi-VIGN-MOD, JMXi-FMSK-MOD

Quantum efficiency:
JMXi-QEFF-MOD

Event correction models:
JMXi-CORX-MOD JMXi-CORY-MOD JMXi-SPAG-MOD JMXi-DEAD-MOD

Electronic calibration model:
JMXi-ECAL-MOD

Pointing corrections:
JMXi-BORE-MOD

Individual descriptions of these data structures can be found in the table above.

It is the responsiblity of the DSRI/SDAST Co-I (currently Niels Jørgen Westergaard) to deliver JMXi-IMOD-GRP complete with all its children whenever one (or more) of the data structures changes. This means a complete redelivery of the entire group of data structures every time there is a change. The ISDC instrument model location tool then ensures that the correct version of the instrument model group is provided to the executable based on the acquisition time of the science window being processed and the validity periods of the various versions of JMXi-IMOD-GRP.

It is felt that this arrangement is simplest for the ISSW and ISDC script developers in that each executable only has to be fed the DOL of the valid JMXi-IMOD-GRP grouping table by

the pipeline script, instead of having to locate individual data structures all with different validity periods.

# Appendix A

# Joint Header jemx.h

The common header file is maintained by CAO and delivered as an individual part of each software package. The newest version is sent to each member of SDAST whenever the file is updated and it is the responsibility of each developer to make sure that the new version is used. The file is designed to be fully backward compatible , i.e. things tend to be added rather than removed. There are plans to deliver the header as part of a common JEM-X library, but this has not been implemented yet.

```
/*
*
* jemx.h V 7.22 2004/05/18
*
* File: jemx.h
* Version: 7.22
* Date: 17th May 2004
* Author: Carol Anne Oxborrow
* Affiliation: DSRI, Copenhagen
* Component: Header for JEM-X Science Analysis
*                   executables
*
* Change History Log
*
* Date Revision Who What
*
*   28/12/99 1.0 CAO First version of this header, delivered
*                    with JCreateStatusTable version 1.0
*   25/2/00 2.0 CAO Second version of this header, delivered
*                    separately but updated to work with
*                    version 1.0 of j_correction executables
```

```
*   3/3/00 2.1 CAO Added j_prp_frss error code from Nicolas
*   28/3/00 2.2 CAO Added max. grey filter value from Peter.
*   10/5/00 3.0 CAO Updated for v3.0 delivery of
*                    j_calib_gain_fitting
*                   Added J_BKG_ERROR_START for Sami
*   22/5/00 3.1 CAO Added position correction table data
*                   structures
*                   This version delivered with j_cor_position 1.0
*                   and j_cor_position1.2
*  13/07/00 3.2 CAO Added 1 sec in clock ticks - useful for
*                   making
*                   test data. This version delivered with
*                   j_prp_status_table1.5
*  29/07/00 3.3 CAO  Added J_GAINIDX-DS defined constant.
*  07/08/00 3.4 CAO Added revolution length in ticks
*                   Updated number of calibration spectra to 8
*                   Removed all data structures related to ADC
*                   correction executables
*                   Added gain history index data structure name
*                   This version delivered with j_cor_gain_events1.0
*                   Added status byte bit descriptors
* 3.9 CAO Special version for j_gain_fitting-3.2,
*                   includes
*                   J_NUM_CALIB_SPECTRA=4 which is not the currently
*                   forseen value, which is actually 8
*  25/08/00 4.0 CAO Added data structure names for the
*                   background
*                   data structures and mask description
*  07/09/00 4.1 CAO Version delivered with j_src_lc 1.0,
*                   includes
*                   data structures for source light curves
*  15/09/00 4.2 CAO Version delivered with j_src_spec 1.0,
*                   includes
*                   data structures for source spectra
*  19/09/00 4.3     CAO     Added 'out of detector' value for Sami
*                   Version delivered with j_bkg_spec_sel 1.1
*  22/09/00 4.4 CAO Added 'out of mask' value for Stefan.
*                   Material attenuation files split into two
*                   instrument-specific versions, like all other
*                   data structures Version delivered with j_src_lc 1.1
*                   and j_src_spectra 1.1
```

```
*  24/10/00 5.0 CAO Corrected all data structure index table *
*                   names to be 17 characters long
*  25/10/00 5.1 CAO Added more index table names from NJW. All
*                   new
*                   index tables have defined name with ending _IDX
*  26/10/00 5.2 CAO Added auxilliary data structure names as
*                   defined
*                   constants
*  31/10/00 5.3  CAO Updated data structure list to agree with
*                   templates released with ISDC RP2.0
*                   Assigned a responsible person to each data
*                   structure
*  02/11/00 5.4 CAO Changed -CFG energy binning tables to -MOD
*  03/11/00 5.5 CAO INTE becomes SKY. in data structures
*  07/11/00 5.6 CAO All new error codes arrangement to match
*                   new
*                   ISDC architecture (ISDCLEVL)
*  09/11/00 5.7 CAO Updated all of Sami's data structures
*  28/11/00 5.8 CAO Added new ancilliary functions DS for
*                   sources
*                   for Stefan and removed the old one
*  29/11/00 5.9 CAO Updated data structure list for templates
*                   2.0.4
*  11/01/01 5.10 CAO Removed all data structure names with -IDX
*                   suffix - these will be made by concatination
*  13/03/01 5.11 CAO Added further mask values for STATUS byte
*  26/03/01 5.12 CAO Added Reiner's OSM instrument mode defined
*                   constants
*  30/03/01 5.13 CAO Made JEMX_OBT_SEC_TICKs equal to
*                   DAL3_OBT_SECOND
*  04/04/01 5.14 CAO Chatty defined levels made linear:
*                   0,1,2,3,4
*  24/04/01 5.15 CAO Added version number string for error
*                   checking
*  30/04/01 5.16 CAO Added bad pixel constant
*  14/05/01 5.17 CAO Changed error codes to merge
*                   j_cor_gain_events
*                   and j_cor_gain_spectral into j_cor_gain
*  17/05/01 6.00 CAO Complete new arrangment of beginning error
*                   codes for each component after PK's suggestion
*  12/06/01 6.01 CAO Removed leading zeros from revolution
```

```
*                   pipeline
*                   error codes
*  19/06/01 6.02 CAO Added housekeeping data structures
*  03/07/01 6.03 CAO Added error codes for upper level scripts
*  23/07/01 6.04 CAO Changed names for upper level pipeline
*                   script error codes, to make them all unique
*  16/08/01 6.05 CAO Added Anode status values
*                   Added JMXi-ECAL-MOD string
*  17/09/01 7.00 CAO Added constants to describe telemetry
*                   packets
*  16/10/01 7.01 CAO Added vignetting data structure name
*  15/01/02 7.02 CAO Added J_NUM_ARF_BINS, J_ENRG_DS,
*                   J_VIGN_DIM
*                   for Stefan Larsson
*  07/01/02 7.03 CAO Extended error ranges for
*                   j_calib-gain_fitting
*                   and j_ical tools
*  18/01/02 7.04 CAO Added diagnostic mode data structure
*  10/04/02 7.05 CAO Added event type counters: J_EVT_MODE_NUM,
*                    J_NONEVT_MODE_NUM, J_TOT_MODE_NUM
*  19/04/02 7.06 CAO Removed big arrow from data structure list
*  29/04/02 7.07 CAO Changed "-DEAD-STA" to "-DEAD-SCP"
*  2/05/02 7.08 CAO Changed J_JEMX_H_VERSION to
*                   J_JEMX_H_EDITION
*  13/06/02 7.09 CAO Removed J_SRCLC_ARF_DS and J_SRCSP_ARF_DS
*                   Added J_SRCL_ARF_DS and J_AXISARF_DS
*  28/06/02 7.10 CAO Corrected J_MAX_RATE_PKT to 406 'events'
*                   Added  J_LOBT_TICK_SHIFT, J_LOBT_FOBT_SHIFT
*                   J_LOBT_MASK_SHIFT for j_prp_verify 2.0
*  2003/02/11 7.11 CAO Complete overhaul of status flag values
*                    based
*                   on PK's recommendations
*  2003/03/14 7.12 CAO Added Onboard Software (DPE)
*                    identification
*                   numbers for the HK event/rejection counters
*  2003/03/20 7.13 CAO Added calibration spectrum and Xe peak
*                    energies
*  2003/06/11 7.14 CAO Added more event STATUS bit values
*  2003/07/02 7.15 CAO Added data structure label J_ANOD_HIS_DS
*  2003/11/05 7.16  CAO Added constant J_NORM_AREA
*  2003/11/10 7.17 CAO Updated error codes for offline tools
```

```
*  2004/01/05 7.18 CAO Corrected typo in error codes
*  2004/01/14 7.19 CAO Fixed typo
*                   Added first ICAL data structures: j_ical_gain
*  2004/01/24 7.20 CAO Added J_COLL_OPEN_FRAC 0.876
*                   Added J_IDEAL_ILLUM 103.20 (cm^2)
*                   Changed value and definition of J_MASK_OPEN_FRAC
*                   Added error range JEMX_SHARED_ERR -91000
*                   for shared software functions and individual
*                   functions: J_GET_GTI_ERR, J_GOOD_FRAC_ERR
*  2004/04/22 7.21 CAO Added error code start value
*                   J_IMA_FINE_RESOL_ERR at NJW's request
*  2004/05/17 7.22 CAO Added -ALL data structure names
*
*
*/

#ifndef JEMX_H_INCLUDED
#define JEMX_H_INCLUDED

#define J_JEMX_H_EDITION "7.22"    /* Header version number string */

/* Instrument description definitions

All the definitions here can be found in the JEM-X Users Manual
*/
#define J_EVT_MODE_NUM 4    /* Number of different event modes */
#define J_NONEVT_MODE_NUM 2    /* Number of non-event modes */
#define J_TOT_MODE_NUM 6    /* Total number of data-taking modes */
#define J_MAX_GREY_FILTER 31    /* Maximum value of Grey Filter */
#define J_ORIG_CHAN_NUM 4096    /* Maximum number of energy channels
                           in JEM-X on-board data.*/
#define J_NUM_CALIB_BINS 256    /* Number of JEMX energy channels
                           in the  calibration telemetry*/
#define J_NUM_SCI_BINS 256    /* Number of in the science
                           telemetry: Full imaging, and Spectral-Timing
                           */
#define J_NUM_REST_BINS 8    /* Number of JEMX energy channels in
                           the restricted imaging telemetry */
#define J_NUM_SPEC_BINS 64    /* Number of JEMX energy channels
                           in the spectrum mode telemetry */
#define J_NUM_PI_BINS 256    /* Number of JEMX energy channels in
```

```
                            the PI binning scheme */
#define J_NUM_CALIB_SPECTRA 4    /* Number of calibration spectra in
                            each calibration package. One for
                            each instrument anode. */
#define J_NUM_GAIN_COEFFS 2    /* Number of detector gain coefficients
                            to scale calibration spectra */
#define J_RATE_INTEGRATION_TIME  0.125   /* Integration time for Count
                            Rate data in seconds */
#define J_SPEC_INTEGRATION_TIME  0.125   /* Integration time for Spectrum
                            Mode data in seconds */
#define J_NUM_X_PIXELS 256    /* Number of detector pixels on X axis*/
#define J_NUM_Y_PIXELS 256    /* Number of detector pixels on Y axis*/
#define J_MAX_SSC_VAL 16383    /* Max value of the SSC counter value */
#define J_OBT_SEC_TICKS DAL3_OBT_SECOND /* Number of OBT 'ticks' in a
                            second */
#define J_REV_SEC_TICKS 259200*J_OBT_SEC_TICKS
                            /* Number OBT ticks in a revolution */
#define J_COR_PI    3.14159263589793238 46 /* Pi */
#define J_DIM_MASK    200 /* Dimension of the mask array*/
#define J_MASK_CLOSED_CELL 0    /* Value of closed mask cell */
#define J_MASK_OPEN_CELL 6    /* Value of open mask cell */
#define J_MASK_OUT_CELL 7    /* Value of out-of-mask cell */
#define J_MASK_OPEN_FRAC 0.24    /* Ratio of (open: all) mask
                            cells*/
#define J_COLL_OPEN_FRAC  0.876    /* Open fraction of collimator */
#define J_IDEAL_ILLUM     103.20 /* Area in cm^2 of the ideal
                            illuminated detector area for on axis sources.
                            This takes into account area obscured
                             by closed mask cells and collimator*/
#define J_PIXEL_OUT_OF_DETECTOR  0     /* Pixel not in active
                            detector area */
#define J_COLL_DIM 500    /*  Dimension of collimator
                            description array in JMXi-COLL-MOD  */
#define J_COR_BAD_PIXEL_OFFSET 1000.00 /* Value put in instrument model
                            tables to indicate a bad pixel */
#define J_ANODE1_ON 14    /* Value of anode status bits for
                            anode 1 only activated */
#define J_ANODE2_ON 13    /* Value of anode status bits for
                            anode 2 only activated */
#define J_ANODE3_ON 11    /* Value of anode status bits for
                            anode 3 only activated */
```

```
#define J_ANODE4_ON 7    /* Value of anode status bits for
                            anode 4 only activated */
#define J_ANODEALL_ON 0    /* Value of anode status bits for all
                            anodes activated
                            (normal data taking)*/
#define J_MAX_FULL_PKT 105    /* Maximum raw events in a FULL
                           mode telemetry packet */
#define J_MAX_REST_PKT 412    /* Maximum raw events in a REST
                           mode
                           telemetry packet */
#define J_MAX_SPTI_PKT 211    /* Maximum raw events in an SPTI
                           mode telemetry packet */
#define J_MAX_SPEC_PKT 10    /* Maximum raw spectra in a SPEC
                           modetelemetry packet */
#define J_MAX_TIME_PKT 563    /* Maximum raw events in a TIME
                           mode telemetry packet */
#define J_MAX_RATE_PKT 406    /* Maximum raw countrates in a RATE
                           mode telemetry packet */
#define J_NUM_ARF_BINS 500    /* Number of ARF bins */
#define J_VIGN_DIM 256    /*  Dimension of vigneting table
                            array in JMXi-COLL-MOD  */
#define J_NORM_AREA 100    /* Ideal detector area in cm^2, for
                            flux normalisation */

/* Line energies used for gain calibration */

#define J_XE_ENERGY 29.78    /* Energy of Xe major fluoresence line
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 563*/
#define J_CD_ENERGY_ONE 22.1    /* Energy of Cd first line in Kev
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 563*/
#define J_CD_ENERGY_TWO 25.0    /* Energy of Cd second line in KeV
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 563*/
#define J_FE_ENERGY_ONE 5.895    /* Energy of Fe(Mn) first line in KeV
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 570 */
#define J_FE_ENERGY_TWO 6.50    /* Energy of Fe(Mn) second line in KeV
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 570 */
#define J_CD_INT_RATIO 0.2156862    /* Intensity ratio of Cd doublet
                           lines. Source: Table of Isotopes p. 563 */
#define J_FE_INT_RATIO 0.10596    /* Intensity ratio of Fe doublet lines.
                           Source: Table of Isotopes p. 570 */
```

```
/* The following OBT bit shift values can be seen on page 15 of
DAL3GEN users manual
*/
#define J_LOBT_TICK_SHIFT 3    /* JEM-X LOBT uses 2^(-13) as LOBT
                               tick unit, not 2^(-19) seconds
                               which is INTEGRAL standard */
#define J_LOBT_MASK_SHIFT 3    /* Masked bits that do not appear in
                               telemetry LOBTs */
#define J_LOBT_FOBT_SHIFT 1    /* Extra bits in FOBT not used in
LOBT
                               */

/* Instrument mode enumeration from OSM
*/
#define JMX_MODE_OFF           11
#define JMX_MODE_STDBY_CSSW    21
#define JMX_MODE_STDBY_IASW    22
#define JMX_MODE_SAFE          23
#define JMX_MODE_SETUP         31
#define JMX_MODE_DATA          40
#define JMX_MODE_DATA_FULL     41
#define JMX_MODE_DATA_SPTI     42
#define JMX_MODE_DATA_REST     43
#define JMX_MODE_DATA_TIME     44
#define JMX_MODE_DATA_SPEC     45
#define JMX_MODE_DIAGNOSTIC    51
#define JMX_MODE_MEMORY_DUMP   52
#define JMX_MODE_CALIBRATION   61

/* HK event/trigger/rejection counter IDs
All these values are found in the JEM-X Instrument User Manual
(specifically p.167 of version 5.5 from 2002/10/10) */

#define JMX_SOFT_TRIG_ID 5199
#define JMX_ACCEPTED_EVTS_ID 5377
#define JMX_GREY_LOSS_ID 5121
#define JMX_BUFFER_LOSS_ID 5136
#define JMX_FIFO_LOSS_ID 5135
#define JMX_HIGH_ANODE_ID 5123
#define JMX_CRUDE_RTIME_ID 5128
```

```
#define JMX_FINE_RTIME_ID 5127
#define JMX_VETO_REJ_ID 5130
#define JMX_CALIB_EVTS_ID 5100
#define JMX_HIGH_BACK_ID 5134
#define JMX_LOW_BACK_ID 5132
#define JMX_HIGH_CATH_ID 5133
#define JMX_LOW_CATH_ID 5131


/* Event status byte description:
*/
#define J_COR_BAD_ANODE_SEG 4    /* Events fall on an anode segment
                            with a dead anode in the calibration area
                            (currently 4th anode on jemx2) */
#define J_COR_BAD_OBT 8     /* Mask value to indicate event has
                            uncertain time correlation */
#define J_COR_BAD_ANODE 16    /* Mask value to indicate event
                            comes from an anode position regarded
                            as bad */
#define J_COR_BAD_GAIN_PARAMS 64    /* Mask value to indicate bad energy
                            determination due to poor detector
                            gain history determination */
#define J_COR_BAD_GAIN_PIXEL 128    /* Mask value to set in status
                            bytes to indicate bad energy determination
                            due to event position */
#define J_COR_BAD_XPOS_BIT 256    /* Mask value to set in status byte
                            to indicate bad X position
                            determination */
#define J_COR_BAD_YPOS_BIT 512    /* Mask value in status byte
                            to indicate bad Y position
                            determination */
#define J_COR_BAD_CAL_SOURCE 1024    /* Mask value to indicate event
                            which has probably leaked from
                            a calibration source */
#define J_COR_PRE_SETUP 2048    /* Mask value for events occurring
                            before SETUP of instrument */
#define J_COR_OUTSIDE 4096    /* Mask value for events falling
                            outside active area of the detector  */
#define J_COR_HOTSPOT 8192    /* Mask value for events coming
                            from a hotspot */
#define J_COR_BAD_NEIGHBOUR 16384    /* Mask value for events coming
```

```
                                from position next to a bad anode */
/*  Error code offsets
*
* Each start code indicates a range of error codes, relative to the
* ISDC-assigned JEMX start code J_ERROR_CODE_START (value -300000).
* Each executable has 100 error codes assigned to it and each
                        pipeline
* groups together its executables within a particular 1000-value
                          range
* where in the last 100 values are reserved for pipeline/script
                         errors.
*
* Larger blocks of code are assigned error codes as follows:
* -30xxxx => JEM-X V1 ISSW in Rev. File Pipeline
* -31xxxx => JEM-X V1 ISSW in ScW Pipeline
* -32xxxx => JEM-X V2 ISSW up to the BKG level
*            (incl. scripts which have only generic children)
* -33xxxx => JEM-X V2 ISSW from BIN_I to BIN_T
* -34xxxx => JEM-X V3 ISSW - Interactive Background analysis
* -35xxxx => JEM-X V3 - Science Format and other generic tool
                        applications
* -36xxxx => JEM-X V3 ISSW - Offline Calibration Analysis
* -37xxxx => JEM-X V3 ISSW - Performance Monitoring
* -38xxxx => Highest level pipeline scripts
* -391xxx => JEM-X Shared functions
* -392000+ => Future software expansion for JEM-X
*/


/* Data preparation  error codes for Revolution file pipeline */
#define J_PRP_FRSS_OBT_ERR -1100
#define J_CALIB_GAIN_FITTING_ERR -2100
/* Next useable number here is -2300 */
#define J_CALIB_ADC_ERR -3100

/* j_data_preparation error codes for ScW Pipeline */
#define J_PRP_EVTS_OBT_ERR -11100
#define J_PRP_RATE_OBT_ERR -11200
#define J_PRP_SPEC_OBT_ERR -11300
#define J_PRP_STATUS_TABLE_ERR -11400
#define J_PRP_VERIFY_ERR -11500
```

```
/*  j_correction starting error codes */
#define J_COR_GAIN_ERR -21100
#define J_COR_POSITION_ERR -21300
#define J_CORRECTION_SCRIPT_ERR -21900

/* j_gti script starting error code */
#define J_GTI_SCRIPT_ERR -22900

/* j_dead_time starting error codes */
#define J_DEAD_TIME_CALC_ERR -23100
#define J_DEAD_SCRIPT_ERR -23900

/* j_cat_extract script starting error code */
#define J_CAT_SCRIPT_ERR -24900

/* j_bkg_model starting error codes */
#define J_BKG_SPEC_SELECT_ERR -25100
#define J_BKG_SPAT_SELECT_ERR -25200
#define J_BKG_SCAL_CALC_ERR -25300
#define J_BKG_MODEL_SCRIPT_ERR -25900

/* j_image_bin starting error codes */
#define J_IMA_SHADOWGRAM_ERR -31100
#define J_IMAGE_BIN_SCRIPT_ERR -31900

/*  j_imaging starting error codes */
#define J_IMA_BASIC_RECON_ERR -32100
#define J_IMA_SRC_FIND_ERR -32200
#define J_IMA_COR_INTENSITY_ERR -32300
#define J_IMA_REFINED_RECON_ERR -32400
#define J_IMA_FINE_RESOL_ERR -32500

#define J_IMAGING_SCRIPT_ERR -32900

/* j_src_extract_spectra starting error codes */
#define J_SRC_SPECTRA_ERR -33100
#define J_SRC_SPECTRA_SCRIPT_ERR        -33900

/* j_src_extract_lc starting error codes */
#define J_SRC_LC_ERR -34100
```

```
#define J_SRC_EXTRACT_LC_SCRIPT_ERR -34900

/* j_bin_spectra starting error codes */
#define J_BIN_EVTS_SPECTRA_ERR -35100
#define J_BIN_SPEC_SPECTRA_ERR -35200
#define J_BIN_BKG_SPECTRA_ERR -35300
#define J_BIN_SPECTRA_SCRIPT_ERR -35900

/*  j_bin_lc starting error codes */
#define J_BIN_EVTS_LC_ERR -36100
#define J_BIN_RATE_LC_ERR -36200
#define J_BIN_BKG_LC_ERR -36300
#define J_BIN_LC_SCRIPT_ERR -36900

/* j_bkg_interactive starting error codes */
#define J_BKG_INT_SPEC_SEL_ERR -41100
#define J_BKG_INT_SPAT_SEL_ERR -41200
#define J_BKG_INT_SCAL_CALC_ERR -41300
#define J_BKG_INTERACTIVE_SCRIPT_ERR -41900

/* j_sci_format script starting error code */
#define J_SCI_SCRIPT_ERR -51900

/*  j_known_src_calib starting error codes */
/* Currently it is not known which executables will be in this
pipeline */
#define J_ICAL_COLLIMATOR_ERR -61100
#define J_ICAL_GAIN_ERR -61200
#define J_ICAL_ECAL_ERR -61300
#define J_ICAL_FRSS_ERR -61400
#define J_ICAL_ANODES_ERR -61500
#define J_ICAL_SCRIPT_ERR -61900

/* j_performance starting error codes */
#define J_PERF_COLLECT_DATA_ERR -71100
#define J_PERFORMANCE_SCRIPT_ERR -71900

/* Codes for upper level pipeline scripts jemx_sci_analysis,
jemx_scw_analysis and jemx_obs_analysis
*/
#define J_SCI_PIPE_ERR -81000
```

```
#define J_SCW_PIPE_ERR -82000
#define J_OBS_PIPE_ERR -83000


/* Codes for shared JEM-X functions
*/
#define J_SHARED_ERR -91000
#define J_GET_GTI_ERR -91100
#define J_GOOD_FRAC_ERR -91200


/* Data structure definitions
*
* All of these names can be found on the JEM-X Data Definition page
* at http://obswww.unige.ch/isdc/   (ISDC)
* or at the developer's forum site at DSRI:
* http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/sdast_forum.html  (DSRI)
*
* These partial names can be used for either the JEM-X1 instrument
* or the JEM-X2 instrument depending on the prefix: JMX1 or JMX2.
* The names also refer to both the actual data structure extension
                            name
* in the ISDC fits files, and the template file *****.tpl used to
* create each data structure for the first time.
*
* This list does not include certain index table data structures
                           that
* are never used directly by the JEMX ISSW.
*
* Under each data structure is the name of the SDAST person
                     responsible
* for maintaining/creating the data structure template.
*
* Entries are ordered alphabetically by the data structure name
*      |
*      |
*     V|V
*      V
*/
#define J_ATTIHIS_DS "AUXL-ATTI-HIS" /* Historic spacecraft attitude
                            data */
```

```
/* PK */
#define J_ATTINRT_DS "AUXL-ATTI-NRT" /* Near real time spacecraft
                      attitude */
/* PK */
#define J_ORBIHIS_DS "AUXL-ORBI-HIS" /* Historic orbit data */
/* PK */
#define J_TCORHIS_DS "AUXL-TCOR-HIS" /* Historic time correlation data
*/
/* PK */
#define J_ALRT_LIM "-ALRT-LIM" /* Limits for out of bounds alerts
                            */
/* PK */
#define J_ANOD_HIS_DS "-ANOD-PRP" /* Histogram of anode
               populations*/
/* CAO */
#define J_ASPE_DS "-ASPE-BKG" /* Sun aspect angle scaling factor
                            */
/* SM */
#define J_ALUM_DS    "-ATAL-MOD" /* Aluminium attenuation data
                       table */
/* NJW */
#define J_COPPER_DS  "-ATCU-MOD" /* Copper attenuation data table
                          */
/* NJW */
#define J_MOL_DS     "-ATMO-MOD" /* Molybdenum attenuation data
                        table */
/* NJW */
#define J_ATTIBKG_DS "-ATTI-BKG" /* Attitude background scaling
                        factor */
/* SM */
#define J_ATTIDBG_DS "-ATTI-DBG" /* Attitude background scaling
                        factor */
/* SM */
#define J_XENON_DS   "-ATXE-MOD" /* Xenon attenuation data  table
                          */
/* NJW */
#define J_AXISARF_DS    "-AXIS-ARF"     /* Axis default ARF */
/* SL */
#define J_CALBCORR_DS "-CALB-MOD" /* Corrected calibration energy
                         bin */
/* NJW                             limits, in ADC channels. */
```

```
#define J_COLL_DS "-COLL-MOD" /* Collimator model information */
/* NJW */
#define J_CONV_DS "-CONV-MOD" /* Conversion curves for HK
                     parameters*/
/* NJW */
#define J_CORX_DS "-CORX-MOD" /* X position correction table. */
/* CAO */
#define J_CORY_DS "-CORY-MOD" /* Y-position correction table. */
/* CAO */
#define J_HKRAW_DS "-CSSW-HRW" /* Raw housekeeping data*/
/* CAO */
#define J_HKPRP_DS "-CSSW-CNV" /* Prepared/convered housekeeping
                            data*/
/* CAO */
#define J_DEAD_DS "-DEAD-SCP" /* Dead-time table */
/* CAO */
#define J_DEADMOD_DS "-DEAD-MOD" /* Dead-time model table */
/* CAO */
#define J_DETECTOR_DS "-DETE-MOD" /* Detector instrument model */
/* NJW */
#define J_DIAG_DS "-DIAG-CRW" /* Diagnostic mode raw data */
/* CAO */
#define J_DPOS_DS "-DPOS-MOD" /* Detector position determination
                              */
/* NJW */
#define J_ECAL_MOD_DS "-ECAL-MOD" /* ADC electronic calibration
                       models */
/* CAO */
#define J_ENRG_DS    "-ENRG-MOD" /* Default line energy table for
                          RMF*/
/* SL */
#define J_EVTSSHD_DS "-EVTS-SHD" /* Shadowgram from FULL or REST
                         events*/
/* NJW */
#define J_PIBINS_DS "-FBDS-MOD" /* PI bin limits for full,
                    spectral- */
/* CAO         timing, and calibration modes.
*/
#define J_FINDRES_DS "-FIND-RES" /* List of found sources */
/* NJW */
#define J_CALSPEC_DS "-FRSS-CRW" /* Raw calibration spectra.  */
```

```
/* CAO */
#define J_SCIBCORR_DS "-FULB-MOD" /* Corrected energy binning limits
                              for*/
/* CAO      full and spectral-timing modes
*/
#define J_FULLALL_DS "-FULL-ALL" /* Total event list for FULL
                      events */
/*cao*/
#define J_FULLBLC_DS "-FULL-BLC" /* Background lightcurve for FULL
                             */
/* PK       imaging mode */
#define J_FULLBSPEC_DS "-FULL-BSP" /* Background spectra for detector
                              in */
/* PK                              full imaging mode */
#define J_FULLCOR_DS "-FULL-COR" /* Full imaging corrected data */
/* CAO */
#define J_FULLDLC_DS "-FULL-DLC" /* Full imaging detector
                  lightcurve */
/* PK */
#define J_FULLDSP_DS "-FULL-DSP" /* Full imaging detector spectrum
                             */
/* PK */
#define J_FULLPREP_DS "-FULL-PRP" /* Full imaging prepared data */
/* CAO      (full OBT) ISDC */
#define J_FULLPKT_DS "-FULL-PRW" /* Full imaging raw packet data */
/* CAO */
#define J_FULLRAW_DS "-FULL-RAW" /* Full imaging raw data.  */
/* CAO */
#define J_FULLDMY_DS "-FULL-SRW" /* Full imaging dummy(grey)
                    events*/
/* CAO */
#define J_GAINHIST_DS  "-GAIN-CAL" /* Calibration gain history  DSRI
                             */
/* CAO */
#define J_GLITCHES_DS "-GLTC-ICL" /* Glitch history image */
/* CAO */
#define J_GMODHIST_DS "-GMOD-ICL" /* Modelled/smoothed gain history
                             */
/* CAO */
#define J_GREVHIST_DS "-GREV-ICL" /* Average gain history per
                    revolution*/
```

```
/* CAO */
#define J_IMOD_DS "-IMOD-GRP" /* Instrument model group */
/* NJW */
#define J_STATHIS_DS "-INST-STA" /* Instrument status history table
                              */
/* CAO */
#define J_MASK_DS "-MASK-MOD" /* Mask pattern data structure */
/* NJW */
#define J_GTI_ALL_DS "-MERG-GTI" /* Merged Good Time Interval list
                             */
/* NJW */
#define J_MOSA_DS "-MOSA-IMA" /* Mosaic'ed images */
/* NJW */
#define J_ORBIBKG_DS "-ORBI-BKG" /* Orbital background scaling */
/* SM */
#define J_POSICORR_DS "-POSI-MOD" /* Position accuracydetermined by
                              */
/* NJW      pre-flight calibration */
#define J_POSIKSC_DS "-POSI-CAL" /* Position accuracy refinements
                             */
/* NJW      determined by j_known_src_calib
                               */
#define J_QEFF_DS "-QEFF-MOD" /* Quantum efficiency table */
/* NJW */
#define J_RADBKG_DS "-RADL-BKG" /* Radiation level background
                        scaling */
/* SM    factors */
#define J_RATEBLC_DS "-RATE-BLC" /* Rate background lightcurve */
/* PK */
#define J_RATECOR_DS "-RATE-COR" /* Countrate corrected data */
/* CAO */
#define J_RATEDET_DS "-RATE-DLC" /* Rate detector lightcurve */
/* PK */
#define J_RATEPREP_DS "-RATE-PRP" /* Countrate prepared data (OBT)
                              */
/* CAO */
#define J_RATEPKT_DS "-RATE-PRW" /* Countrate packet raw data */
/* CAO */
#define J_RATERAW_DS "-RATE-RAW" /* Countrate raw data */
/* CAO */
#define J_RESPI_DS "-RBDS-MOD" /* PI energy binning  table for */
```

```
/* CAO      restricted mode data DSRI */
#define J_RESTBCORR_DS "-RESB-MOD" /* Corrected restricted imaging
                          energy*/
/* CAO                             bin limits, in ADC channels. DSRI*/
#define J_RESTALL_DS "-REST-ALL" /* Total event list for REST
                       events */
/*cao*/
#define J_RESTBSP_DS "-REST-BSP" /* Background spectrum for
                     restricted*/
/* PK                             imaging events */
#define J_RESTCOR_DS "-REST-COR" /* Restricted imaging corrected
                          data */
/* CAO */
#define J_RESTDET_DS "-REST-DSP" /* Detector spectrum for
                   restricted */
/* PK                              imaging events */
#define J_RESTPREP_DS "-REST-PRP" /* Restricted imaging prepared raw
                            */
/* CAO                              (event OBT) ISDC */
#define J_RESTPRW_DS "-REST-PRW" /* Restricted imaging packet raw
                           data*/
/* CAO */
#define J_RESTRAW_DS "-REST-RAW" /* Restricted imaging raw events
                           ISDC*/
/* CAO */
#define J_RESTSRW_DS "-REST-SRW" /* Restricted imaging image */
/* CAO                              secondary raw data */
#define J_RESTORED_DS "-RSTI-IMA" /* 'skew' image made by
                  correlation */
/* NJW                             in basic image reconstruction */
#define J_SPECPI_DS "-SBDS-MOD" /* PI binning table for spectral
                           mode*/
/* CAO */
#define J_IBGSCAL_DS    "-SCAL-BKG" /* Scaling for instrument
                    background */
/* SM */
#define J_DBGSCAL_DS    "-SCAL-DBG" /* Scaling for diffuse background
                             */
/* SM */
#define J_IBGSPEC_DS    "-SCAT-BKG"     /* Instrm. background spectra */
/* SM */
```

```
#define J_DBGSPEC_DS    "-SCAT-DBG"     /* Diffuse  background spectra */
/* SM */
#define J_IBGSIDX_DS "-SIDX-BKG"     /* Instr. background spectral
                      model */
/* SM                                index table*/
#define J_DBGSIDX_DS    "-SIDX-DBG"     /* Diffuse background spectral */
/* SM */                              /* model index table  */
#define J_SKYIMA_DS "-SKY.-IMA" /* Sky image */
/* NJW */
#define J_SPATGAIN_DS "-SPAG-MOD" /* Spatial gain corrections
                     determined*/
/* CAO                               by pre-flight calibration */
#define J_SPATKSC_DS "-SPAG-CAL" /* Spatial gain correction
                    refinements*/
/* SM                               determined by j_known_src_calib */
#define J_IBGSPAT_DS    "-SPAT-BKG" /* Instrm. background spatial
                      model */
/* SM */
#define J_DBGSPAT_DS    "-SPAT-DBG" /* Diffuse background spatial
                      model */
/* SM */
#define J_SPECBCORR_DS "-SPCB-MOD" /* Corrected SPEC energy bin */
/* CAO                               limits, in ADC channels. DSRI*/
#define J_SPECALL_DS "-SPEC-ALL" /* Total event list for SPEC
                      events */
/*cao*/
#define J_SPECMODI_DS "-SPEC-BSP" /* Time-resolved instrument
                     background*/
/* PK                               spectra */
#define J_SPECCOR_DS "-SPEC-COR" /* Spectral mode corrected data */
/* CAO */
#define J_DIFFSPEC_DS "-SPEC-DSP" /* Time-resolved diffuse
                  background */
/* PK                                spectra */
#define J_SPECPREP_DS "-SPEC-PRP" /* Spectral mode packet data */
/* CAO                               events */
#define J_SPECPKT_DS "-SPEC-PRW" /* Spectral mode packet data */
/* CAO                               events */
#define J_SPECRAW_DS "-SPEC-RAW" /* Spectral mode raw data */
/* CAO                              events */
#define J_SPTIALL_DS "-SPTI-ALL" /* Total event list for SPTI
```

```
                        events */
/*cao*/
#define J_SPTIBLC_DS "-SPTI-BLC" /* Background lightcurve for SPTI
                             mode*/
/* PK */
#define J_SPTIBSP_DS "-SPTI-BSP" /* Background spectra for SPTI
                           mode*/
/* PK */
#define J_SPTICOR_DS "-SPTI-COR" /* Spectral-timing mode corrected
                             data*/
/* CAO                                events */
#define J_SPTIDLC_DS "-SPTI-DLC" /* Detector background lightcurve
                             for */
/* PK                                 SPTI mode*/
#define J_SPTIDSP_DS "-SPTI-DSP" /* Detector background spectra for
                              */
/* PK                                 SPTI mode*/
#define J_SPTIPREP_DS "-SPTI-PRP" /* Spectral timing prepared data
                            */
/* CAO                                (full OBT) */
#define J_SPTIPKT_DS "-SPTI-PRW" /* Spectral timing raw packet data
                              */
/* CAO                                events */
#define J_SPTIRAW_DS "-SPTI-RAW" /* Spectral timing raw data.  */
/* CAO                                 events */
#define J_SPTIDMY_DS "-SPTI-SRW" /* Spectral timing grey events  */
/* CAO                                 events */
#define J_SRCL_ARF_DS   "-SRCL-ARF"     /* Ancilliary response function
                            */
/* SL */
#define J_SRC_BLC_DS "-SRCL-BLC" /* Background LCs for each source
                              */
/* SL */
#define J_SRC_BSP_DS "-SRCL-BSP" /* Background spectra for each
                           source */
/* SL */
#define J_SRC_CAT_DS "-SRCL-CAT" /* Point sources taken from
                         general*/
/* SL                                 catalogue as input to ISSW */
#define J_SRC_LCR_DS "-SRCL-LCR" /* Countrate lightcurves for
                          listed */
```

```
/* SL                              sources */
#define J_SRC_LIST_DS "-SRCL-RES" /* List of found sources in FOV */
/* SL */
#define J_SRC_SPEC_DS "-SRCL-SPE" /* Source spectra for each source
                           */
/* SL */
#define J_TIMEALL_DS "-TIME-ALL" /* Total event list for TIME
                      events */
/*cao*/
#define J_TIMEBLC_DS "-TIME-BLC" /* Background countrate lightcurve
                            */
/* PK                              for timing mode */
#define J_TIMEDLC_DS "-TIME-DLC" /* Detector background lightcurve
                           for*/
/* PK                               timing mode */
#define J_TIMEPREP_DS "-TIME-PRP" /* Prepared data (OBT) for timing
                           mode*/
/* CAO                              events */
#define J_TIMEPRW_DS "-TIME-PRW" /* Timing mode packet raw data */
/* CAO */
#define J_TIMERAW_DS "-TIME-RAW" /* Raw timing mode data */
/* CAO     events */
#define J_TIMESRW_DS "-TIME-SRW" /* Autonomous grey filter changes
                           */
/* CAO     during timing mode data taking
                           */
#define J_TIMEVER_DS "-TVER-CRW" /* Time verification data */
/* PK */
#define J_VIGN_DS       "-VIGN-MOD"     /* Vignetting information */
/* NJW */

/* Message output controls (chatty parameter)
*/

#define J_CHATTY_VERY_QUIET 0  /* Only system messages and fatal errors */
#define J_CHATTY_QUIET      1  /* Errors and severe warnings only */
#define J_CHATTY_NORMAL     2  /* + important Log messages, extend
                    warnings */
#define J_CHATTY_VERBOSE    3  /* + program flow comments */
#define J_CHATTY_VERY_VERBOSE 4 /* + miscellaneous program control values
                           */
```

```
#define J_CHATTY_MAXIMAL     5 /* Everything you want */

#endif
```

# Bibliography


[1] All documents that relate strictly to the JEM-X ISSW can be downloaded from the SDAST homepage `http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/sdast_forum.html`. ISDC documents can be downloaded from `http://isdc.unige.ch` Documents concerning the JEM-X instrument can be downloaded from the DSRI homepage `http://www.dsri.dk`

[2] The latest version of this document (JEM-X ISSW ADD) may be obtained from `http://www.dsri.dk` or from `http://www.dsri.dk/~oxborrow/sdast/sdast_forum.html`

[3] Software Project Management Plan for the AD Phase, S. A. Hattel (DSRI), `http://www.dsri.dk/integral/doc/SPPMad.ps`

[4] ESA software engineering standards, ESA PSS-05-0 Issue 2, February 1991.

[5] Operation Status Monitoring, Architectural Design Document ISDC/OSMADD, Issue 0.1, August 8, 1997, `http://obswww.unige.ch/~rohlfs/osm_ad/add.ps`.

[6] Optical Monitoring Camera Instrument Specific Software Architectural Design Document, Issue 4.1, 20th August 2002

[7] INTEGRAL Science Data Centre Software Requirements Document, Issue 1.2, 22nd June, 1998,ISDC
`http://obswww.unige.ch/doc/tec/srd/srd-1-2/srd-1-2.ps.gz`

[8] Calibratrion Corrections Applied to Individual PSPC Events, Turner, T. J., George, I. M., Snowden, S. L., Yusaf, R., OGIP Calibration Memo CAL/ROS/95-010

[9] Top Level Architectural Design Document, ISDC, Issue 1.5, 11th July 2002

[10] Coding and Testing Standards, ISDC/CTS, Issue 2.5, 8th March 2002

[11] Data Access Layer Users Guide, ISDC, Issue 2.6, 26th July 2002

[12] Common Library Users Manual, ISDC, Issue 1.3.5, 12th January 2001

[13] DAL3 JEM-X User's Manual, ISDC, Issue 3.5, 21st May 2001

[14] DAL3 General User Manual, ISDC, Issue 5.1, 25th September 2003

[15] DAL3 Auxilliary User Manual, ISDC, Issue 4.4, 25th July 2002

[16] DAL3 Housekeeping Users Manual, ISDC, Issue 3.2.2, 12th Febuary 2003

[17] DAL3 Catalogue User's Manual, ISDC, Issue 2.4, 26th September 2000

[18] Parameter Interface Library Users Manual, ISDC, Issue 1.8.5, 19th September 2003

[19] Reporting Interface Library Users Manual, ISDC, Issue 3.5, 23rd June 2003

[20] isdcroot Users Manual, ISDC, Issue 1.6.0, 9th October 2000

[21] JEM-X Experimental Interface Document Part B, DSRI, Issue 5.6, 8th March 2002

[22] DFEE Software Specification Document. DSRI, Issue 2.0 4th December 2001

[23] DPE Software Specification Document. Space Research Center PAS, Warsaw. Version 1.18 12th November 2001

[24] Joint European X-Ray Monitor JEM-X, X-Ray Monitor for the INTEGRAL Mission: User Manual Issue 5.4 18th June 2002

[25] ISDC Quick Look Analysis Architectural Design Document (ISDC/ADDQLA) Issue 2.2.2 15th August 2002

[26] ISDC Catalogs and Catalog Access Architectural Design Document (ISDC/ADDCAT) Issue 1.0 December 23rd 1999

[27] ISDC Science Window Pipeline Architectural Design Document (ISDC/ADDSCW) Issue 1.6 28th August 2003

[28] ISDC INTEGRAL Burst Alert System Architectural Design Document Issue 2.4 15th may 2002

[29] ISDC Offline Scientific Analysis ADD Issue 1.1 July 31st 2002

[30] JEM-X Analysis User Manual Issue 2.0 18th July 2003

# Index


Accuracy, 41
  input parameter of j-gti, 121
alrtBoth, 41
  input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
alrtLevel, 41
  input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
alrtOffset, 41
  input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
alrtOther, 41
  input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
alrtSlope, 41
  input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
alrtZero, 41
  input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
angleLimit, 41
  input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
  input parameter of j-imaging, 153
anodHis, 41
  input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
aspeScale, 41
  input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
attiScale, 41
  input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
attTolerance, 41
  input parameter of j-gti, 121
AUXL-ATTI-HIS, 248
  Produced by MOC/ISDC, 248
  input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
  input data to j-bkg-model, 132
  input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
  input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
  input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
  input data to j-cat-extract, 130
  input data to j-gti, 121
  input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
  input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
  input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
  input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
  input data to j-imaging, 152
AUXL-ATTI-PRE, 248
  Produced by MOC/ISDC, 248
  input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
  input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
  input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
  input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
  input data to j-cat-extract, 130
  input data to j-gti, 121
  input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
  input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
  input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
  input data to j-imaging, 152
AUXL-ATTI-SNA, 248
  Produced by MOC/ISDC, 248
  input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
  input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
  input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
  input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
  input data to j-cat-extract, 130
  input data to j-gti, 121
  input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
AUXL-CRST-REF, 248
  Produced by MOC/ISDC, 248
  input data to j-cor-gain, 106
  input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
AUXL-ORBI-HIS, 248
  Produced by MOC/ISDC, 248

input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
AUXL-ORBI-PRE, 249
Produced by MOC/ISDC, 249
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
AUXL-TCOR-HIS, 249
Produced by MOC/ISDC, 249
input data to j-cor-gain, 106

backCorr, 41
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
backRes, 41
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
baseDir, 41
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
bgrMethod, 41
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
BIN-I-backCorr, 41
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-I-evtType, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-I-gtiNames, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-I-nChanBins, 47
BIN-I-rowSelect, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-I-shdRes, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-I-shdType, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
BIN-S-evtType, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
BIN-S-rowSelectEvts, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
BIN-S-rowSelectSpec, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
BIN-T-evtType, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
BIN-T-rowSelect, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
binFactor, 42
input parameter of j-performance, 211
BKG-simulated, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
bkgScale, 42
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196

input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
bkgSpatial, 42
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
bkgSpatIdx, 42
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
bkgSpecCat, 42
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
bkgSpecIdx, 42
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
bkgSpecMap, 42
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
BTI-Dol, 42
input parameter of j-gti, 121
BTI-Names, 42
input parameter of j-gti, 121

cat-extract, 35, 60
child of j-cat-extract, 131
ISSW overview, 31
CAT-I-class, 43
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-date, 43
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-fluxDef, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-fluxMax, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-fluxMin, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-radiusMax, 48
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-radiusMin, 48
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-refCat, 48
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
CAT-I-usrCat, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
cat-merge, 35, 60
child of j-cat-extract, 131
chanHigh, 42
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61

input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
chanLow, 42
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
chanMax, 42
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
chanMin, 42
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
chatter, 42
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-bkg-interactive, 228
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
input parameter of j-ical-collimator, 219
input parameter of j-ical-ecal, 225
input parameter of j-ical-frss, 217
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-performance, 211
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
class, 43
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
clobber, 43
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126

input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input parameter of j-prp-frss-obt, 81
input parameter of j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input parameter of j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
COR-gainHist, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
COR-gainModel, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
csswCnv, 43
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
csswHrw, 43
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126

Data Preparation, 72
child of Revolution File Pipeline, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 74
parent of j-calib-adc, 74
parent of j-calib-gain-fitting, 74
parent of j-prp-evts-obt, 74
parent of j-prp-frss-obt, 74
parent of j-prp-rate-obt, 74
parent of j-prp-spec-obt, 74
parent of j-prp-status-table, 74
parent of j-prp-verify, 74
Pipeline package , 72
date, 43
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
dbgGalDbg, 43
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
dbgScale, 43
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
dbgSpatial, 43
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
dbgSpatIdx, 43
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
dbgSpecCat, 43
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
dbgSpecIdx, 43
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
dbgSpecMap, 43
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
deadTime, 43

input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 193
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
diagnosticMode, 43
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
diagnosticParam, 43
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
dimImage, 44
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
distFuzz, 44
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of q-identify-srcs, 41

ecalPrp, 44
input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
ecalRaw, 44
input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
endLevel, 44
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
errPos, 44
input parameter of q-flag-srcs, 41
evts-pick, 60
evtType, 44
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170

findRes, 44
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
fluxDef, 44
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
fluxLimit, 44
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
fluxMax, 44
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
fluxMin, 44
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
fluxScaling, 44
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
fullPrw, 44
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
fullRaw, 45
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107

input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
fullSrw, 45
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84

gainHist, 45
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-ical-frss, 217
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
gainModel, 45
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
gainOut, 45
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
general-chatter, 43
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
general-clobber, 43
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
general-jemxNum, 46
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
general-osimData, 47
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
glitchOut, 45
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
GNRL-INTL-BTI, 249
Produced by MOC/ISDC, 249
input data to j-gti, 121
GNRL-MODE-STA, 249
Produced by ISDC, 249
input data to j-gti, 121
GNRL-OBSG-GRP, 249
Produced by ISDC, 249
input data to j-perf-collect-data, 213
input data to j-performance, 211
GNRL-REFR-CAT, 249
Produced by ISDC, 249
input data to j-cat-extract, 130
GNRL-SCWG-GRP, 250
Produced by ISDC, 250
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ical-anodes, 223
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-performance, 211
input data to j-prp-status-table, 83
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
GNRL-SCWG-GRP-IDX, 250
Produced by ISDC, 250
input data to j-ical-anodes, 223
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-ical-gain, 221
input data to j-performance, 211
GNRL-USER-GTI, 250
input data to j-gti, 121
goodTime, 45
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 193
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
gridNum, 45
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of q-identify-srcs, 41
GTI-Accuracy, 41
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
gti-attitude, 34, 60
child of j-gti, 123
ISSW overview, 31
GTI-attTolerance, 41
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
GTI-BTI-Dol, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
GTI-BTI-Names, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62

input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
gti-create, 34, 60
child of j-gti, 123
ISSW overview, 31
gti-data-gaps, 34
child of j-gti, 123
ISSW overview, 31
gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-MULE-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-COMPTON-SGLE-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-ISGRI-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-JMX1-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-JMX2-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-MULE-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-PICSIT-SGLE-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-SPI-Mode, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 122
gti-data-gaps-XXX, 45
GTI-gtiJemxNames, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
GTI-gtiScNames, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
GTI-gtiUser, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
gti-import, 34, 60
child of j-gti, 123
GTI-limitTable, 46
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
gti-merge, 34, 60
child of j-gti, 123
ISSW overview, 31
GTI-MergedName, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
GTI-timeFormat, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
gtiJemxNames, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 121
gtiNames, 45
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
gtiScNames, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 121
gtiUser, 45
input parameter of j-gti, 121

hkType, 45
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211

IC-Alias, 46
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130

input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-image-bin, 145
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
IC-Group, 46
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-image-bin, 145
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
ignoreAnode, 46
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
ignoreScwErrors, 46
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
IMA-angleLimit, 41
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-distFuzz, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-fluxLimit, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-gridNum, 45
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-ignoreAnode, 46
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-maxNumTrials, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-minDetLev, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
IMA-minDist, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-numPixelSubDiv, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-relDist, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-searchRad, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-threshold, 51

input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
IMA-useCatPos, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
IMA-vignCorr, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
IMA2-mosaicFileDOL, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 68
IMA2-mosaicselection, 47
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 68
IMA2-srcattach, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 68
IMA2-srcFileDOL, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 68
IMA2-srcselect, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 64
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 68
image-mosaic, 60
child of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
inCAL, 46
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
input parameter of j-ical-frss, 217
indexSWG, 46
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
inDOL, 46
input parameter of j-prp-frss-obt, 81
inObsGrp, 46
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
instMod, 46
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
input parameter of j-ical-collimator, 219
input parameter of j-ical-ecal, 225
input parameter of j-ical-frss, 217
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-image-bin, 145
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
instStat, 46
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 193
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157

input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
inSWG, 46
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-ical-collimator, 219
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input parameter of j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input parameter of j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
ISDC Analysis Levels, 22
ISDC generic components, 59

j-bes-ReadEventData
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
j-bes-SetupOutputSpectra
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
child of j-bin-lc, 200, 209
error code range, 55
Executable , 208
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
child of j-bin-spectra, 187, 197
error code range, 55
Executable , 195
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgScale, 42
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpatial, 42
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectra-bkgSpecMap, 42
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgScale, 43
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpatial, 43
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectra-dbgSpecMap, 43
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-bkg-spectraGetParams
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-bkg-spectraProcessData
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-calcMeanBkgSpectrum
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-evts-lc, 202
child of j-bin-lc, 200, 203
error code range, 55
Executable , 202
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
child of j-bin-spectra, 187, 190
error code range, 55
Executable , 188
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-evts-spectra-fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-fullRaw, 45
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186

j-bin-evts-spectra-restCor, 49
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-restPrp, 49
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-restRaw, 49
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiCor, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiPrp, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectra-sptiRaw, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-evts-spectraGetParams
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
j-bin-evts-spectraProcessData
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
j-bin-getBkgSpatialModel
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-getBkgSpectra
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-getBkgSpectralIDs
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-GoodFraction
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-lc, 198
Analysis Script , 198
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 200
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-bin-bkg-lc, 200, 209
parent of j-bin-evts-lc, 200, 203
parent of j-bin-rate-lc, 200, 206
j-bin-MeanDeadTimeCorr
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-MeanGreyCorrection
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-MeanTimeSeries
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-rate-lc, 205
child of j-bin-lc, 200, 206
error code range, 55
Executable , 205
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-rebinSpectrum
function of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 197
j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
child of j-bin-spectra, 187, 194
error code range, 55
Executable , 192
ISSW overview, 31
j-bin-spec-spectra-specCor, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-spec-spectra-specPrp, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-spec-spectra-specRaw, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
j-bin-spec-spectraGetParams
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-spec-spectraProcessData
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bin-spectra, 184
Analysis Script , 184
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 187
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 187, 197
parent of j-bin-evts-spectra, 187, 190
parent of j-bin-spec-spectra, 187, 194
j-bkg-int-scal-calc
error code range, 55
function of j-bkg-interactive, 228
j-bkg-int-spat-sel
error code range, 55
function of j-bkg-interactive, 228
j-bkg-int-spec-sel
error code range, 55
function of j-bkg-interactive, 228

j-bkg-interactive, 227
error code range, 55
Interactive tool , 227
ISSW overview, 32
j-bkg-model, 132
Analsyis Script , 132
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 134
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-bkg-scal-calc, 134, 142
parent of j-bkg-spat-sel, 134, 137
parent of j-bkg-spec-sel, 134, 139
j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
child of j-bkg-model, 134, 142
error code range, 55
executable , 141
ISSW overview, 31
j-bkg-scalGetParams
function of j-bkg-scal-calc, 142
j-bkg-scalProcessData
function of j-bkg-scal-calc, 142
j-bkg-spat-sel, 135
child of j-bkg-model, 134, 137
error code range, 55
executable , 135
ISSW overview, 31
j-bkg-spatBkgSelection
function of j-bkg-spat-sel, 137
j-bkg-spatDbgSelection
function of j-bkg-spat-sel, 137
j-bkg-spatDbgTangle
function of j-bkg-spat-sel, 137
j-bkg-spatGetParams
function of j-bkg-spat-sel, 137
j-bkg-spatProcessData
function of j-bkg-spat-sel, 137
j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
child of j-bkg-model, 134, 139
error code range, 55
Executable , 138
ISSW overview, 31
j-bkg-specBkgSelection
function of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
j-bkg-specDbgSelection
function of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
j-bkg-specGetParams
function of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
j-bkg-specProcessData
function of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
j-bss-ReadSpectra
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-bss-SetupOutputSpectra
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-calib-adc, 98
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Revolution File Pipeline, 98
error code range, 54
Executable , 98
ISSW overview, 30
j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Revolution File Pipeline, 96
error code range, 54
Executable , 93
ISSW overview, 30
j-cat-extract, 130
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 131
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of cat-extract, 131
parent of cat-merge, 131
Pipeline script , 130
j-cor-both-fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-both-fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-both-fullRaw, 45
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-both-restCor, 49
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-both-restPrp, 49
input parameter of j-correction, 103



DSRI

j-cor-both-restRaw, 49
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain, 106
child of j-correction, 104, 113
error code range, 54
executable , 106
ISSW overview, 31
j-cor-gain-specCor, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain-specPrp, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain-specRaw, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain-sptiCor, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain-sptiPrp, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-gain-sptiRaw, 50
input parameter of j-correction, 103
j-cor-position, 115
child of j-correction, 104, 118
error code range, 54
Executable , 115
ISSW overview, 31
j-correction, 102
Analysis Script , 102
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 104
error code range, 54
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-cor-gain, 104, 113
parent of j-cor-position, 104, 118
j-dead-time, 124
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 125
error code range, 54
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-dead-time-calc, 125, 129
Pipeline script , 124
j-dead-time-calc, 126
child of j-dead-time, 125, 129
error code range, 54
Executable , 126
ISSW overview, 31
j-dead-time-calc-csswCnv, 43
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
j-dead-time-calc-csswHrw, 43
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
j-eventweight
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-flag-srcs, 60
j-gti, 120
Analysis Script , 120
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 122
error code range, 54
ISSW overview, 31
parent of gti-attitude, 123
parent of gti-create, 123
parent of gti-data-gaps, 123
parent of gti-import, 123
parent of gti-merge, 123
j-gti-overlap
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-ibr-convolve
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-crossprod
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-get-jemx-arr-short
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-get-pointing
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-gfold
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-index-clean
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ibr-make-rsti

function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
j-ibr-make-sky
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ical, 216
error code range, 55
Interactive tools , 216
ISSW overview, 32
j-ical-anodes, 223
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
Offline tool , 223
package j-ical, 216
j-ical-collimator, 219
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
Offline tool , 219
package j-ical, 216
j-ical-ecal, 225
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
Offline tool , 225
j-ical-frss, 217
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
Offline tool , 217
package j-ical, 216
j-ical-gain, 221
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
Offline tool , 221
package j-ical, 216
j-ici-get-jemx-arr-float
function of j-ima-cor-intensity, 161
j-ici-lilipol
function of j-ima-cor-intensity, 161
j-ici-twod-intpol
function of j-ima-cor-intensity, 161
j-ima-basic-recon, 155
child of j-imaging, 154, 156
error code range, 55
Executable , 155
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-basic-recon-params
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
j-ima-basic-recon-work
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
child of j-imaging, 154, 161
error code range, 55
Executable , 160
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-cor-intensity-params
function of j-ima-cor-intensity, 161
j-ima-cor-intensity-work
function of j-ima-cor-intensity, 161
j-ima-fine-resol, 162
child of j-imaging, 163
Executable , 162
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-fine-resol-params
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ima-fine-resol-work
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
j-ima-refined-recon, 164
child of j-imaging, 165
error code range, 55
Executable , 164
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-shadowgram, 148
child of j-image-bin, 147, 150
error code range, 55
Executable , 148
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-shadowgram-bkgScale, 42
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpatial, 42
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-bkgSpecMap, 42
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-dbgScale, 43
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146

j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpatial, 43
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-dbgSpecMap, 43
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-deadTime, 43
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-params
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-ima-shadowgram-restCor, 49
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-restPrp, 49
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
j-ima-shadowgram-work
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-ima-src-find, 157
child of j-imaging, 154, 158
error code range, 55
Executable , 157
ISSW overview, 31
j-ima-src-find-instStat, 46
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
j-ima-src-find-params
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-ima-src-find-work
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-image-bin, 145
Analysis Script , 145
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 147
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-ima-shadowgram, 147, 150
j-imaging, 152
Analysis Script , 152
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 154
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-ima-basic-recon, 154, 156
parent of j-ima-cor-intensity, 154, 161
parent of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
parent of j-ima-refined-recon, 165
parent of j-ima-src-find, 154, 158
parent of q-identify-srcs, 154
j-isf-avg
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-box-extract
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-box-substitute
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-comb4pix
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-crossprod
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-fbox-extract
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-fbox-substitute
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-get-imod-table-float
function of j-ima-src-find, 158
j-isf-get-jemx-arr-short
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-get-pointing
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-getsources
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-gfold
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-index-clean
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-local-rms
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-rem-extremes
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-residual
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-rms
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isf-sat-wcs
function of j-ima-src-find, 159

j-isf-wcs-rsti
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
j-isg-chanlimits
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-isg-get-gtis
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-isg-get-hex-cell
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-isg-index-clean
function of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
j-mask-findxy
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-min-range
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-perf-collect-data, 213
child of j-performance, 212, 214
error code range, 55
Executable , 213
ISSW overview, 32
j-performance, 211
Application/GUI , 211
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 32
parent of j-perf-collect-data, 212, 214
j-prp-evts-obt, 75
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 76
error code range, 54
Executable , 75
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-frss-obt, 81
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Revolution File Pipeline, 81
error code range, 54
Executable , 81
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-rate-obt, 77
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 77
error code range, 54
Executable , 77
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-spec-obt, 79
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 79
error code range, 54
Executable , 79
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-status-FST
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
j-prp-status-rate
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
j-prp-status-rest
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
j-prp-status-spec
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
j-prp-status-table, 83
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 87
error code range, 54
Executable , 83
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-verify, 89
child of Data Preparation, 74
child of Science Window Pipeline, 92
error code range, 54
Executable , 89
ISSW overview, 30
j-prp-verify-files
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j-prp-verify-params
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j-read-DeadTimes
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-read-GreyStatus
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190
function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
j-read-GTI
function of j-bin-evts-spectra, 190

function of j-bin-spec-spectra, 194
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-add-array
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-array-all
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-background
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-crossprod
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-dete-index
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-event
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-event-add
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-event-add-0
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-ext-crab
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-extract-lc, 175
Analysis Script , 175
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 177
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-src-lc, 177
j-src-extract-spectra, 166
Analysis Script , 166
child of jemx-scw-analysis, 68, 168
error code range, 55
ISSW overview, 31
parent of j-src-spectra, 168
j-src-factors-interpol
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-fill-gauss
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-get-bit
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-get-pointing
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-grey-correction
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-in-hole
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-interpol
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-interval-ave
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-lc, 178
child of j-src-extract-lc, 177
error code range, 55
Executable , 178
ISSW overview, 31
j-src-lc-deadTime, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-diagnosticMode, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-diagnosticParam, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-goodTime, 45

input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-lc-instStat, 46
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 177
j-src-leak-coefficients
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-leakage
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-mask
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-mask-find-element
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-maskhole-average
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-maskhole-sample
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-nspec
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-nspec-times
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-oddeven
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-openfraction
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-params
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-pif-create20
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-pif-interpol
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-pif-sort
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-pifcut-interpol
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-pixel-area
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-randXY
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-solve-rate
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-sort
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-src-spectra, 169
child of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
error code range, 55
Executable , 169
ISSW overview, 31
j-src-spectra-deadTime, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-diagnosticMode, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-diagnosticParam, 43
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-fullCor, 44
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-fullPrp, 44
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-goodTime, 45

input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-spectra-instStat, 46
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 168
j-src-through-coll
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-through-mask
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-vignetting
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-wcs-rsti
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-work
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-src-WriteLC
function of j-src-lc, 182
function of j-src-spectra, 173
j-ssp-GetFileName
function of j-src-lc, 183
function of j-src-spectra, 174
j-verify-anodes
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j-verify-get-pcks
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j-verify-obts
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j-verify-xypos
function of j-prp-verify, 92
j_bbl_AvgOverPhase
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 210
j_bel_CleanOutLC
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
j_bel_ReadEventData
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
j_bel_WriteLC
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
j_bin_bkg_lcGetParams
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_bkg_lcProcessDataj_bbl_setupLCTypes
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_calcMeanBkgSpectrum
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_evts_lcGetParams
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 203
j_bin_evts_lcProcessData
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
j_bin_getBkgScaling
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 210
j_bin_getBkgSpatialModel
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_getBkgSpectra
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_getBkgSpectralIDs
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
j_bin_getNumBkgScaling
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 210
j_bin_GoodFraction
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_bin_MeanDeadTimeCorr
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_bin_MeanGreyCorrection
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_bin_MeanTimeSeries
function of j-bin-bkg-lc, 210
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_bin_rate_lcGetParams
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_bin_rate_lcProcessData
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_brl_CleanOutLC
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_brl_ReadRateData
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_brl_WriteLC
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206

j_perf_collect_GetParams
function of j-perf-collect-data, 214
j_perf_collect_ProcessData
function of j-perf-collect-data, 214
j_perf_create_table
function of j-perf-collect-data, 214
j_read_DeadTimes
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_read_GreyStatus
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
j_read_GTI
function of j-bin-evts-lc, 204
function of j-bin-rate-lc, 206
JCalibADCFit
function of j-calib-adc, 101
JCalibADCModel
function of j-calib-adc, 101
JCalibADCParams
function of j-calib-adc, 101
JCalibADCWork
function of j-calib-adc, 101
JCalibChiSq
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibGetBins
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCalibGetSpectra
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCalibGuess
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibLMIteration
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCalibMakeMatrix
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibMatrixSolve
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibModel
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibPIBinning
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCalibResiduals
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCalibRowSwap
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
JCalibSave
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JCorGain-Params
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGain-Partition
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGain-Sort
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGain-Work
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainAllEvents
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainAllSpec
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainColSwap
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainCorrectEvents
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainCorrectSpec
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainDecayChisq
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainDecayModel
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainGetBins
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainGetHistory
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainRowSwap
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainSmoothing
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGainSolve
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorGetSpag
function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorModelGainCalc

function of j-cor-gain, 113
JCorPosEvents
function of j-cor-position, 118
JCorPosGetTable
function of j-cor-position, 118
JCorPosHotspot
function of j-cor-position, 118
JCorPosition-Work
function of j-cor-position, 118
JCorPostition-Params
function of j-cor-position, 118
JCreateStatus-Params
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JCreateStatus-Partition
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JCreateStatus-Prune
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JCreateStatus-Save
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JCreateStatus-Sort
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JCreateStatus-Work
function of j-prp-status-table, 87
JDeadGetCounters
function of j-dead-time-calc, 129
JDeadTime-Work
function of j-dead-time-calc, 129
JDeadTimeParams
function of j-dead-time-calc, 129
JDeadTimeSave
function of j-dead-time-calc, 129
jemx-obs-analysis, 70
Analysis Script , 70
child of jemx-science-analysis, 64, 71
error code range, 56
parent of image-mosaic, 71
parent of src-collect, 71
jemx-science-analysis, 61
Analysis Script , 61
error code range, 55
parent of jemx-obs-analysis, 64, 71
parent of jemx-scw-analysis, 64, 68
jemx-scw-analysis, 65
Analysis Script , 65
child of jemx-science-analysis, 64, 68
error code range, 55
parent of j-bin-lc, 68, 200
parent of j-bin-spectra, 68, 187
parent of j-bkg-model, 68, 134
parent of j-cat-extract, 68, 131
parent of j-correction, 68, 104
parent of j-dead-time, 68, 125
parent of j-gti, 68, 122
parent of j-image-bin, 68, 147
parent of j-imaging, 68, 154
parent of j-src-extract-lc, 68, 177
parent of j-src-extract-spectra, 68, 168
jemxNum, 46
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-calib-adc, 98
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
input parameter of j-ical-collimator, 219
input parameter of j-ical-ecal, 225

input parameter of j-ical-frss, 217
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-image-bin, 145
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
input parameter of j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input parameter of j-prp-frss-obt, 81
input parameter of j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input parameter of j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
JGainFitting-Work
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JGainFittingParams
function of j-calib-gain-fitting, 97
JMXi-ALRT-LIM, 234
Produced by Instrument team, 234
Used by OSM, 234
JMXi-ALRT-LIM-IDX, 234
Used by OSM, 234
JMXi-ANOD-ICL, 234
Used by Offline analysis, 234
output data from j-ical-anodes, 223
JMXi-ANOD-PRP, 234
input data to j-ical-anodes, 223
output data from j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-ASPE-BKG, 234
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 228
JMXi-ASPE-BKG-IDX, 234
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-ATAL-MOD, 234
Produced by Instrument team, 234
Used by simulations, 234
JMXi-ATBE-MOD, 234
Produced by Instrument team, 234
Used by simulations, 234
JMXi-ATCU-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
Used by simulations, 235
JMXi-ATMO-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
Used by simulations, 235
JMXi-ATTI-DBG, 235
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 228
JMXi-ATTI-DBG-IDX, 235
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-ATXE-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
Used by simulations, 235
JMXi-AXIS-ARF, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-BORE-MOD, 235
Used by Nothing (obsolete), 235
JMXi-CALB-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
input data to j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
JMXi-COLL-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219

input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-CONV-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
JMXi-CONV-MOD-IDX, 235
JMXi-CORX-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-ical-collimator, 219
JMXi-CORY-MOD, 235
Produced by Instrument team, 235
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-ical-collimator, 219
JMXi-CSSW-AVG, 236
Used by OSM, 236
JMXi-CSSW-AVR, 236
Used by OSM, 236
input data to j-perf-collect-data, 213
input data to j-performance, 211
JMXi-CSSW-CNV, 236
Used by OSM, 236
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
input data to j-dead-time, 124
input data to j-dead-time-calc, 126
input data to j-gti, 120
input data to j-perf-collect-data, 213
input data to j-performance, 211
JMXi-CSSW-HRW, 236
Produced by Pre-Processing, 236
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-model, 133
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
input data to j-dead-time, 124
input data to j-dead-time-calc, 126
input data to j-gti, 120
input data to j-perf-collect-data, 213
input data to j-performance, 211
JMXi-DBXS-MOD, 236
Produced by Instrument Team, 236
Used by Simulations, 236
JMXi-DEAD-MOD, 236
Produced by Instrument team, 236
input data to j-dead-time, 124
input data to j-dead-time-calc, 126
JMXi-DEAD-SCP, 236
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from Data Preparation, 73
output data from j-dead-time, 124
output data from j-dead-time-calc, 126
JMXi-DETE-FLC, 236
output data from j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
output data from j-bin-evts-lc, 203
output data from j-bin-lc, 199
output data from j-bin-rate-lc, 205
JMXi-DETE-FLC-IDX, 236
output data from j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
output data from j-bin-evts-lc, 203
output data from j-bin-lc, 199
output data from j-bin-rate-lc, 205
JMXi-DETE-LCR, 236
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
output data from j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
output data from j-bin-evts-lc, 203
output data from j-bin-lc, 199
output data from j-bin-rate-lc, 205

JMXi-DETE-LCR-IDX, 236
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
output data from j-bin-bkg-lc, 209
output data from j-bin-evts-lc, 203
output data from j-bin-lc, 199
output data from j-bin-rate-lc, 205
JMXi-DETE-MOD, 236
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-ical-anodes, 223
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-DFEE-CRW, 236
Produced by Pre-Processing, 236
Used by Offline analysis, 236
JMXi-DFEE-CRW-IDX, 236
Produced by Pre-Processing, 236
JMXi-DIAG-CPR, 236
Used by Offline analysis, 236
JMXi-DIAG-CRW, 237
Produced by Pre-Processing, 237
Used by Offline analysis, 237
JMXi-DPOS-MOD, 237
Produced by Instrument team, 237
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-DUMP-CRW, 237
Produced by Pre-Processing, 237
Used by Offline analysis, 237
JMXi-DUMP-CRW-IDX, 237
Produced by Pre-Processing, 237
JMXi-ECAL-CPR, 237
input data to j-calib-adc, 98
input data to j-ical-ecal, 225
JMXi-ECAL-CRW, 237
Produced by Pre-Processing, 237
input data to j-calib-adc, 98
input data to j-ical-ecal, 225
JMXi-ECAL-GRP, 237
JMXi-ECAL-ICL, 237
output data from j-ical-ecal, 225
JMXi-ECAL-MOD, 237
Produced by Instrument team, 237
input data to j-calib-adc, 98
input data to j-ical-ecal, 225
JMXi-EFLT-MOD, 237
Produced by Instrument team, 237
JMXi-ENRG-MOD, 238
Produced by Instrument Team, 238
Used by Offline analysis, 238
JMXi-EVTS-PHO, 238
JMXi-EVTS-SHD, 238
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input data to j-imaging, 152
output data from j-ical-collimator, 219
output data from j-ima-shadowgram, 149
output data from j-image-bin, 145
JMXi-EVTS-SHD-IDX, 238
input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
output data from j-ima-shadowgram, 149
output data from j-image-bin, 145
JMXi-FBDS-MOD, 238
Produced by Instrument team, 238
input data to j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-FIND-RES, 238
output data from j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-imaging, 152
JMXi-FIND-RES-IDX, 238
output data from j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-imaging, 152
JMXi-FMSK-MOD, 238
Produced by Instrument team, 238

input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
JMXi-FOIL-MOD, 238
Produced by Instrument team, 238
JMXi-FRSS-CRW, 238
Produced by Pre-Processing, 238
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-prp-frss-obt, 81
JMXi-FRSS-CRW-IDX, 238
Produced by Pre-Processing, 238
input data to j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
JMXi-FRSS-ICL, 239
Used by Offline analysis, 239
output data from j-ical-frss, 217
JMXi-FULB-MOD, 239
Produced by Instrument team, 239
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
JMXi-FULL-ALL, 239
Produced by evts_pick, 239
Used by Offline analysis, 239
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
JMXi-FULL-BSP, 239
output data from j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-FULL-COR, 239
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-cor-gain, 107
output data from j-cor-position, 115
output data from j-correction, 102
JMXi-FULL-DSP, 239
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-FULL-PRP, 239
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-FULL-PRW, 239
Produced by Pre-Processing, 239
input data to Data Preparation, 72
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 83
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-FULL-RAW, 239
Produced by Pre-Processing, 239
input data to Data Preparation, 72
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102

input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-FULL-SRW, 239
Produced by Pre-Processing, 239
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-GAIN-AVG, 240
Used by Offline analysis, 240
output data from j-ical-gain, 221
JMXi-GAIN-CAL, 240
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-prp-frss-obt, 81
output data from Data Preparation, 73
output data from j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-ICL, 240
Used by Offline analysis, 240
output data from j-ical-gain, 221
JMXi-GAIN-CAL-IDX, 240
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-ical-gain, 221
output data from j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
JMXi-GLTC-ICL, 240
output data from j-ical-gain, 221
JMXi-GNRL-GTI, 240
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 203
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input data to j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-gti, 121
JMXi-GNRL-GTI-IDX, 240
input data to j-image-bin, 145
JMXi-GOOD-LIM, 240
Produced by Instrument team, 240
input data to j-gti, 120
JMXi-GOOD-LIM-IDX, 240
Produced by ISDC, 240
JMXi-IMOD-GRP, 240
Produced by Instrument team, 240
input data to j-calib-adc, 98
input data to j-calib-gain-fitting, 93
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-dead-time, 124
input data to j-dead-time-calc, 126
input data to j-ical-anodes, 223
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-ical-ecal, 225
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
input data to j-ical-gain, 221
input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input data to j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input data to j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-imaging, 152
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-IMOD-GRP-IDX, 241
Produced by ISDC, 241
input data to j-ical-frss, 217
JMXi-INST-STA, 241
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 203

input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input data to j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-perf-collect-data, 213
input data to j-performance, 211
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from Data Preparation, 73
output data from j-prp-status-table, 84
JMXi-MASK-MOD, 241
Produced by Instrument team, 241
input data to j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-MERG-GTI, 241
Produced by gti-moerge, 241
JMXi-MOSA-IMA, 241
output data from jemx-obs-analysis, 70
JMXi-MOSA-IMA-IDX, 241
output data from jemx-obs-analysis, 70
JMXi-OBS.-RES, 241
output data from jemx-obs-analysis, 70
JMXi-ORBI-BKG, 241
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 228
JMXi-ORBI-BKG-IDX, 241
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-ORHK-AVG, 241
Used by Offline analysis, 241
JMXi-ORHK-AVR, 241
Used by Offline analysis, 241
JMXi-ORHK-CNV, 241
Used by Offline analysis, 241
JMXi-ORHK-HRW, 241
Produced by Pre-Processing, 241
Used by Offline analysis, 241
JMXi-PERF-TBL, 242
output data from j-perf-collect-data, 213
JMXi-PHA1-SPE, 242
Produced by ISDC generic offline tools, 242
JMXi-PHA2-SPE, 242
Produced by ISDC generic offline tools, 242
JMXi-QEFF-MOD, 242
Produced by Instrument Team, 242
Used by Offline analysis, 242
JMXi-RADL-BKG, 242
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 228
JMXi-RADL-BKG-IDX, 242
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-RATE-PRP, 242
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input data to j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-RATE-PRW, 242
Produced by Pre-Processing, 242
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-RATE-RAW, 242
Produced by Pre-Processing, 242
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input data to j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84

input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-RBDS-MOD, 242
Produced by Instrument team, 242
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
JMXi-RESB-MOD, 242
Produced by Instrument team, 242
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
JMXi-REST-ALL, 243
Produced by evts_pick, 243
Used by Offline analysis, 243
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
JMXi-REST-BSP, 243
output data from j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-REST-COR, 243
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-cor-gain, 107
output data from j-cor-position, 115
output data from j-correction, 102
JMXi-REST-DSP, 243
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-REST-PRP, 243
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 148
input data to j-image-bin, 145
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-REST-PRW, 243
Produced by Pre-Processing, 243
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-REST-RAW, 243
Produced by Pre-Processing, 243
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-ical-collimator, 219
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-REST-SRW, 243
Produced by Pre-Processing, 243
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-RMF.-GRP, 243
Produced by Instrument Team, 243
Used by Offline analysis, 243
JMXi-RMF.-GRP-IDX, 243
Produced by Instrument Team, 243
Used by Offline analysis, 243
JMXi-RMF.-RSP, 243
Produced by Instrument Team, 243
Used by Offline analysis, 243

JMXi-RSTI-IMA, 243
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-ima-basic-recon, 155
output data from j-imaging, 152
JMXi-RSTI-IMA-IDX, 243
input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-ima-basic-recon, 155
JMXi-SBDS-MOD, 244
Produced by Instrument team, 244
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
JMXi-SCAL-BKG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 176
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
JMXi-SCAL-DBG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
JMXi-SCAT-BKG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 176
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-SCAT-BKG-IDX, 244
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-SCAT-DBG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 176
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-SCAT-DBG-IDX, 244
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
JMXi-SIDX-BKG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
JMXi-SIDX-BKG-IDX, 244
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 227
JMXi-SIDX-DBG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195

input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
JMXi-SIDX-DBG-IDX, 244
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-spec-sel, 138
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 227
JMXi-SKY.-IMA, 244
input data to j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input data to jemx-obs-analysis, 70
output data from j-ima-basic-recon, 155
output data from j-ima-fine-resol, 162
output data from j-ima-refined-recon, 164
output data from j-imaging, 152
JMXi-SKY.-IMA-IDX, 244
input data to j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input data to jemx-obs-analysis, 70
output data from j-ima-basic-recon, 155
output data from j-ima-fine-resol, 162
output data from j-ima-refined-recon, 164
JMXi-SPAG-MOD, 244
Produced by Instrument team, 244
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
input data to j-ical-gain, 221
JMXi-SPAT-BKG, 244
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 176
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
JMXi-SPAT-BKG-IDX, 244
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 227
JMXi-SPAT-DBG, 245
input data to j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 175
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 166
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
output data from j-bkg-model, 133
output data from j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
JMXi-SPAT-DBG-IDX, 245
input data to j-bkg-interactive, 227
input data to j-bkg-model, 132
input data to j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
output data from j-bkg-interactive, 227
JMXi-SPCB-MOD, 245
Produced by Instrument team, 245
input data to j-cor-gain, 107
JMXi-SPEC-ALL, 245
Produced by evts_pick, 245
Used by Offline analysis, 245
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
JMXi-SPEC-BSP, 245
output data from j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195

output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-SPEC-COR, 245
input data to j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
output data from j-cor-gain, 107
output data from j-correction, 102
JMXi-SPEC-DSP, 245
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-SPEC-PRP, 245
input data to j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-SPEC-PRW, 245
Produced by Pre-Processing, 245
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-SPEC-RAW, 245
Produced by Pre-Processing, 245
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-SPTI-ALL, 245
Produced by evts_pick, 245
Used by Offline analysis, 245
input data to j-bin-lc, 199
input data to j-bin-spectra, 185
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-cor-position, 115
input data to j-correction, 102
JMXi-SPTI-BSP, 245
output data from j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-SPTI-COR, 245
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
output data from j-cor-gain, 107
output data from j-correction, 102
JMXi-SPTI-DSP, 245
input data to j-bin-bkg-spectra, 195
output data from j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
output data from j-bin-spectra, 185
JMXi-SPTI-PRP, 246
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input data to j-bin-evts-spectra, 189
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-bin-spectra, 184
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-SPTI-PRW, 246
Produced by Pre-Processing, 246
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-SPTI-RAW, 246
Produced by Pre-Processing, 246
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-cor-gain, 106
input data to j-correction, 102
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-SPTI-SRW, 246
Produced by Pre-Processing, 246

input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-SRC.-FLC, 246
output data from j-src-lc, 179
JMXi-SRC.-FLC-IDX, 246
output data from j-src-lc, 178
JMXi-SRC.-LCR, 246
output data from j-src-extract-lc, 176
output data from j-src-lc, 178
JMXi-SRC.-LCR-IDX, 246
output data from j-src-lc, 178
JMXi-SRCL-ARF, 246
output data from j-src-extract-spectra, 167
output data from j-src-spectra, 169
JMXi-SRCL-BSP, 246
output data from j-src-extract-spectra, 167
output data from j-src-spectra, 170
JMXi-SRCL-CAT, 246
input data to j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-cat-extract, 130
JMXi-SRCL-RES, 247
input data to j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input data to j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input data to j-src-extract-lc, 176
input data to j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169
input data to jemx-obs-analysis, 70
output data from j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
output data from j-ima-src-find, 157
output data from j-imaging, 152
JMXi-SRCL-SPE, 247
output data from j-src-extract-spectra, 167
output data from j-src-spectra, 170
JMXi-TIME-PRP, 247
input data to j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input data to j-bin-lc, 198
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
output data from Data Preparation, 73
JMXi-TIME-PRW, 247
Produced by Pre-Processing, 247
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-gti, 121
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-TIME-RAW, 247
Produced by Pre-Processing, 247
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input data to j-prp-verify, 89
JMXi-TIME-SRW, 247
Produced by Pre-Processing, 247
input data to Data Preparation, 73
input data to j-prp-status-table, 84
JMXi-TVER-CRW, 247
Produced by Pre-Processing, 247
Used by DAL3 time functions, 247
JMXi-TVER-CRW-IDX, 247
Produced by Pre-Processing, 247
Used by DAL3 time functions, 247
JMXi-VIGN-MOD, 247
Produced by Instrument team, 247
input data to j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input data to j-src-lc, 178
input data to j-src-spectra, 169

LCR-bgrMethod, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-evtType, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-fluxScaling, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67

LCR-inSWG, 46
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
LCR-precisionLevel, 48
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-rowSelect, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-skipHotSpot, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-skipNearDeadAnode, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-tAccuracy, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-timeStep, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-useRaDec, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
LCR-vignCorr, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
lcRes, 46
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
lcType, 46
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
limitTable, 46
input parameter of j-gti, 121
listRes, 46
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
logicType, 46
input parameter of q-flag-srcs, 41

matvmult
function of j-ima-basic-recon, 156
function of j-ima-fine-resol, 163
function of j-ima-src-find, 159
maxNumTrials, 46
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
MergedName, 47
input parameter of j-gti, 121
minDetLev, 47
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
minDist, 47
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
mosaicFileDOL, 47
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
mosaicselection, 47
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71

nChanBins, 47
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
nPhaseBins, 47
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188

input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
numPixelSubDiv, 47
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-imaging, 153

Observation simulator, 230
ogDOL, 47
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
Operations System Monitoring, 230
orbiScale, 47
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
OSIM, 230
osimData, 47
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
OSM, 230
outBkgSpec, 47
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
outCAL, 47
input parameter of j-calib-gain-fitting, 94
outDOL, 47
input parameter of j-prp-frss-obt, 81
outSrcArf, 47
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
outSrcLC, 48
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
outSrcSpec, 48
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
outSWG, 48
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
input parameter of j-bkg-spec-sel, 139
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-dead-time-calc, 126
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-refined-recon, 164
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-prp-evts-obt, 75
input parameter of j-prp-rate-obt, 77
input parameter of j-prp-spec-obt, 79
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
input parameter of j-prp-verify, 90
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170

parNames, 48
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
perfTable, 48
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
phaseBins, 48
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
precisionLevel, 48
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170

q-flag-src
ISSW overview, 31
q-flag-srcs-errPos, 44
q-flag-srcs-logicType, 46
q-identify-srcs, 36, 60
child of j-imaging, 154
ISSW overview, 31
QLA-qlaCat, 48
QLA-qlaMode, 48
qlaCat, 48
qlaMode, 48

radiusLimit, 48
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
radiusMax, 48
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 131
radiusMin, 48
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
radlScale, 48
input parameter of j-bkg-scal-calc, 141
ratePrp, 48
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
ratePrw, 48
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
rateRaw, 48
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
rateSrw, 48
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
refCat, 48
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
relDist, 49
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of q-identify-srcs, 41
response, 49
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176

input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66
restCor, 49
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
restPrp, 49
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
restPrw, 49
restRaw, 49
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-cor-position, 116
restSrw, 49
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
revolAvg, 49
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
revolStart, 49
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
input parameter of j-ical-ecal, 225
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
revolStop, 49
input parameter of j-ical-anodes, 223
input parameter of j-ical-ecal, 225
input parameter of j-ical-gain, 221
Revolution File Pipeline, 18, 19
parent of Data Preparation, 74
parent of j-calib-adc, 98
parent of j-calib-gain-fitting, 96
parent of j-prp-frss-obt, 81
rowSelect, 49
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 186
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
rstiRes, 49
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155

Science Window Pipeline, 18, 19
parent of Data Preparation, 74
parent of j-prp-evts-obt, 76
parent of j-prp-rate-obt, 77
parent of j-prp-spec-obt, 79
parent of j-prp-status-table, 87
parent of j-prp-verify, 92
searchRad, 49
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
shdRes, 49
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 150
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
shdType, 49
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
simulated, 49
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-bkg-spat-sel, 136
skipHotSpot, 49
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
skipLevels, 49
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70

input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
skipNearDeadAnode, 50
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
skyRes, 50
input parameter of j-ima-basic-recon, 155
input parameter of j-ima-fine-resol, 162
SPE-bgrMethod, 42
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-evtType, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-fluxScaling, 44
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-precisionLevel, 48
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-rowSelect, 49
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-skipHotSpot, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-skipNearDeadAnode, 50
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-tAccuracy, 50
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-timeStep, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-useRaDec, 51
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
SPE-vignCorr, 51
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 67
specCor, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 193
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
specPrp, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 193
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
specRaw, 50
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
specRes, 50
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-spectra, 196
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
sptiCor, 50
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
sptiPrp, 50
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
sptiPrw, 50
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84
sptiRaw, 50
input parameter of j-cor-gain, 107
sptiSrw, 50
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 84

src-collect, 60
child of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
srcattach, 50
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
srcFileDOL, 50
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
srcselect, 50
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 71
startLevel, 50
input parameter of jemx-obs-analysis, 70
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 61
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
swgDOL, 50
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-bkg-model, 133
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130
input parameter of j-correction, 103
input parameter of j-dead-time, 124
input parameter of j-gti, 121
input parameter of j-image-bin, 145
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167

tAccuracy, 50
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 63
threshold, 50
input parameter of j-ima-cor-intensity, 160
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
timeFormat, 51
input parameter of j-gti, 121
timePrp, 51
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
timePrw, 51
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
timeSrw, 51
input parameter of j-prp-status-table, 85
timeStart, 51
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 65
timeStep, 51
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66

timeStop, 51
input parameter of j-bin-bkg-lc, 208
input parameter of j-bin-evts-lc, 202
input parameter of j-bin-evts-spectra, 188
input parameter of j-bin-lc, 199
input parameter of j-bin-rate-lc, 205
input parameter of j-bin-spec-spectra, 192
input parameter of j-bin-spectra, 185
input parameter of j-ima-shadowgram, 149
input parameter of j-image-bin, 146
input parameter of j-perf-collect-data, 213
input parameter of j-performance, 211
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 179
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170
input parameter of jemx-science-analysis, 62
input parameter of jemx-scw-analysis, 66

useCatPos, 51
input parameter of j-ima-src-find, 157
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
useRaDec, 51
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 171
usrCat, 51
input parameter of j-cat-extract, 130

vignCorr, 51
input parameter of j-imaging, 153
input parameter of j-src-extract-lc, 176
input parameter of j-src-extract-spectra, 167
input parameter of j-src-lc, 180
input parameter of j-src-spectra, 170